Scientific journal

Founders
Far Eastern Branch of RAS
Central Scientific Library, FEB RAS

The journal was found in 1932
The publication was discontinued in 1939,
was resumed in 1990

VESTNIK

OF THE FAR EAST BRANCH

OF THE RUSSIAN ACADEMY OF SCIENCES

6S (202). 2018

CONTENTS

Biotechnology

Molecular Immunology

KORUS-2018

September 4-8, the 3rd International Symposium "Life Sciences" took place in the G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, Far-Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences (PIBOC FEB RAS). Scientists from Germany, the Republic of Korea, China and Taiwan, as well as members of scientific organizations from Moscow, Krasnoyarsk, Novosibirsk, were invited to participate in the Symposium. A total of 55 oral presentations and 26 poster presentations were made on research in various fields of the science of wildlife, in particular, biologically active compounds of natural origin. Representatives of the sponsors – "General Electric" and "Shimadzu", who made presentations on their activities and presented an exhibition of their products, took part in the Symposium. The preparation of the Symposium was partially funded by the RFBR (project No. 18-04-20060) and the FANO RF, as well as the endowment fund PIBOC FEB RAS.

As part of the Symposium, the accompanying symposium "KORUS-2018" was also held, which was attended by leading scholars from several universities of the Republic of Korea: Adju University (Suwon), Catholic University of Daegu, Injo University, Kosin University and Pusan and National University (Pusan), Catholic University (Seoul). This symposium is held regularly in order to summarize the results of joint Russian-Korean research.

UDC 577.1 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.001

VALENTIN STONIK

Some Results of International Collaboration of G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry of the Far-Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences

During its more than fifty years history the G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry (PIBOC) was successfully collaborating with many scientific organizations. Some examples of this cooperation and their scientific significance are discussed in this paper.

In the next 2019, 55 years from the day of the foundation of our institute will be celebrated. Decision of the Council of Ministers of the Soviet Union about organization of Institute of Biologically Active Substances of the Siberian Branch of Academy of Sciences of the USSR (now Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, PIBOC) in Vladivostok was made on Octobers, 3, 1963. President of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR, Academician Mstislav Keldysh had signed Resolution No. 79 on the establishment of this Institute on March 6, 1964. Georgy Elyakov, 35-year-old scientist, candidate of chemical sciences, graduate of the Moscow State University became director of this new Institute. After the defense of the master's thesis

* STONIK Valentin Aronovich – Academician of RAS, Chairman of the Organizing Committee of the 3rd International Symposium on Life Sciences, Research Superviser (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia).

he did some work in the Central Research Military-Technical Institute and from 1959 worked in the Department of physiology and biochemistry of the Far-Eastern Filial Branch of Academy of Sciences of the USSR, passing on Far East of Russia a way from a senior scientific researcher to the Director of Institute (1964-2001), Academician (1987), Chairman of the Presidium of the Far Eastern Branch (FEB) and Vice-president of the Russian Academy of Sciences (RAS) (1990-2001).

I was fortunate enough to be the second Director of PIBOC of the next period from 2001 to 2017.

Collaboration with Japan

In the first years of its existence, the main activity of our Institute was related to the studies on biologically active substances from the Far-Eastern terrestrial plants, including the famous ginseng. At that time the Institute collaborated with not only Soviet scientific organizations, primarily the Institute of Chemistry of Natural Compounds (now M.M Shemyakin and Ju. A. Ovchinnikov Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry RAS) and the N.D. Zelinsky Institute of Organic Chemistry RAS, but also with Japanese scientific groups headed by Prof. Shoji Shibata and Osamu Tanaka at the Tokyo University and University of Hiroshima, respectively. Since the first isolation of six panaxosides (ginsenosides) from *P. ginseng* in the 1960s by the scientists of our Institute [6], plenty of ginsenosides have been isolated and identified from different species belonging to the genus *Panax*. Currently, more than a dozen plants have been recognized as members of the genus *Panax.* Some of them have common names, which stem from their places of origin: *P. ginseng*, *P. japonicus*, *P. notoginseng*, *P. quinquefolius*, and *P. vietnamensis* are also called Korean ginseng, Japanese ginseng, Chinese ginseng, American ginseng, and Vietnamese ginseng, respectively. Creative competition of Japanese and Soviet chemists from PIBOC led to the establishment of structures of a large series of triterpene glycosides responsible for the biological activity of extracts from ginseng [7, 24, 32] (Figure 1). This had contributed to the widespread use of ginseng extracts in medicine and other fields. Totally, >6,000 articles regarding the traditional uses, chemical structures of constituents, and biological and pharmacological effects of ginseng have been published since W. Petkov reported the pharmacological properties of extracts of the Far-Eastern species *P. ginseng* for the first time in the 1950s [21].

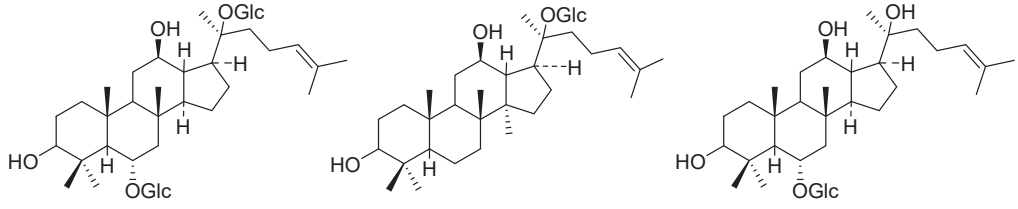


Figure 1. Structures of some ginsenosides from *Panax ginseng*

Many years later joint studies with Japanese microbiologists were initiated with participation of Dr. Naito Tanaka from Tokyo University of Agriculture, see for example [23].

Collaboration with Australia

In the beginning the seventies PIBOC has started the studies on marine natural products. These studies are now developing in many countries. They resulted in discovery of new classes of natural products and creation of new drugs against dangerous diseases. More than 30,000 new natural compounds (low molecular weight compounds and biopolymers), described in approximately 10,000 scientific articles were isolated by natural products chemists

from marine macro- and microorganisms during all the period of the studies. Discovery of new marine bioactive compounds has opened new directions of bioregulation in living organisms, stimulated the development of physicochemical methods to establish very complicated chemical structures of biomolecules. Modern techniques to separate complex mixtures of natural products existing in nature were appeared. New chemical reactions and reagents were elaborated to decide problems concerning total synthesis of natural compounds of particular interest.

Marine expeditions and Marine Experimental Station of our Institute, created on the shore of Trinity Bay 100 km southward of Vladivostok played an important role in the development of this scientific direction. During numerous marine expeditions in different geographic areas of Indian, Pacific and Atlantic oceans many groups of scientists from USA, Australia, Socialistic Republic of Vietnam, Republic of Korea and other countries were participating in joint studies onboard of the research vessel "Akademik Oparin". Scientific cooperation continued after the return of these scientists in their home countries. This led to a number of joint publications and fairly visible scientific discoveries.

For example, a potent antitumor agent was discovered together with Australian scientists from an ascidian, collected in the Great Barrier Reef area. During several years Drs Sergei Fedoreev and Vyacheslav Novikov from PIBOC together with Australian scientists Peter Murphy and Rick Willis from Australian Institute of Marine Science (Townsville) had been studying this new marine alkaloid named as polycarpin (Figure 2). Biotesting in the National Cancer Institute (USA) showed a potent cytotoxicity of this alkaloid against tumor cells as well as the capability to inhibit reverse transcriptase, a key enzyme in the search for antiviral compounds. Polycarpin as well as its derivatives and analogs were synthesized [22]. Up to now some obtained derivatives belonging to this series retain to be good model compounds to develop a leader compound and create new anticancer and/or antiviral drugs on their basis.

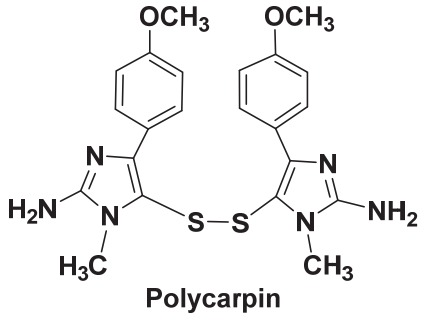


Figure 2. Structure of polycarpin

An outstanding Australian scientist Professor Joe Baker (1926-2017) was supporting the collaboration and brotherhood between PIBOC and Australian scientists quite a perceptible time. Professor J. Baker was an inspirational leader of the Australian marine science community. After his academic career in chemistry at James Cook University and following leadership of the Roche Research Institute of Marine Pharmacology Prof. J. Baker founded marine biodiversity research at the Australian Institute of Marine Science (AIMS) in Townsville. As a result, AIMS has contributed significantly to the growth of aquaculture industry in Queensland and several highly active natural compounds from sponges and ascidians were discovered.

Marine microbiology is another scientific field of joint interest of Russian and Australian scientists. The corresponding studies were activated after migration of Professor Elena Ivanova from PIBOC to Swinburne University of Technology in Melbourne. Many new species of marine bacteria were discovered in result of joint efforts and their properties described in a series of scientific articles. For example, in one of recent papers a novel species of gram-negative, non-pigmented, motile bacteria *Thalassospira australica* was described on the basis of phylogenetic and genomic analysis and analysis of physiological and biochemical properties of two strains isolated from a sea water sample collected at St. Kilda Beach, Port Philip Bay, Victoria, Australia. A study, based on a 16S rRNA gene sequencing, indicated that strains NP 3b2(T) and H 94 belong to the genus *Thalassospira*. The sequence similarity of the 16S rRNA gene between the two new isolates is 99.8 % and between these strains and all known validly named *Thalassospira* species was found to be in the range of 95-99.4 % [9].

Last years, Professor Elena Ivanova is also well known in the scientific world by the studies on interaction of different natural surfaces with bacteria. For example, when incubated on cicada wings, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* cells are not repelled; instead they are penetrated by the nanopillar arrays present on the wing surface, resulting in bacterial cell death. Therefore, Cicada wings are effective antibacterial, as opposed to antibiofouling, surfaces.

Collaboration with USA

Active collaboration with American scientists was initiated after the visit of American scientist, novelist and playwright professor Carl Djerassi (1923-2015) into our Institute and its Marine Station in 1989. C. Djerassi is well known as an outstanding scientist who made a great contribution into the wide application of mass-spectrometry and circular dichroism spectroscopy in organic chemistry. In addition, he is best known for his contribution to the development of oral contraceptive pills for the birth control and as developer first antihistamines. In that time C. Djerassi was studying the biosynthesis of unusual sterols in marine organisms and particularly in sponges and sea cucumbers. Together with scientists from PIBOC, he and his collaborators from Stanford University have published a paper concerning unusual sterols from the sea cucumber *Eupentacta fraudatrix* (Figure 3) and their biosynthesis [16]. This paper was cited more than 40 times and stimulated further studies on biosynthesis of marine steroids.

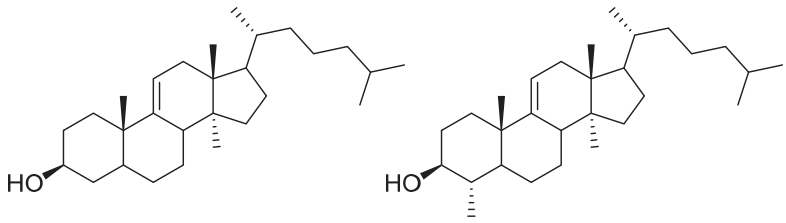


Figure 3. Unusual methyl sterols from the sea cucumber *Eupentacta fraudatrix*

An important example of USA-Russia collaboration was concerned the studies on marine natural products possessing cancer-preventive activities. The corresponding project was carried out together with scientists from the Hormel Institute of University of Minnesota (Prof. Zigang Dong) in the beginning of 21st century. During several years Dr. Sergei Fedorov had been studying cancer-preventive properties of several marine natural products isolated in PIBOC using different cancer and normal cellular lines in the Hormel Institute. These studies have led to several joint patents and publications, for example [8]. Moreover, similar studies were continuing at PIBOC after returning Dr. S. Fedorov to our Institute.

Long-term collaboration with Professor Ted Molinski (now working at the Scripps Institute of Oceanography, San Diego) on structures and properties of new marine natural products has led to the development of a new approach to the determination of absolute configurations of asymmetric centers in very complicated natural compounds [18].

Dr. Valery Voinov, one of main our specialists in mass-spectrometry, last years is working at the Department of Chemistry, Oregon State University together with Professor Duglas Borofski. In cooperation with our Institute, this group carry out very important studies concerning the development of electron capture dissociation (ECD), a mass-spectrometric method that has come to be regarded as a potentially powerful tool for elucidating protein structures. They demonstrated that a radio-frequency-free electromagnetostatic cell could be retrofitted into a triple quad mass spectrometer to allow electron-capture dissociation without the aid of cooling gas or phase-specific electron injection into the cell. It may be concluded that their recent attempts to optimize ECD for protein analysis were very successful, see, for example [31].

Collaboration with Socialistic Republic of Vietnam.

The joint studies on marine natural products with Vietnamese scientists were based on marine expeditions in Vietnamese waters on board of the research vessel "Akademik Oparin" and activated after 2004. Although the first Russian-Vietnamese marine expedition using research vessel "Akademik Oparin" was organized by PIBOC more than 30 years ago, in 1987 (September 30 – November 29), only after 2004 such expeditions became systematic and many dozens of Vietnamese scientists took part in them. In fact, such expeditions had been operating in Vietnamese waters from December, 24 through February, 3, 2004; from May, 04 through June 18, 2007; in November-December, 2016; and in July-August, 2018. Vietnamese participants of our expeditions represented several scientific organizations belonging to Academy of Science and Technology of Vietnam, namely Institute of Oceanography (Nha Trang), Institute of Chemistry of Natural Products (Hanoi), Institute of Marine Biochemistry (Hanoi), Nhatrang Institute of Technology Research and Application, Institute of Marine Environment and Resources (Haiphong).

A number of new bioactive marine natural products were discovered (for examples, see [12] and Figure 4) as well as many new strains of marine microorganisms were collected for joint studies. Moreover, scientists from PIBOC (Prof. Valery Mikhailov, Drs Tatyana Kuznetsova, Mikhail Kusaikin, Mikhail Pivkin, Alla Kicha, Natalia Ivanchina, Sergei Fedoreev, Natalia Mischenko and others) visited Vietnamese Institutes, particularly Institute of Chemistry of Natural Products (Hanoi) and Institute of Technology Research and Application (Nha Trang), to carry out joint investigations on marine microorganisms, polysaccharides such as fucoidans from brown algae, enzymes from Vietnamese mollusks, steroid glycosides from starfish, and quinoid pigments from sea urchins. As result, fucoidans from Vietnamese algae have found a wide application in Medicine of Vietnam. An own collection of marine microorganisms was created in this country and species identification of marine fungi from this collection was carried out by Dr. M. Pivkin. The Collection of Marine Microorganisms of PIBOC was replenished with many new species of marine bacteria and fungi.

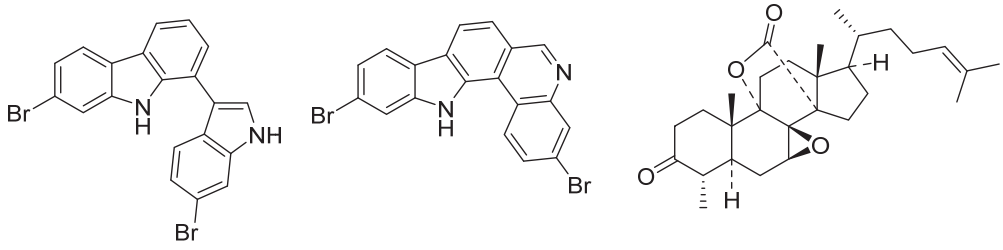


Figure 4. Structure of some natural products from a sponge *Penares* sp.

President of Vietnam Academy of Science and Technology (VAST) Prof. Chau Van Minh has played an important role in the development of this Russian-Vietnamese cooperation in Marine Sciences. He is also coauthor of several joint publications (for example [14, 15]) with scientists from PIBOC. Professor Chau Van Minh was born in 1961 in one of the Northern Vietnamese provinces. In 1985, he graduated M. V. Lomonosov Moscow State University, in 1993 received PhD level in Chemistry from the same University. Chau Van Minh is full professor in chemistry, having more than 150 articles published in International and Vietnamese scientific journals. As President of VAST, he is responsible person in Vietnam for scientific strategy and development of important projects, planning-financial activities, organizational and administrative activities, international cooperation management and inspection.

Collaboration with Republic of Korea

Very active collaboration was organized between PIBOC and several Universities from the Republic of Korea. Numerous low molecular weight and biopolymer natural compounds, discovered in our Institute became a good basis for the development of modern studies on their molecular mechanisms of action in the Republic of Korea.

Many years fucoidans and algal polysaccharides as well as bioactive glycosides from sea cucumbers are attracting a great attention in Asian countries as immunomodulators and anticancer agents. Studies on different fucoidans including those obtained from our Institute were carried out in Dong-A University School of Medicine, Busan, by Professor Jong Young Kwak. He was the Director of Immune-network Pioneer Research Center, sponsored as one of the Pioneer Research Center Program by the National Research Foundation of Korea. Taking into attention results of more than fifteen scientific articles published together with Russian scientists, Prof. J. Kwak was elected as Doctor Honoris Causa in the Russian Academy of Science in 2012. He was appointed as Professor at Department of Pharmacology, Ajou University School of Medicine, Korea from 2015 and continued scientific contacts with PIBOC.

As an example of joint studies with his group, action of fucoidans on dendritic cells may be mentioned. Dendritic cells are the most potent antigen-presenting cells for naive T cells. It was shown that scavenger receptor class A type I and type II (SR-A) are expressed by peripheral blood and monocyte-derived dendritic cells. The binding of anti–SR-A antibody to these cells was lower in the presence of fucoidan, which is an SR-A agonist [11].

Studies on anticancer properties of fucoidans from some brown algae have been carried by Dr. Svetlana Ermakova and Professor Tatyana Zviagintseva with their students in collaboration with College of Pharmacy, Chosun University, Gwangju. The inhibitory effects of *Costaria costata* fucoidan were examined on UVB-induced matrix metalloprotein-1 promoter, mRNA, and protein expression in vitro using the immortalized human keratinocyte (HaCaT) cell line. Pretreatment with fucoidan significantly inhibited this enzyme expression compared to UVB irradiation alone. Therefore, this fucoidan may be a potential therapeutic agent to prevent and treat skin photoaging [19].

Professor Joo-In Park from the same Dong-A University has carried out several very impressive studies on sea cucumber glycosides isolated at PIBOC as potent antileukemic agents.Acute myeloid leukemia is a disorder exhibiting the accumulation of immature myeloid progenitors in the bone marrow and peripheral blood. Standard antileukemic healing requires intensive combination chemotherapy, often leading to significant treatment-related toxicity. Low toxic marine secondary metabolites, inducing the generation of ceramide in leukemic cells are new anticancer agents to improve the therapy of leukemia. The antitumor activity, related to ceramide metabolism, of some marine metabolites, including stichoposides extracted from sea cucumbers of the family Stichopodiidae, was recently reviewed in a joint Korean-Russian paper [17]. Very potent antileukemic activity *in vivo* was reported for a series of glycosides, including holotoxin A_1 from the sea cucumber *Apostichopus japonicus* [28].

Impressive results were obtained in result of joint studies on pigments from sea urchins, particularly echinochrome A, an active substance of medical drugs belonging to the series “Gistochrome” (Figure 5). Two drug forms, so-called “Gistochrome for ophthalmology” and “Gistochrome for cardiology” have been permitted for application and industrial production in the Russian Federation. Echinochrome A was reported to have antioxidant properties and a cardio protective effect against ischemia reperfusion injury. Together with Korean scientists from Jnje University, Busan (Laboratory of Professor Jin Han), its potent effects on mitochondrial activities and metabolisms in heart tissues were established. Actually, this natural product enhances the mitochondrial biogenesis and oxidative phosphorylation in rat cardio myoblast H9c2 cells, increases the mitochondrial mass, level of oxidative phosphorylation, and mitochondrial biogenesis regulatory gene expression. The treatment with echinochrome A did not induce cytotoxicity, but enhanced oxygen consumption rate and other mitochondrial functions [10].

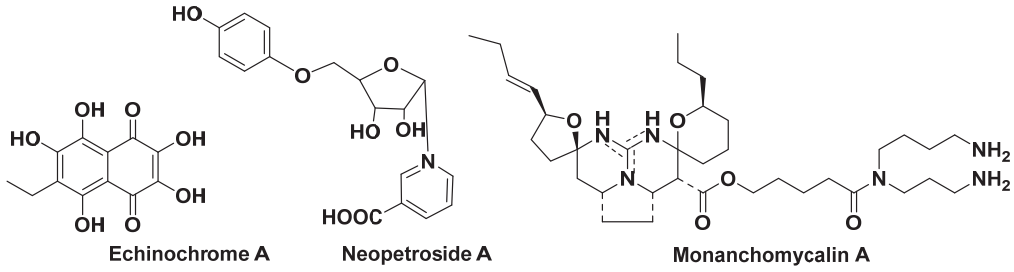


Figure 5. Some natural compounds, studied together with Korean scientists

Moreover, joint studies with this Korean group have shown that male Sprague-Dawley rats after administration of echinochrome A [0.1 mg/kg, daily 30 min before each exercise training (swimming)] increased the exercise capacity significantly higher compared to control groups. The rats carried out more work and were capable to more enduring swimming. There were no significant changes in the plasma lipids among the experimental and control groups. However, the muscle mitochondria content was greater in echinochrome treated groups. These findings show that this natural product enhances exercise capacity, which is associated with an increase in skeletal muscle mitochondrial content [26].

It is of particular interest that another natural product, so-called neopetroside A, an unusual riboside (Figure 5) isolated at PIBOC from the sponge *Neopetrosia* sp. was also shown by the group of Professor Jin Han to possess stimulatory action on mitochondrial functions in cardiomyocytes [25].

A long-term collaboration with group from the Marine natural products laboratory (Dr. Hyi-Seung Lee) of Korea Ocean Research and Development Institute led to structure elucidation of a series of new marine alkaloids from Pacific sponges, see, for example, studies on monanchomycalins (Figure 5) [17].

Joint studies in the field of marine microbiology between PIBOC and Republic of Korea were started in the beginning of the 1990s. Now Korea Research Institute of Bioscience and Biotechnology, namely its Biological Resource Center is one of the main our partners for these studies. For example, very recently a gram-stain-negative, rod-shaped, yellow-pigmented bacterium, designated strain 10Alg 139 (T) and isolated from the Pacific red alga *Ahnfeltia tobuchiensis*, was investigated. The phylogenetic analysis based on 16S rRNA gene sequences showed that the novel strain belonged to the genus *Polaribacter*. This new isolate and the type strains of recognized species of the genus *Polaribacter* were readily distinguished based on a number of phenotypic characteristics. A combination of the genotypic and phenotypic data showed that this bacterium represents a novel species of the genus *Polaribacter*, named as *Polaribacter staleyi* sp. nov. [20]

Collaboration with People's Republic of China

Dr. Li Wei finished post-graduate studies at PIBOC in the end of 1990s under the leadership of Prof. P.A. Lukyanov and last years was working at Dalian Ocean University. During long-term studies on lectins from marine invertebrates and algae his group collaborates with Laboratory of Chemistry of Noninfectious Immunity of PIBOC. Very recently together with scientists from several scientific organizations of Taiwan (such as Institute of Biological Chemistry, Taiwan National University and others) they reported the space structure and functions of a lectin from the sea mollusk *Crenomytilus grayanus* (CGL) collected from the sublittoral zone of Peter the Great Bay of the Sea of Japan. The crystal structure of this lectin was solved to a resolution of 1.08 angstrom, revealing a beta-trefoil fold that dimerizes into a dumbbell-shaped quaternary structure. CGL is capable to bind globotriose on the surface of breast cancer cells, leading to cell death. These findings suggest the use of this lectin in cancer diagnosis and treatment [13].

Another point of the Russian-Chinese cooperation is the Biology Institute of Shandong Academy of Science. Drs. Mikhail Kusaikin, Svetlana Ermakova, and collaborators from the Laboratory of Enzyme Chemistry of PIBOC together with Chinese scientists recently studied water-soluble polysaccharides from two specimens of brown alga *Sargassum muticum*, which synthesized heterogeneous sulfated fucoidans. Two of three fucoidan fractions from this alga collected in April 2014 contained mannogalactofucans, one - galactofucan (Fuc-Gal, 2:1). The alga specimen collected in June 2015 afforded two galactofucans of different structures (Fuc-Gal, 1:1 and 3:1). Studies on the antitumor activity of the obtained fucoidans and their modified derivatives showed a lack of cytotoxicity and the manifestation of activity against DLD-1 human colon carcinoma cells [30]. This collaboration concerned also anti-radiation properties of some algal polysaccharides.

Collaboration with Germany.

Joint studies with German scientists on marine bioactive compounds, possessing by immunomodulatory and anticancer properties are an important part of international scientific collaboration of our Institute. It is well known that spleen is a prime organ, in which immuno-stimulation takes place in mammalians. Proteome analysis was used by Drs Dmitry Aminin and Pavel Dmitrenok in joint studies with Proteome Center Rostock at University of Rostock (Germany) with participation of Oregon State University (USA) to investigate the elicited effects on mouse splenocytes upon exposure to sea cucumber triterpene glycosides cucumarioside A2-2 and frondoside A (Figure 6) . These compounds have been used to *in vitro* stimulate primary splenocyte cultures. Differential protein expression was monitored by 2D gel analysis and proteins in spots of interest were identified by MALDI ToF MS and nano LC-ESI Q-ToF MS/MS, respectively. Approximately thirty protein spots were differentially expressed. Prime examples of differentially expressed proteins were NSFL1 cofactor p47 and hnRNP K (down-regulated), as well as Septin-2, NADH dehydrogenase (ubiquinone) iron-sulfur protein 3, and GRB2-related adaptor protein 2 (up-regulated). Together with results from proliferation and cell adhesion assays, these data showed that cellular proliferation is stimulated by the studied triterpene glycosides. The studied triterpene glycosides were proposed to express their immunostimulatory effects by enhancing the natural cellular defense barrier that is necessary to fight pathogens and for which lymphocytes and splenocytes have to be recruited constantly [1].

Joint studies with Laboratory of Experimental Oncology, University Medical Center Hamburg Eppendorf, which is one of the largest hospitals in Germany, were very productive

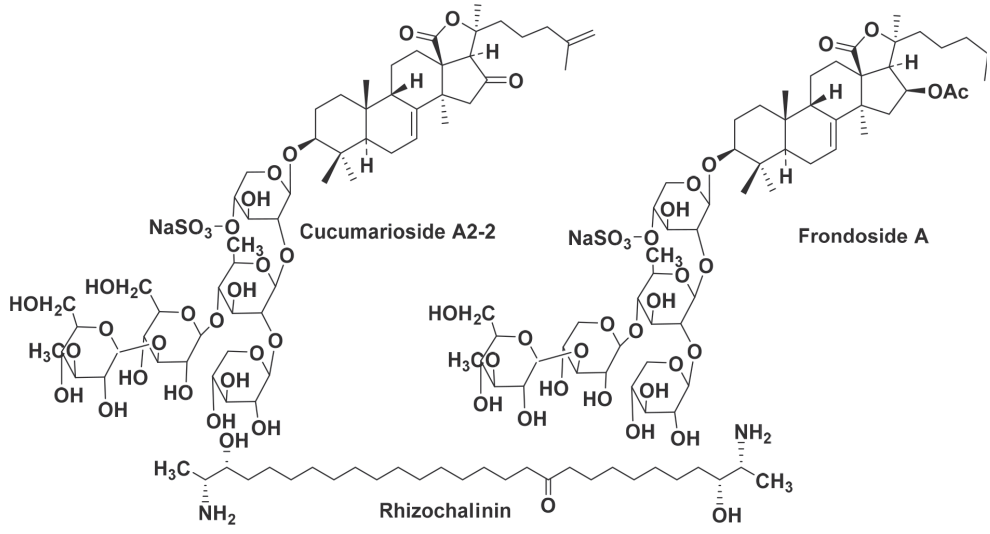


Figure 6. Structures of some marine metabolites studied together with German scientists

as result of post-graduate studies of Drs. Sergei Dyshlovoy and Ekaterina Menchinskaya in this Center. A series exceeding a dozen of joint articles in high level scientific journals was published. As a very recent example, the investigation of anticancer properties of rhizochalinin (Figure 6), obtained at PIBOC from bipolar lipid rhizochalin, which was also discovered by our scientists, may be mentioned. Rhizochalinin (Rhiz) shows promising *in vitro* and *in vivo* activities in human castration-resistant prostate cancer. A global proteome screening approach was applied to investigate molecular targets and biological processes affected by Rhiz in this model system. Bioinformatical analysis of the obtained data predicted an antimigratory effect of Rhiz on cancer cells. Validation of proteins involved in the cancer-associated processes, including cell migration and invasion, revealed down regulation of specific isoforms of stathmin and LASP1, as well as up regulation of Grp75, keratin 81, and precursor IL-1 beta by Rhiz. A combination of Rhiz with MEK/ERK inhibitors PD98059 (non-ATP competitive MEK1 inhibitor) and FR180204 (ATP-competitive ERK1/2 inhibitor) resulted in synergistic anticancer effects [5].

Collaboration with Italy

Institute of Biomolecular Chemistry in Napoly (Italy) elaborates similar scientific directions when compared with PIBOC. Long-term collaboration with scientists from this Institute included exchange of scientists and joint studies on some marine biological objects collected in the Mediterranean Sea. For example, triterpene glycosides of three species of the Mediterranean Sea cucumbers *Holothuria polii, Holothuria tubulosa*, and *Holothuria* sp. were studied. Three new monosulfated biosides, holothurins B_2, B_3, and B_4, along with the previously known holothurins A and B were isolated from the sea cucumber *H. polii*. Triterpene glycosides belonging to holothurin A and B groups were found in *H. tubulosa*, while only one individual glycoside, holothurin A, was isolated from *Holothuria* sp. The significance of holothurins as chemotaxonomic markers of the animals belonging to the genus *Holothuria* was confirmed [29].

Collaboration with France

Joint studies with the Station Biologique, Roscoff, France are connected with the establishment of the structure of hybrid algal polysaccharides carrageenans with the help of specific enzymes - carrageenases. The French side provided carrageenases and carried out partial enzymatic hydrolysis of polysaccharides. From the Russian side, carrageenans of the hybrid structure were obtained and structures of the products of enzymatic hydrolysis were established. In addition, within the frameworks of this cooperation, a search for bacterial strains, potential producers of enzymes capable of cleavage of carrageenans having a hybrid structure was carried out [3].

Collaboration with Poland

In the frameworks of agreement on scientific cooperation between PIBOC (Dr. Irina Ermak and collaborators) and the Ya. Kochanowski University, Kielce, Poland (Dr. Wieslaw *Kaca***)** the interaction of the well-known polysaccharide chitosan with bacterial lipopolysaccharides of various structures was studied. A corresponding joint project was successfully developed. The Polish side provided samples of endotoxins of wild and mutant strains of bacteria of the genus *Proteus* and their structural components. The parameters of their binding with chitosans of different molecular weights were determined. The acute toxicity of the complexes obtained was determined [4].

The inhibitory effects of natural polysaccharides (carrageenans and chitosans) on the immunobiological properties of endotoxic lipopolysaccharides of bacteria belonging to the genus *Proteus* were established [2]

International Life Science symposiums

A great contribution in the development of international contacts of PIBOC was made by International Symposiums on Life Sciences which took a place in Vladivostok. **The First International Symposium on Life Sciences** was held from 2 to 7 September, 2008. About 70 its participants represented seven countries, including Poland, Germany, Republic of Korea, Socialistic Republic of Vietnam, People's Republic of China, France and Russian Federation. Scientists from PIBOC, A.V. Zhirmunski Institute of Marine Biology FEB RAS, N.D. Zelinsky Institute of Organic Chemistry RAS, Far Eastern State University, G.M. Somov Institute of Epidemiology and Microbiology SB MAS, Institute of Automation and Control Processes FEB RAS, Far-Eastern State Technical University, Seaside Research Veterinary Station, Vladivostok were among Russian participants. About 30% participants were young scientists and post-graduate students. Fifteen plenary lectures, 25 oral, and 20 poster presentations were delivered.

The lecture "Structure and biosynthesis of carrageenan: the main component of red algal cell wall structures" by professor William Helbert from University Piere and Marie Curie-CNRS, Station Biologique, Roscoff, France, stimulated the following joint studies on these polysaccharides in the both countries France and Russia.

The presentation "Studies on chemical constituents of Vietnamese starfish *Anthenea pentagonala*" by scientists from the Professor Pham Quoc Long Laboratory of Institute of Natural Products Chemistry VAST (Vietnam) demonstrated a great interest of Vietnamese scientists to bioactive compounds from marine invertebrates. The corresponding joint studies are continuing more than last 10 years.

Professor Jong-Young Kwak (Dong A-University, Republic of Korea) in his lecture"Antitumor and immunomodulating effects of fucoidan" reported very interesting results, which were later described in several joint publications.

An excellent presentation "Metabolites – the chemical language of microbe" was presented by Professor Hartmut Laatsch from the Department of Organic and Biomolecular Chemistry, University of Göttingen, Göttingen, Germany. He said "We just begin to understand this language of nature and try to compile the vocabulary and to decipher the grammar. Natural products are weapons and defense systems, attractants or repellents, or just communication signals, which are important for the survival of species. Also, resistance development of bacteria against antibiotics is such a logical and unavoidable reply on environmental effects, which we can only overcome by a better understanding of the 'microbial conversation'."

The Second International Symposium on Life Sciences was held from 4 to 9 September, 2013, and attracted more than 80 participants from the same countries and Thailand, delivered 10 plenary lectures, 39 oral and 28 poster presentations.

Before the beginning of the symposium, the Chairman of the Presidium of Far Eastern Branch RAS, Academician Valentin Sergienko and Chief Scientific Secretary of the Presidium, Corresponding Member of RAS Vuacheslav Bogatov wished the symposium participants fruitful work. Valentin Sergienko has noted: "It is symbolic that the symposium is held on the eve of the 50th anniversary of the PIBOC and the 85th anniversary of its founder and long-time leader, Academician Georgy Elyakov, who laid the foundations of the scientific directions, which will be discussed at this conference. These scientific directions have not lost their relevance up to now".

In her lecture, Dr. Min Qu (Dalian Ocean University) reported how, using the model of toxic hepatitis, the favorable effects of low molecular weight lipopeptides, obtained from the giant Chinese salamander mucus were established. The corresponding studies have opened up prospects for the development of new therapeutic drugs for the treatment of viral and toxic hepatitis and cirrhosis of the liver. These and other investigations of Chinese biochemists from Dalian were then continued in collaboration with Professor Pavel Lukyanov and his collaborators from PIBOC.

The lecture of Dr. Andrei Imbs from A.V. Zhirmunsky Institute of Marine Biology FEB RAS was devoted to the Russian-Vietnamese studies on distribution and biosynthesis of coral lipids, which participate in most of the biochemical and physiological processes of these marine animals.

The lecture of Professor Rita Bernhardt (Saarland University, Saarbrucken, Germany) was about the structural studies on cytochromes P450, key enzymes of biosynthesis of steroid hormones and in detoxification of xenobiotics, including drugs. They are widely used in the pharmaceutical industry for the production of steroid hormones and their modified analogues. Bioinformatic studies of Professor Bernhardt can be the basis for the creation of mutant forms of the corresponding proteins with enhanced enzymatic activity, which is of great importance for increasing the yield and quality of artificially produced steroids.

The studies, presented at the symposium by Professor Narongsaka Chayabutra (Institute of the Memory of Queen Sayyawabhi, Bangkok, Thailand) were of considerable practical interest. They were devoted to the molecular mechanisms underlying the development of renal failure in human poisoning with the poison of the Viper Russell (*Dabola siamensis*), widespread in Thailand.

During the breaks between the sessions, the symposium participants got acquainted with the research work in PIBOC, discussed plans for future joint studies. In his closing speech, the Chairman of the Organizing committee of the symposium, the Director of PIBOC, Academician Valentin Stonik noted that the reports presented at the forum demonstrated the high scientific potential of research conducted by scientists from different countries in the field of chemistry of marine natural compounds, biochemistry and biotechnology.

The Third International Symposium on Life Sciences of this series was held from 4 to 8, 2018. Communications of all the participants of this scientific meeting are published in this Issue of the scientific journal "Herald of the Far-Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Science". It is hoped that they will be of interest and useful to those who are involved in research in the field of bioorganic chemistry, biochemistry, molecular biology and biotechnology.

REFERENCES

1. Aminin D.L., Koy C., Dmitrenok P.S. et al. Immunomodulatory effects of holothurian triterpene glycosides on mammalian splenocytes determined by mass spectrometric proteome analysis // J. Proteomics. 2009. Vol. 72. P. 886-906.

2. Arabski M., Davydova V.N., Wasik S., Reunov A.V., Lapshina L.A., Yermak I.M., Kaca W. Binding and biological properties of lipopolysaccharide *Proteus vulgaris* O25 (48/57) –chitosan complexes // Carbohydr. Polym. 2009. Vol. 78. P. 481–487.

3. Correc G., Barabanova A., Tuvikene R., Truus K., Yermak I., Helbert W. Comparison of the structures of hybrid k-/β-carrageenans extracted from *Furcellaria lumbricalis* and *Tichocarpus crinitus* // Carbohydr. Polym. 2012. Vol. 88. P. 31–36

4. Davydova V. N., Bratskaya S. Yu., Gorbach V. I., Solov'eva T. F., Kaca W., Yermak I. M. Comparative study of electrokinetic potentials and binding affinity of lipopolysaccharides-chitosan complexes // Biophys. Chem. 2008. Vol. 136. P. 1-6

5. Dyshlovoy S.A., Otte K., Venz S. et al. Proteomic-based investigations on the mode of action of the marine anticancer compound rhizochalinin // Proteomics. 2017. Vol. 17. UNSP 1700048.

6. Elyakov G.B., Strigina L.I., Uvarova N.I., Vaskovsky V.E., Dzizenko A.K., Kochetkov N.K. Glycosides from ginseng roots // Tetrahedron Lett.1964. Vol. 5. P. 3591–3597.

7. Elyakov G.B., Strigina, L.I., Shapkina E.V. et al. The probable structure of the true aglycones of Ginseng glycosides // Tetrahedron. 1968. Vol. 24. P. 5483-5491.

8. Fedorov S.N., Bode A.M., Stonik V.A. et al. Marine alkaloid polycarpine and its synthetic derivative demethylpolycarpine induce apoptosis in JB6 cells through p53-and caspase 3-dependent pathways // Pharm. Res. 2004. Vol. 21. P. 2307-2319.

9. Ivanova E.P., Lopez-Perez M., Webb H.K. et al. *Thalassospira australica* sp. nov isolated from sea water. Antonie van Leewenhoek // Int. J. Gen. Mol. Microbiol. 2016. Vol. 109. P.1091-1100.

10. Jeong SH; Kim HK; Song IS et al. Echinochrome A Increases Mitochondrial Mass and Function by Modulating Mitochondrial Biogenesis Regulatory Genes // Mar. Drugs. 2014. Vol. 12. P. 4602-4615.

11. Jun-O Jin, Hae-Young Park, Qi Xu, Joo-InPark, Tatyana Zvyagintseva, Valentin A.Stonik, Jong-Young Kwak. Ligand of scavenger receptor class A indirectly induces maturation of human blood dendritic cells via production of tumor necrosis factor-α // Blood. 2009. Vol. 113. P. 5839-5847.

12. Kolesnikova S.A., Lyakhova E.G., Kalinovsky A.I. et al. Isolation, structures, and biological activities of triterpenoids from a *Penares* sp. marine sponge // J. Nat. Prod. 2013. Vol. 76. P. 1746–1752.

13. Liao J.-H., Chien C.-T., Wu, H.-Y. et al.A Multivalent Marine Lectin from *Crenomytilus grayanus* Possesses Anti-cancer Activity through Recognizing Globotriose Gb3. // J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2016. Vol. 138. P. 4787-4795.

14. Lyakhova E.G., Diep C.N., Berdyshev D.V. et. al. Guaiane sesquiterpenoids from the gorgonian *Menella woodin* // Nat. Prod.Comm. 2016. Vol. 11. P. 913–916.

15. Malyarenko T.V., Kharchenko S.D., Kicha A. A., et al. Anthenosides L-U, steroidal glycosides with unusual structural features from the starfish *Anthenea aspera* // J. Nat. Prod. 2016. Vol. 79. P. 3047–3056.

16. Makarieva T.N., Stonik V.A., Kapustina I.I. et al.Biosynthetic studies of marine lipids. 42. Biosynthesis of steroid and triterpenoid metabolites in the sea cucumber *Eupentacta fraudatrix* // Steroids. 1993. Vol. 58. P. 508-517.

17. Makarieva T.N., Tabakmaher R.M., Guzii A.G. et al. Monanchomycalins A and B, unusual guanidine alkaloids from the sponge *Monanchora pulchra* // Tetrahedron Lett. 2012. Vol. 53. P. 4228-4231.

18. Molinski T.F., Makarieva T.N., Stonik V.A. (-)-Rhizochalin is a dimeric enantiomorphic (2R)-sphingolipid. Absolute configuration of pseudo-C-2y-symmetric bis-2-amino-3-alkanols by CD // Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2000. Vol. 39. P. 4076-4079.

19. Moon H.J., Park, Kyong S.,Ku, M.J., Lee, M. S., Jeong S. H., Imbs, T.I., Zvyagintseva T.N., Ermakova S.P., Lee Y.H.Effect of *Costatia costata* fucoidan on expression of matrix metalloproteinase-1 promoter, mRNA, and protein // J. Nat. Prod. 2009. Vol.72. P. 1731-1734

20. Nedashkovskaya O.I., Kim S.G., Balabanova LA et al. *Polaribacter staleyi* sp nov., a polysaccharide-degrading marine bacterium isolated from the red alga *Ahnfeltia tobuchiensis* // Int. J. Syst. Evol. Microbiol. 2018. Vol. 68. P. 623-629.

21. Petkov W. Pharmacological studies of the drug *P. ginseng* C. A. Meyer // Arzneim Forsch. 1959. Vol. 9. P. 305–311.

22. Radchenko O.S., Novikov V.L., Willis R.H. et al. Synthesis of polycarpin. A cytotoxic sulfur-containing alkaloid from the ascidian *Polycarpa aurata* and related compounds // Tetrahedron Lett. 1997. Vol. 38. P. 3581-3584.

23. Romanenko L.A., Tanaka N., Svetashev V.I.., Kalinovskaya N.I. *Pseudonocella pacifica* gen. nov., sp. nov. and *Poseidonia sedimantaria* sp. nov., novel alphaproteobacteria from shallow sediments of the Sea of Japan // Archiv. Microbiol. 2012. Vol. 194. P.113-121

24. Shibata S., Tanaka, O., Sado, M., Tsushima S. On genuine sapogenin of ginseng // Tetrahedron Lett. 1963. P. 795-800.

25. Shubina L.K., Makarieva T. N. YashunskyD.V. et. al. Pyridine Nucleosides Neopetrosides A and B from a Marine Neopetrosia sp. Sponge. Synthesis of Neopetroside A and Its beta-Riboside Analogue // J. Nat. Prod. 2015. Vol. 78. P. 1383-1389.

26. Seo D.Y.; McGregor R.A. Noh. S.J. Echinochrome A Improves Exercise Capacity during Short-Term Endurance Training in Rats // Mar. Drugs. 2015. Vol. 13. P. 5722-5731

27. Seong-Hoon Yun, Sung-Won Shin, Stonik V.A., Joo-In Park. Ceramide as a Target of Marine Triterpene Glycosides for Treatment of Human Myeloid Leukemia // Mar. Drugs, 2016. Vol. 14. P. 205-215.

28. Seong-Hoon Yun, Eun-Hye Sim, Sang-Heum Han, et al. Holotoxin A_1 Induces Apoptosis by Activating Acid Sphingomyelinase and Neutral Sphingomyelinase in K562 and Human Primary Leukemia Cells // Marine Drugs. 2018. Vol. 16. P. 123-138.

29. Silchenko A.S., Stonik V.A., Avilov S.A. et al. Holothurins B(2), B(3), and B(4), new triterpene glycosides from Mediterranean sea cucumbers of the genus *Holothuria* // J. Nat. Prod. 2005. Vol. 68. P. 564-567.

30. Usol'tseva R. V., Zhao Peipei, Kusaykin M.I. et. al. Structural Characteristics and Antitumor Activity of Fucoidans from the Brown Alga // Chem. Nat. Comp. 2017. Vol. 53. P. 219-223.

31. Voinov V.G., Deinzer M., Beckman J.S., Borofsky D.F. Electron Capture. Collision-Induced, and Electron-CaptreCollisin-Induced Dissociation in Q-TOF // J. Am. Soc. Mass-Spectrometry. 2011. Vol. 22. P. 607-611.

32. Yahara S., Tanaka O., Komori T. Saponins of the leaves of *Panax ginseng* C. A. Meyer // Chem. Pharm. Bull. 1976. Vol. 24. P. 2204-2208.

UDC 57.021+ 57.023 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.002

I.G. AGAFONOVA

Protective properties of Histochrome in experimental stroke brain models

The problems of pathology of cerebral vessels in patients are the most socially significant. Cerebral changes are characterized by a high percentage of mortality among patients. Disability, rehabilitation after stroke, for example, leads to greater economic costs. Moreover, diseases of the blood vessels of the brain become more common among the young working-age people. Therefore, the search for new drugs and approaches to the treatment of these diseases is of great importance.

For many years, biological and pharmacological properties of Histochrome as cardiac drug have been studying at G.B. Elyakov PIBOC FEB RAS. In this study we have expanded the range of Histochrome effect on cerebrovascular diseases. Two independent experimental models of stroke (hemorrhagic and ischemic) were taken to study the effect of Histochrome on brain changes. The model of hemorrhagic stroke was induced by brain cell injury in the rats. The ischemia of focal blood rat brain circulation was induced by permanent occlusion of middle cerebral artery.

Using the hemorrhage model, we have found that the disturbances of microcirculation, ischemic changes in neurons, and neutrophil infiltration in the surrounding hematoma tissue decreased under the therapy with Histochrome. Apositive effect was observed after injection of Histochrome within 1 hour after the onset of the induction of pathology. The infiltration of neutrophils began 12-24 hours after the ischemia. We postulate that these changes together with edema and oxidative stress are potential targets for the treatment using the compound studied.

In a case of applied ischemic model we have shown that Histochrome reduces the risk of thrombosis in small-small arterioles. The area of ischemia in the bleeding tissue after occlusion is not growing in comparison with the control. This effect was verified by the method of Magnetic Resonance angiography.

The advantage of MR Imaging and Angiography are in performing the complete cycle of monitoring of the functional and morphological changes of the body animals from the norm to pathology and to the final reaction of the pharmacological effects of the studied compounds.

The study was carrying out on the equipment of the Collective Usage Center of PIBOC FEB RAS, “Far East center of noninvasive radio-frequency diagnostics of biological objects” (FECNRFD).

* AGAFONOVA Irina Grigorievna – PhD, Senior Researcher (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: agafonova@piboc.dvo.ru

The work was supported by FEB RAS grant No. 18-4-003.

UDC 577.112 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.003

A.A. ARTYUKOV, E.P. KOZLOVSKAYA, L.N. BOGDANOVICH,
N.M. LUPACH, S.P. KRYZHANOVSKII, V.A. STONIK

Application of natural polyhydroxynaphthoquinone echinochrome A for treatment and prevention of atherosclerosis

Key words: sea urchin, polyhydroxynaphthoquinone, atherosclerosis

In conditions of clinical trial, the effect of low doses of natural polyhydroxynaphthoquinone pigment of sea urchin *Scaphechinus mirabilis* (sand dollar) – echinochrome A was studied as part of Histochrome® medicinal preparation and Thymarin biologically active food additive (dietary supplement), on lipid metabolism, antioxidant status and condition of immune system including cytokine profile, in patients with cardiovascular system diseases. The results of clinical studies on the effects of low doses (0.4 – 2.5 mg/day) of polyhydroxylated 1,4-naphthoquinones on patients with cardiovascular pathology demonstrate correction of lipid and carbohydrate metabolism disorders, as well as functional changes in the immune system in these patients. After treatment with Histochrome, as can be seen from the investigation /experimential data, there is a transition of the immune system to quite different level of functioning, wherein energy supply of the with ATP is normalized through activation of peroxisomal-mitochondrial biogenesis and increase in the number of mitochondria in the cells The increase in HLA-DR expression reflects the strengthening of the capability of immune cells of intercellular cooperation and increases the efficiency of antigen processing and presentation, and the decrease in the expression level of a marker of apoptosis CD95+ is a testament to the completion of the processes of cell renewal in the body.

EchA producing hydrogen peroxide in the body increases the expression of PGC-1α co-activator of the receptors of PPARS family (H_2O_2 is the cause of over expression of PGC-1α [1]), which functioning increases the number of peroxisomes in the cells. The increase in the number of peroxisomes leads to the increase in the content of catalase in these organelles. The decrease in the level of H_2O_2 in the cells exposed to catalase expressed in peroxisomes is the cause of lowering the values of CD95+ after therapy of patients with Histochrome preparation. Hydrogen peroxide is capable of inducing the expression of Fas-ligand (CD178+) in predominantly activated cells of the immune system such as Th1 and natural killers (NK) [3]. The simultaneous increase in the levels of CD95+ and CD178+, apparently contributes to apoptosis of the cells in the body that is confirmed in our study by increased levels of creatine kinase MB – intracellular marker of the decay of cardiomyocytes in the blood of patients after treatment with EchA.

ARTYUKOV Alexander Alexeevich – PhD, The Head of the Laboratory, *KOZLOVSKAYA Emma Pavlovna – DSc, The Head of the Laboratory, STONIK Valentin Aronovich – DSc, Akademician, Prof. (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia); BOGDANOVICH Larisa Nikolayevna – DSc, KRYZHANOVSKII Sergey Petrovich – DSc, The Head physician (Medical Association of the Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Vladivostok, Russia), LUPACH Natalia Mikchailovna – PhD, Rheumatologist (SHI "Primorye Regional Clinical Hospital No. 1", Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: kozempa@mail.ru

The observed changes in cytokine profile in patients after their treatment with Histochrome preparation indicate directed action of EchA to normalize the population of macrophages, shifting their differentiation to phase M2, thereby reducing the development of atherosclerotic inflammation. Anti-atherosclerotic effect of Histochrome is most likely associated with the activation by EchA of receptors-activators of peroxisome proliferation and nuclear factor Nrf2, the functioning of which is aimed at the urgent expression of enzymes detoxifying compounds of quinonoid nature, such as DT-diaphorase. In addition to detoxifying functions, this enzyme plays an important protective role in cardiovascular diseases [2]. EchA is the agonist of receptors of PPARs family and, in addition to inhibiting of LDL oxidation and transferring of the immune system to a higher level of functioning and normalizing OXPHOS in it, it eliminates a great numbers of atherosclerotic inflammation.

The data obtained allow recommending Histochrome and Thymarin dietary supplements as a means of complementary therapy for patients with cardiovascular diseases to correct disorders of metabolic processes, as well as for preventive monotherapy among these patients during remission to prolong and stabilize it.

REFERRENCES:

1. Backlund M., Ingelman-Sundberg M. Different structural requirements of the ligand binding domain of the aryl hydrocarbon receptor for high- and low-affinity ligand binding and receptor activation // Mol. Pharmacol. 2004. Vol. 65. P. 416–425.

2. Motto I.A., Bordogna A.A., Soshilov M., Denison S., Bonati L.A. New aryl hydrocarbon receptor homology model targeted to improve docking reliability // J. Chem. Inf. Model. 2011. Vol. 51, N 11. P. 2868–2881.

3. Suhara T., Fukuo K., Sugimoto T., Morimoto S., Nakahashi T., Hata S., Shimizu M., Ogihara T. Hydrogen peroxide induces up-regulation of Fas in human endothelial cells // J. Immunol. 1998. Vol. 160, N 8. P. 4042–4047.

UDC 577.2 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.004

I.Y. BAKUNINA, G.N. LIKHATSKAYA, L.V. SLEPCHENKO,
L.A. BALABANOVA, L.K. SHUBINA, T.N. MAKARIEVA

Slow-binding irreversible inhibitors of recombinant alpha-galactosidase from marine bacteria *Pseudoalteromonas* sp. KMM 701 and its C494N mutant

Key words: Slow-binding irreversible inhibitors, alpha-galactosidase, marine bacteria Pseudoalteromonas sp, monanchomycaline B, monanhocicidin A and normonanhacidin A, sponge Monanchora pulchra

O-glycoside hydrolases play an important role in the existence of micro- and macro-organisms. In bacteria, yeasts and fungi, these enzymes are involved in the degradation of various plant poly- and oligosaccharides that serve as a source of carbon and energy for growth of the organism, as well as performing various functions in organisms, including an offensive-defensive function. Modification or blocking of these functions by powerful selective inhibitors underlies the treatment of a number of infectious diseases, malignant tumors and genetic disorders. Inhibitors of enzymes are molecules that reduce or complete blocking the catalytic activity of an enzyme, so causing either complete death of cell or modification in the metabolic pathways.

The marine sponges are important sources of inhibitors of different class enzymes. We focus our attention to metabolites of marine sponge as inhibitors of glycosidases from marine bacteria. The effect of monanchomycaline B, monanhocicidin A and normonanhacidin A isolated from the Far Eastern sponge *Monanchora pulchra* on the activity of recombinant alpha-galactosidase from the marine bacterium *Pseudoalteromonas* sp. KMM 701 and to its C494N mutant, as well as the recombinant alpha-N-acetylgalactosaminidase from the marine bacterium *Arenibacter latericius* KMM 426^T was investigated. It was shown that all compounds are slow-binding irreversible inhibitors of the alpha-galactosidase and its C494N mutant. Galactose that is a competitive inhibitor of the alpha-galactosidase protects this enzyme from the inactivation under the action of the alkaloids. These compounds have no effect on an activity of the alpha-N-acetylgalactosaminidase.

The inactivation rate constants (k, min^{-1}) have been defined. The dependence of k value on the inhibitor concentrations has been established. It is shown that the inhibitory ability of the alkaloids depends on their chemical structure, and the structural features of the active site of the enzymes.

* BAKUNINA Irina Yurievna – DSc, Associate Professor, Leading Researcher, LIKHATSKAYA Galina Nikolaevna – PhD, Senior Researcher, SLEPCHENKO Lyubov Vasilievna – Junior Researcher, BALABANOVA Larissa Anatolievna – PhD, Senior Researcher, SHUBINA Larissa Kimovna – PhD, Senior Researcher, MAKARIEVA Tatiana Nikolaevna – DSc, Prof., Principal Researcher (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: bakun@list.ru

The work was supported partly by FEB RAS grant № 18-4-026.

The theoretical model of 3D-structure of the alpha-galactosidase from the marine gammaproteobacterium *Pseudoalteromonas* sp. KMM 701 was constructed with the use of Homology module of MOE package on the based of X-ray structure of *Lactobacilus acidophilus* alpha-galactosidase (PDB ID: 2XN2) as a template. The theoretical model of the structure of the complexes of the alpha-galactosidase molecule with monanchomycaline B, monanhocicidin A and normonanhacidin A were constructed with the method of molecular docking. Two binding sites for the alkaloids in the molecule of alpha-galactosidaseare shown. Apart from the carboxyl groups of the catalytic residues Asp451 and Asp516, the SH group of Cys494 in the active site of the alpha-galactosidase takes part directly in the interaction with anchor parts of the molecules of guanidine alkaloids. A possible mechanism of interaction of monanchomycalin B with the active center of alpha-galactosidase is discussed, as well as a biological role of the compounds in the life of sponges and symbionts. Detailed study of the new marine inhibitors will provide the basis for future research.

UDC 577.2 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.005

A.A. BELIK, K.M. TABAKMAKHER, T.N. MAKARIEVA,
T.N. ZVYAGINTSEVA, S.P. ERMAKOVA

Modes of action of sulfated steroids on recombinant endo-1,3-β-D-glucanase and alginate lyase from marine bacterium *Formosa algae* KMM 3553

Keywords: alginate lyase, endo-1,3-β-D-glucanase, Formosa algae, inhibitor, halistanol sulfate, topsentiasterol sulfate , chlorotopsentiasterol sulfate, GFA, ALFA3, enzyme.

There is lack of information about natural organic inhibitors of endo-1,3-β-D-glucanases (EC 3.2.1.39) and alginate lyases (EC 4.2.2.3) of marine origin. For endo-1,3-β-D-glucanases of marine mollusks, there was shown inhibition only by sulfated polyoxysteroids from marine sponges, starfishes and ophiuroids. Endo-1,3-β-D-glucanases of glycoside hydrolase family 16 (GH16) from *Pseudocardium sacchalinensis*, *Chlamys albidus* and *Patinopecten yessoensis* are irreversibly inhibited to 70% in the concentration of halistanol sulfate 1mkM (molecular ratio enzyme : substrate about 1:2.5).

There was studied action of halistanol sulfate, topsentiasterol sulfate D and chlorotopsentiasterol sulfate D from marine sponge *Halichondria* sp. on recombinant endo-1,3-β-D-glucanase GFA of GH16 family and alginate lyase ALFA3 of polysaccharide lyase PL7 family, both from marine bacterium *Formosa algae* KMM 3553.

In contrast to endo-1,3-β-D-glucanases of marine mollusks, the inhibiting action of sulfated steroids was relatively low. Halistanol sulfate caused 59% inhibition of GFA in molecular ratio 1:2665. The inhibition was reversible and competitive, constant of inhibition was 590 mkM. Topsentiasterol sulfate D appeared to be weaker agent and caused 38% inhibition of GFA in molecular ratio enzyme: substrate as 1:1262. Inhibition was reversible. Chlorotopsentiasterol sulfate D appeared to be the strongest one and caused 70% inhibition of GFA in ratio 1:2665 and 98% inhibition of GFA in ratio 1:2420, inhibition was irreversible. It's interesting to note that introducing of chlorine atom to the molecule changes the type of inhibition from reversible to irreversible.

Varying modes of action of substances with similar structure along with striking difference of action of halistanol sulfate on endo-1,3-β-D-glucanases of marine mollusks gives insight to the importance of surrounding of enzyme's active center with polypeptide chain fragments.

In case of alginate lyase (ALFA3) halistanol sulfate was the strongest agent and caused irreversible 100% inhibition in ratio 1:1530 and 59% inhibition in ratio 1:382. Topsentiasterol sulfate D was the weakest agent and caused reversible 59% inhibition in ratio 1:1455. Chlorotopsentiasterol sulfate D caused 88% inhibition in ratio 1:2793 and irreversible 56%

* BELIK Alexey Anatolievich – Junior Researcher, TABAKMAKHER Kseniya Mikhailovna – PhD, Junior Researcher, MAKARIEVA Tatyana Nikolaevna –DSc, Principal Researcher, ZVYAGINTSEVA Tatyana Nikolaevna – DSc, Principal Researcher, ERMAKOVA Svetlana Pavlovna – DSc, Associate Professor, The Head of The Laboratory (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: belik_a_a@mail.ru

The work was supported by RFBR Grant № 18-04-00905 and RFBR Grant № 18-53-54002 V'iet_a.

inhibition in ratio 1:348. Thus, it can be concluded that chlorotopsentiasterol sulfate D is the strongest inhibitor of GFA among tested substances, while halistanol sulfate is the strongest inhibitor of ALFA3.This data supports the idea that inhibitors detect essential differences between enzymes, belonging to the same type of activity and even to the same structural family.

UDC 577.2 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.006

A.A. BELIK, A.S. SILCHENKO, O.S. MALYARENKO,
A.B. RASIN, M.I. KUSAYKIN

Properties and substrate specificities of alginate lyases from marine bacterium *Formosa algae* KMM 3553

Keywords: alginate lyase, Formosa algae, enzyme, bacterium, ^{1}H NMR, ALFA3.

Alginate lyases show antioxidant properties *in vitro*, inhibit growth and differentiation of adipocytes and absorption of saturated fatty acids, exhibit antiallergic properties by suppressing IgE and stimulate immune system by increasing of production of cytokines (G-CSF, TNF-α, interleukins) in murine macrophages, inhibit growth of osteosarcoma MG-63 cells by 60-70%. Alginate oligosaccharides have advances due to their low toxicity, availability of raw materials, environmentally safe production. Biological activity of alginates strongly depends on monosaccharide composition and polymerization degree that increases the importance of screening of suitable raw materials and main instruments of their modification.

We expressed recombinant forms of five alginate lyases of marine bacterium *Formosa algae* KMM 3553. By using the method of assaying of reducing sugars it was shown that these enzymes are active against polymannuronic, polyguluronic and mixed type of alginic acids. Five enzymes were classified as polymannuronate lyases (EC 4.2.2.3) and three as polyguluronate lyases (EC 4.2.2.11). Recombinant alginate lyase ALFA3 had been put under deeper research.

Amino acid sequence of recombinant alginate lyase ALFA3 from polysaccharide-degrading marine bacterium *Formosa algae* KMM 3553 appeared to be 288 residues, molecular weight – 33.8 kDa. Enzyme was equally able to digest three types of sodium alginates (M-enriched, G-enriched and MG-mixed) with equally effectiveness according to reducing sugars assay: 21.5 U/mg for M- and MG- and 18.7 U/mg for G-. pH optimum was 6.0 for all types of substrates. Temperature optimum was estimated at 35 °C, half-inactivation happened at 42 °C for 30 min. Ions of Na^+ in at least 0.1 M were essential for reaction proceeding, ions of K^+ and Ca^{2+} in concentrations up to 0.5 M did not influence the activity. Km was calculated as 0.12 mM. While sodium polymannuronate was completely digested to oligosaccharides in 24 hours, G-enriched substrate remained significant high-molecular fraction and MG-substrate remained slight high-molecular fraction. These fractions had tendency not to disappear even after exhaustive digestion. ^{1}H NMR analysis of products showed that in the case of sodium polyM there appeared only H-4 (ΔM) signals (5.5 ppm) and H-1 (M) signal intensity decreased (4.7 ppm). In the case of polyG-enriched substrate the intensity of H-4 (ΔG) (5.8 ppm) signal was only slightly higher than of H-4 (ΔM) (5.5 ppm), there was visible accumulation of M-red and G-red reducing ends as well, but not exhausting of G1 and G5 signals. This gives the evidence that in all substrates ALFA3 is able to hydrolyze MM, MG and GM bonds, but not GG. Products of polymannuronate digestion in

* BELIK Alexey Anatolievich – Junior Researcher, SILCHENKO Artem Sergeevich – PhD, Researcher, MALYARENKO Olesya Sergeevna – PhD, Researcher, RASIN Anton Borisovich - Graduate student, KUSAYKIN Mihail Igorevich – DSc, Deputy Director (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: belik_a_a@mail.ru

The work was supported by RFBR Grant 18-04-00905.

concentrations 200 μg/ml inhibited anchorage-independent colony formation of human melanoma cells SK-MEL-5, SK-MEL-28, RPMI-7951 up to 17% stronger in compare with native polymannuronate. This fact supports previous data and proposes the potential of mannuronate oligosaccharides to take part in tumor synergic therapy.

UDC 541.61.614 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.007

K.V. BELOKOZOVA, O.S. MALYARENKO, S. D. ANASTYUK

Mass spectrometry of sulfated laminaran derivatives, obtained by autohydrolysis in heavy-oxygen water

Key words: mass-spectrometry, laminaran, fucoidan, autohydrolysis, derivatization, heavy-oxygen water.

The mass spectrometry (MS) is a rapidly-developing, fast, sensitive and accurate instrumental method of molecular weight measurement. It is capable of measuring not only weights (MW) of molecular (parent) ions but also MW of their fragments (daughter ions) using a tandem (MS/MS) mode of operation. By the analysis of fragmentation pathways it is possible to establish structural features of the parent molecule. The structural analysis of native and modified carbohydrates is only small part of the application area of MS, but the important one, since the direct instrumental sequencing of carbohydrates is an unsolved problem. It is essentially to acquire information on fragmentation patterns of different samples of carbohydrates with known/defined structural features, especially if these samples are interesting due to their biological activities.

Recently, we have described a procedure modification of the biologically active complex sulfated polysaccharide – fucoidan. It was found that method of decomposition, an autohydrolysis (an autocatalysis of mild acid hydrolysis where own sulfate groups of the molecules act like the source of acid) was able to lower the molecular weight of fucoidan from *S. cichorioides* and to selectively remove the sulfate groups from C-2 positions of Fuc residues without loss of biological activity. This method was further improved: we used heavy-oxygen water for autohydrolysis of known fucoidan samples for labeling the reducing end with ^{18}O. Fragments were analyzed by electrospray ionization mass spectrometry (ESIMS/MS). The labeling improved our abilities for exact assignment of fragment ions: new fragmentation pathway was described: the substitution at C-4 generated $^{2,4}A$-type ion (following nomenclature, suggested by Domon and Costello).

In present work we analyzed fragments of sulfated laminaran DdLS from brown alga *Dictyota dichotoma* during autohydrolysis in $H_2{}^{18}O$. Laminaran is 1,3;1,6-linked beta-D-glucan 1,3:1,6-linkage ratio 3:1, which was extracted, purified and sulfated with a pyridine solution of chlorosulfonic acid and dimethylformamide as described previously. The MWs of DdLS was analyzed during autohydrolysis (60 °C) using high-performance size-exclusion chromatography: the MW ranged from (intact) 12.5 kDa, 9.5 kDa at 24 h of autohydrolysis, 8.5 kDa at 48h and 6.4 kDa at 72 h. During the reaction the low MW fragments (1.2 Da - 2 kDa) were accumulated. ESIMS/MS analysis was capable of observing structural features of oligosaccharides only after

* BELOKOZOVA Kristina Vladimirovna – Bachelor in chemical sciences, Laboratory Assistant, MALYARENKO Olesya Sergeevna – PhD, Researcher, ANASTYUK Stanislav Dmitrievich – PhD, Researcher (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: kristina_ars@bk.ru

The work was supported by the Grant No. 16-13-10185 from the RSF (Russian Science Foundation).

additional mild acid hydrolysis in TFA (1N, $H_2{}^{18}O$) at 80 °C for 4 h. ESIMS/MS of disulfated glucose at *m/z* 169.99^{2-} revealed sulfation at C-2, C-4 and/or C-6. $^{0,3}X$ ion signal at 171.00 indicated sulfation at C-3. Probably, these residues were terminal or were single 1:6-branches. ESIMS/MS of a trisulfated glucobiose at *m/z* 193.66^{3-} was also informative: we observed [Glc-(1,3)-2,3,6-tri-OSO_3]$^{3-}$, [Glc-2-OSO_3(1,6)-3,4-di-OSO_3]$^{3-}$, [Glc-2,3-di-OSO_3(1,6)-3-OSO_3]$^{3-}$ structural variants. Again, due to the labeling at the reducing end, we were able to distinguish between different fragment ions which could had same *m/z* without a label.

The estimation of MW of laminaran and its derivatives was performed in the center for collective use of scientific equipment “Far Eastern Center of Structural Studies”.

UDC 547.918:593.96:593.93:543.51:543.544.5 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.008

P.S. DMITRENOK

Metabolomic approaches in the studies of holothurian and starfish glycosides

Some results of the using of metabolomic approaches in the studies of holothurian and starfish glycosides are discussed. LC-ESI MS and LC-ESI MS/MS approach are quite applicable for the profiling of holothurian triterpene glycosides and starfish polar steroid compounds in such complex mixtures as holothurian and starfish extracts and useful for searching of new structures, comparing metabolomic profiles of different these marine animal species and populations for ecological, dietary and biosynthesis studies.

Key words: metabolomics, sea cucumber, starfish, glycosides, mass spectrometry

Metabolomics is a rapidly developing field of research based on the study of low molecular weight metabolic profiles of various objects - tissues, fluids, organs etc. including whole organisms. Since both genetic factors and environmental factors affect the level of metabolites, the metabolic approach provides an assessment of the physiological state of the organism and helps identify potential chemical markers that can be used as indicators of physiological and pathological biological processes or their responses to changes in various factors. At the moment, metabolomics is successfully used in biology, medicine, toxicology, ecology, as well as in studies of the influence of environmental factors [1, 2, 6].

Metabolic fingerprinting and metabolic profiling are the main methods of metabolomic approaches [3]. The first is the analysis of biological objects on the basis of the common types of chromatograms formed by the qualitative and quantitative ratio of the including metabolites. This approach is aimed at a comparative analysis of the type of chromatograms that reflect changes in the disease or external effects on the body and covers the widest possible range of metabolites. Another type of metabolomic analysis - metabolic profiling – is an analysis in which a group of compounds of a certain class is studied. Metabolic profiling is used in the analysis of metabolites, belong to the same chemical class of substances or a particular biochemical pathway, it is carried out in order to establish or refine the biosynthetic pathways search biomarkers diseases, research target groups of metabolites, diagnosis or targets for drug research effects. Metabolic profiling is widely used to study the influence of environmental factors on organisms, for example, to study the change in the composition of secondary metabolites of plants [5].

Mass spectrometry has been playing an important role in the structural analysis of complex mixtures of natural products mainly due to its high sensitivity, rapid analysis time and selectivity. Liquid chromatography sequentially combined with mass spectrometry, more often using LS-ESI-MS methods, have been extensively applied to the analysis of complex mixtures of many natural compounds, and proved to be the appropriate analytical tool to obtain the necessary structural information for a great diversity of natural products. Metabolic profiling, including

* DMITRENOK Pavel Sergeevich – PhD, Acting Director (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: paveldmt@piboc.dvo.ru

This work was supported by the Russian Science Foundation (Grant 16-13-10185).

the analysis of low-molecular secondary metabolites in biological objects by modern HPLC-MS methods, has been widely used in recent years to study the metabolites of terrestrial plants and animals, for example, glycoside conjugates of phenolic substances, plant saponins, lipids and other compounds. However, the number of papers devoted to metabolic research of marine invertebrates is very limited.

We have applied this method for investigation of metabolite profiles of triterpene glycosides and polar steroid constituents of some Far Eastern holothurian and starfish, respectively. Marine glycosides and related highly polar compounds are a large group of secondary metabolites found in various marine organisms, in particular, in marine invertebrates. Of particular interest are triterpene glycosides of holothurians and steroidal glycosides and related polar steroids of starfish. These substances have an original chemical structure, significantly differing from similar metabolites of terrestrial origin, and exhibit a variety of physiological activities, including antitumor, antiviral, anti-inflammatory, analgesic, hemolytic, immunomodulating and other properties. Usually these substances are studied by isolation of individual compounds, and only in recent years there have been works devoted to the study of mixtures of triterpene glycosides of holothurians and steroid glycosides and related starfish compounds without the isolation of their individual components.

We have studied detailed mass spectrometric information about a wide range of individual previously known and new triterpene glycosides of holothurians and steroidal glycosides and related polar steroids of starfish with the aim of compiling databases of their MS/MS spectra. In particular, the features of mass spectrometric fragmentation of series of asterosaponins previously isolated from the starfishes *Lethasterias fusca* and *Aphelasterias japonica*, and 38 triterpene glycosides isolated earlier from the sea cucumber *Eupentacta fraudatrix* were obtained. We have also been studied mass spectrometry characteristics of five representatives of a rare type of steroid oligoglycosides starfish cyclic steroid glycosides that have trisaccharide chain cyclized between C-3 and C-6 of the aglycone isolated early from the starfish *Echinaster luzonicus*.

Mass spectra, including high resolution (HR) and tandem (MS/MS) ESI mass spectra, of several new sea cucumbers triterpene glycosides and starfish asterosaponins were also obtained. Thus, the new asterosaponin of aphelasteroside F isolated from the Far Eastern starfish *Aphelasterias japonica*, which has a new type of carbohydrate chain not previously encountered in starfish asterosaponins, 11 asterosaponins from the starfish of *Pentaceraster regulus*, including seven new pentaregulosides A-G, two of which are representatives of the furostanic steroid glycosides rare for starfish, and two new triterpene glycosides of fallaxosides B1 and D3 isolated from the Far Eastern holothurian *Cucumaria fallax*, having disulfated and trisulfated carbohydrate chains and unique aglycons, were investigated. The data obtained expand the mass spectrometric database that we are creating for carbohydrate-containing metabolites of echinoderms.

Metabolic profiling of triterpene glycosides of the sea cucumber *Eupentacta fraudatrix* widely distributed near the coast of Primorsky Krai was made. Metabolomic approach using LC-ESI-MS technique made it possible to identify known compounds and establish elemental composition and suggested the structures of new triterpene glycosides. LC-MS approach allowed a multitude of new as well as previously isolated triterpene glycosides to be characterized. Analyzed profile revealed at least 54 compounds, including 26 sulfated, 18 non-sulfated and 10 disulfated glycosides (Figure 1).

In accordance with the proposed structures of oligosaccharide chains, all the detected triterpene glycosides of *E. fraudatrix* were subdivided into eleven groups (I-XI). Five of the eleven types of oligosaccharide chains were not found previously in *E. fraudatrix*. In addition, we discovered new glycosides having methylated glucose as the terminal monosaccharide residue.

Also the content of the detected triterpene glycosides in separate organs of the sea cucumber *E. fraudatrix* was studied by metabolic approach. The walls of the body contained the largest amounts of most of the detected triterpene glycosides, which confirms the supposed protective

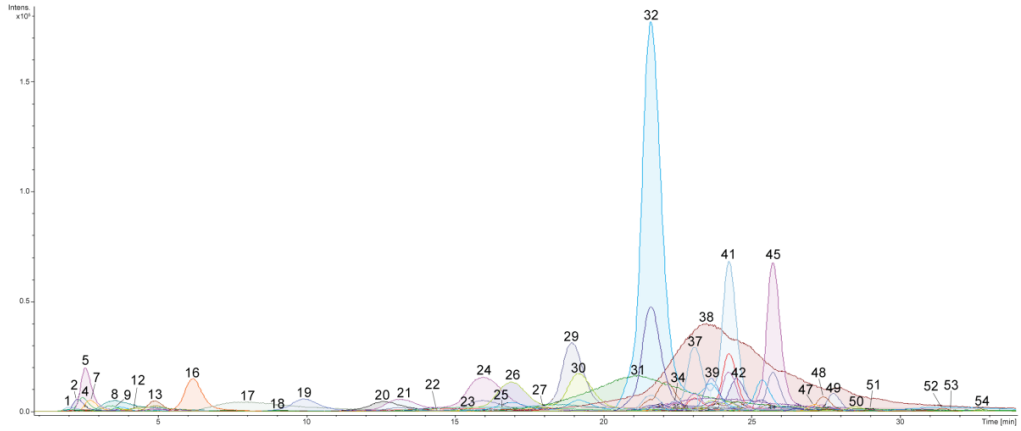


Figure 1. LC-ESI MS total compounds chromatogram of detected triterpene glycosides in negative ion mode (sulfated, disulfated and non-sulfated glycosides were detected as $[M - Na]^-$, $[M - 2Na]^{2-}$ and $[M - H]^-$ ions) in ethanol extract of sea cucumber *Eupentacta fraudatrix*

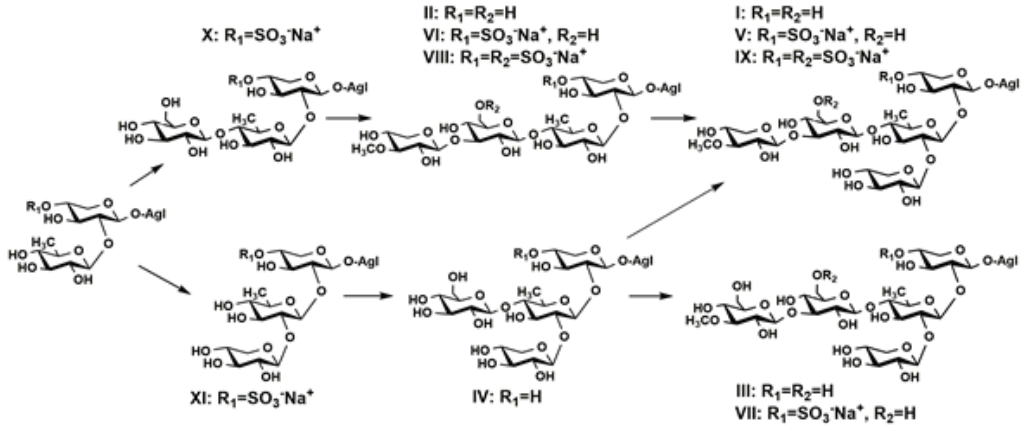


Figure 2. Hypothetic scheme of biosynthesis of oligosaccharide chains in *E. fraudatrix*

role of these substances. Differences in relative amounts of some compounds in different organs of this holothurian indicate additional biological functions of triterpene glycosides in the producing organism that need to be investigated.

Obtained data allowed us to propose a biosynthetic pathway for oligosaccharide chains in *E. fraudatrix* (Figure 2). These data correspond to theoretical biosynthetic pathway of oligosaccharide chains proposed early [4].

Using a metabolic approach, the total fraction of steroid compounds from the starfish *Lethasterias fusca* was studied and the study of fraction of triterpene glycosides of the sea cucumber of the genus *Psolus* was started.

Our investigation demonstrated that LC-ESI MS and LC-ESI MS/MS approach are quite applicable for the profiling of holothurian triterpene glycosides and starfish polar steroid compounds in such complex mixtures as holothurian and starfish extracts and useful for searching of new structures, comparing metabolomic profiles of different these marine animal species and populations for ecological, dietary and biosynthesis studies.

REFERENCES:

1. Lämmerhofer M., Weckwerth W. (eds.) Metabolomics in practice: successful strategies to generate and analyze metabolic data. Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH. 2013. 442 p.

2. Lankadurai B.P., Nagato E.G., Simpson M.J. Environmental metabolomics: an emerging approach to study organism responses to environmental stressors // Environ. Rev. 2013. Vol. 21, N 3. P. 180-205.

3. Lokhov P.G., Archakov A.I. Mass spectrometry methods in metabolomics // Biochemistry (Moscow), series B: Biomed. Chem. 2009. Vol. 3, N 1. P. 1-9.

4. Silchenko A.S., Kalinovsky A.I., Avilov S.A., Andryjaschenko P.V., Dmitrenok P.S., Martyyas E.A., Kalinin V.I. Triterpene glycosides from the sea cucumber *Eupentacta fraudatrix*. Structure and biological activity of cucumariosides B1 and B2, two new minor non-sulfated unprecedented triosides // Nat. Prod. Commun. 2012. Vol. 7, N 9. P. 1157–1162.

5. Sumner L.W., Huhman D.V., Urbanczyk-Wochniak E., Lei Z. Methods, applications and concepts of metabolite profiling: secondary metabolism // EXS. 2007. Vol. 97. P. 195–212.

6. Villas-Bôas S.G., Roessner U., Hansen M.A.E., Smedsgaard J., Nielsen J. Metabolome analysis: an introduction. New Jersey: John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 2007. 329 p.

UDC 577.152.3 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.009

Y.V. DUBROVSKAYA, T.N. MAKARIEVA,
L.K. SHUBINA, I.Y. BAKUNINA

Effect of pentacyclic guanidine alkaloids on activity of natural 1,3β-D-glucanases from marine hydrobionts

The effect of pentacyclic guanidine alkaloids monanchomycalin B, monanchocidin A and normonanchocidin A isolated from the marine sponge Monanchora pulchra was investigated towards the activity of exo-1,3-β-D-glucanase from the filamentous marine fungus Chaetomium indicum and endo-1,3-β-D-glucanase LIV from the marine bivalve mollusk Pseudocardium(Spisula) sachalinensis. All compounds were shown to be slow irreversible inhibitors of exo-1,3-β-D-glucanase and significantly activated endo-1,3-β-D-glucanase. The inhibitory capacities of alkaloids were shown to depend on the structure of the "anchor" part of the molecule of the compounds. Normonanchocidin A was the best inhibitor of exo-1,3-β-D-glucanase from fungus.

Keywords: sponges Monanchora pulchra, exo-1,3-β-D-glucanase, endo-1,3-β-D-glucanase, Chaetomium indicum, Pseudocardium sachalinensis, inhibitors, monanchomycalin B, monanchocidin A, and normonanchocidin A.

1,3-β-D-Glucanases are a large group of O-glycoside hydrolases that catalyze the hydrolysis of β-(1,3)-O-glycosidic bonds in β-(1,3)- and β-(1,3;1,6)-D-glucans. 1,3-β-D-Glucanases are devided into endo- and exo-type. Influence of inhibitors on these enzymes is the basis for regulation of their activity in the marine organism [3]. Many secondary metabolites of marine sponges are inhibitors of enzymes of different classes, including marine 1,3-β-D-glucanases [1-4]. The substances of unique structures have been isolated from the marine Far-Eastern sponge *Monanchora pulchra* [7].

The aim of this work is a comparative study of the effect of pentacyclic guanidine alkaloids – monanchomycalin B, monanchocidin A and normonanchocidin A, isolated from the marine sponge *Monanchora pulchra* –on the activity of 1,3-β-D-glucanases from the marine fungus *Chaetomium indicum* and the bivalve mollusk *Pseudocardium sachalinensis.*

To study the effect of sponge metabolites on the activity of O-glycoside hydrolases, two well-studied 1,3-β-D-glucanases –endo-1,3-β-D-glucanase L_{IV} from the marine bivalve mollusk *Pseudocardium sachalinensis* (*Ps*Lam_{IV}) [10] and exo-1,3-β-D-glucanase of the marine fungus *Chaetomium indicum* KMM 4631 (*Chin*Lam) were selected from the collection of the Laboratory of Enzyme Chemistry [5]. Samples of the sponge *Monanchora pulchra* are stored in the collection of marine invertebrates of the PIBOC FEB RAS.

The activity of 1,3-β-D-glucanases was determined by increasing the amount of reducing sugars measured by the Somogyi-Nelson method [8]. To study the effect of an aqueous solution

* DUBROVSKAYA Yuliya Valerievna – PhD, Senior Researcher, MAKARIEVA Tatyana Nikolaevna –DSc, Principal Researcher, SHUBINA Larisa Kimovna – PhD, Senior Researcher, BAKUNINA Irina Yurievna – DSc, Associate Professor, Leading Researcher (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: burtseva@piboc.dvo.ru

This work was supported by the FEB RAS Grant No. 18-4-026.

of alkaloids in concentrations (Table 1) on *Ps*Lam$_{IV}$ and *Chin*Lam, were added to 0.025 mL of the enzyme solution in 0.025 M Na^+ succinate buffer (pH 5.2).

The mixture was incubated for 30 minutes at 20°C, then 0.2 mL of laminaran (1 mg/mL) were added and incubated for 10 min at 37°C. The residual activity of 1,3-β-D-glucanases was determined as the ratio A/A_0, where A is the enzyme activity in the presence of compound under study, and A_0 is the enzyme activity in the it absence. The reversibility of the inhibition of *Chin*Lam activity, the monanchomycalin B solution was determined for 60 minutes. A sample of *Chin*Lam glucanase untreated by alkaloid was used as control.

The compounds isolated from the Far-Eastern sponge have the same "vessel" part and differ in the structure of the "anchor" part of the molecule (Fig. 1). So, the "anchor" part of the molecule is presented in compound **1** by the spermidine residue, in compound **2** by tetra-substituted morpholinone derivative, and in compound **3** by monosubstituted diaminopropane.

Table 1

Effect of compounds from the marine sponge *Monanchora pulchra* on the activity of marine 1,3-β-D-glucanases

Glucanase	Residual activity $A^*/A_{0^{**}}$, %			
	H_2O	monanchomycalin B (0.278 mM)	monanchocidin A (0.257 mM)	normonanchocidin A (0.287 mM)
*Ps*Lam$_{IV}$	100	275.5	364.1	466.7
*Chin*Lam	100	1.5	1.4	0.7

* A - the enzyme activity in the presence of compound under study

** A_0 - the enzyme activity in the absence of compound

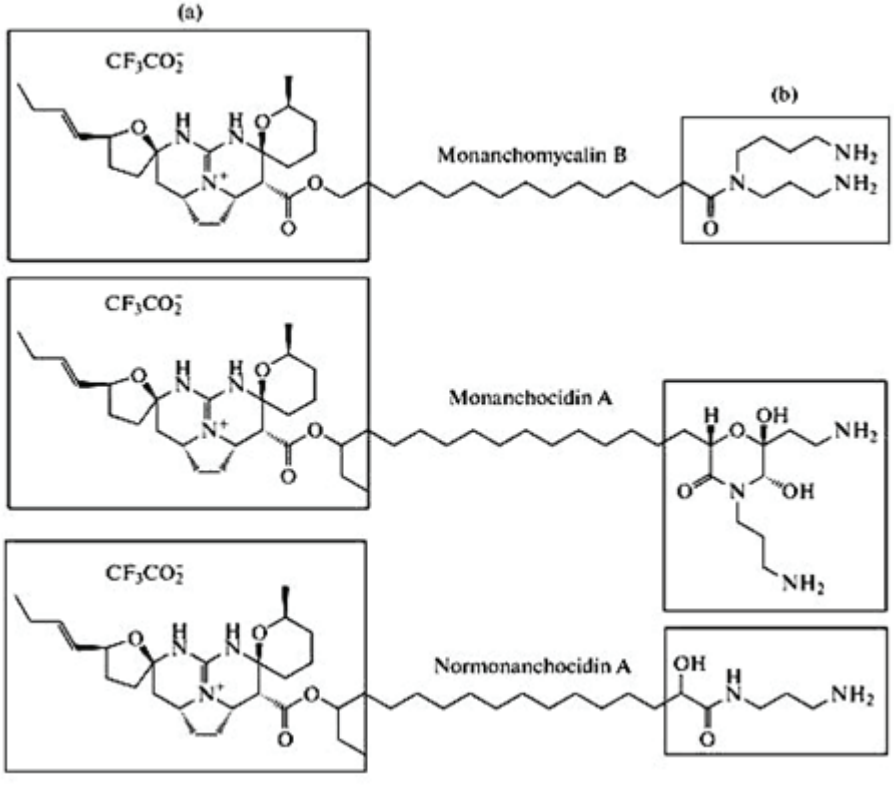


Figure. 1. Structural formulas of pentacyclic guanidine alkaloids. (a) – the "vessel" part and (b) – the "anchor" part of the molecule.

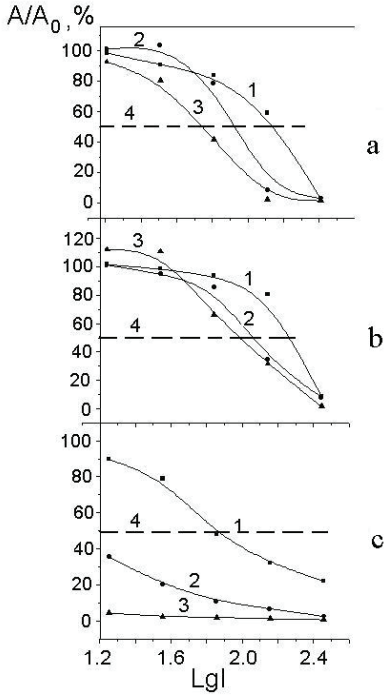


Figure. 2. The dependence of the residual activity of the *Chin*Lam (A/A_0) - on the concentration of pentacyclic guanidine alkaloids (LgI) at different incubation times: *1* - 1.5 min, *2* - 15 min, and *3* - 30 min; the dashed line cuts off the IC_{50}-concentration at which 50% inhibition is achieved. a - monanchomycalin B; b - monanchocidin A; c –normonanchocidin A.

It have been shown that all three compounds significantly activate *Ps*Lam$_{IV}$ of the mollusk and completely inhibit *Chin*Lamof the marine fungus (Table 1).

It was previously shown that sulfated steroids isolated from the sponges *Halichondria* sp. and topsentiasterol sulfates from the sea sponge *Topsentia* sp. served as inhibitors of endo-1,3-β-D-glucanases of marine mollusks [3, 5]. For exo-1,3-β-D-glucanase from the terrestrial mollusk *Karaftohelix maackii* [3, 5], as well as for exo-1,3-β-D-glucanases from the marine fungi *Ch. indicum* and *Trichoderma aureviride* [5], these compounds were reported as activators and did not affect the enzyme activity.

We have proved with the example of monanchomycalin B that pentacyclic guanidine alkaloids irreversibly inhibit the *Chin*Lam. The activity of the enzyme did not recover after dialysis against the buffer for 72 hours. The study of the dependence of the residual activity (A/A_o) of *Chin*Lam glucanase on different concentrations of monanchomycalin B, monanchocidin A and normonanhocidin A at different retention times with the inhibitor showed that 50% inhibition of the enzyme (IC_{50}) decreased with an increase in the retention time of *Chin*Lam glucanase with an inhibitor (Figure 2: *1, 2* and *3,* respectively). Inhibition develops relatively slowly, within a few minutes under these experimental conditions.

The molecules of pentacyclic guanidine alkaloid compounds consist of polar nitrogen-containing residues connected by hydrophobic polymethylene chains. In this case, the “anchor” part of the molecule is very mobile. We assume that the binding of the “vessel” part of the molecule directs and promotes an increase in the affinity of the “anchor” part, so the binding of the latter occurs more slowly and leads to a loss of enzyme activity. The inhibitory properties towards *Chin*Lam 1,3-β-D-glucanase are determined by the structure and the volume of the “anchor” part.

Thus, among the metabolites of sea sponges, we have for the first time found compounds that inhibit exo-type glucanase and activate endo-type glucanase. Monanchomycalin B, monanchocidin A and normonanchocidin A are slow irreversible inhibitors of exo-1,3-β-D-glucanase from the marine microscopic fungus and activators of endo-1,3-β-D-glucanase from the marine mollusk. It can be assumed that normonanchocidin A is the most effective inhibitor of exo-1,3-β-D-glucanase from marine fungus, and the enzyme as a model for studying the mechanism of action of pentacyclic guanidine alkaloid.

REFERENCES:

1. Bakunina I.Yu., Sova V.V., Elyakova L.A., Makarieva T.N., Stonik V.A., Permyakov E.A., Emelianenko V.I. Influence of sulfates of polyoxysteroids on exo- and endoglucanases // Biokhimiya.1991. Vol. 56, № 8. P. 1397–1405.

2. Zvyagintseva T.N., T.N., Sova V.V., Bakunina I.Yu., Sundukova EV, Shevchenko N.M., Ermakova S.P., Elyakova L.A. Marine organisms as sources of biologically active polysaccharides, polysaccharide hydrolases with unique specificity and their inhibitors // Khim. Interesakh. Ustoich. Razvit. 1998,№ 6. C. 417–426.

3. . Zvyagintseva T.N., Makar’eva T.N., Stonik V.A. Elyakova L.A. Sulfated steroids of sponges of the family *Halichondriidae* are natural inhibitors of endo-1,3-β-Dglucanases // Khimiya prirod. soedin. 1986, № 1. P. 71–78.

4. Sova V.V., Pesentseva M.S., Zakharenko A.M., Kovalchuk S.N., Zvyagintseva T.N. Glycosidases of marine organisms, Biochemistry (Moscow). 2013. Vol. 78, № 7. P. 746–759.

5. Burtseva Y., Verigina N., Sova V., Pivkin M., Zvyagintseva T. Comparative characterization of laminarinases from the filamentous marine fungi *Chaetomium indicum* Corda and *Trichoderma aureviride* Rifai // J. Appl. Phycol. 2006. Vol. 18. P. 375–380.

6. Guzii A.G., Makarieva T.N., Denisenko V.A., Dmitrenok P.S., Burtseva Yu.V., Krasokhin V.B., Stonik V.A. Topsentiasterol sulfates with novel iodinated and chlori nated side chains from the marine sponge *Topsentia* sp. // Tetrahedron Lett. 2008. Vol. 49, № 50. P. 7191–7193.

7. Makarieva T.N., Tabakmaher K.M., Guzii A.G., Denisenko V.A., Dmitrenok P.S., Kuzmich A.S., Lee H.S., Stonik V.A. Monanchomycalins A and B, unusual guanidine alkaloids from the sponge *Monanchora pulchra* // Tetrahedron Lett. 2012. Vol. 53, № 32. P. 4228–4231.

8. Nelson N. A photometric adaptation of the Somogyi method for the determination of glucose // J. Biol. Chem. 1944. Vol. 153, № 2. P. 375–381.

9. Skropeta D., Pastro N., Zivanovic A. Kinase inhibitors from marine sponges // Mar. Drugs. 2011. Vol. 9, № 10. P. 2131–2154.

10. Sova V.V., Elyakova L.A., Vaskovsky V.E. Purification and some properties of beta-1,3-glucan glucanohydrolase from the crystalline style of bivalvia, *Spisula sachalinensis*// Biochim. Biophys. Acta. 1970. Vol. 212, № 1. P. 111–115.

UDC 543.07 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.010

D. FARMAKOVSKIY*

Shimadzu's new culture media analyzer platform for fundamental research and process development in cell cultures

The recent developed C2MAP™ system measures component changes in a culture supernatant as culturing progresses using LC/MS/MS. This system can be used for a wide range of applications, from basic research of cell cultures including pluripotent stem cells (iPS cells and ES cells), mesenchymal stem cells, and antibody-producing cells, to scaling up of culture volumes and actual process development.

Optimization and control of cell culture processes are essential to increase production efficiency of biopharmaceuticals. In the field of cell therapy, enhanced control of the culture process is also becoming important to reduce cell variability and improve consistency of mass production of the cells. Comprehensive monitoring of culture supernatant components gives researchers useful information for these purposes. However, current technologies for process monitoring are limited to measurement of pH, dissolving gases, and some small compounds such as glucose, glutamine, lactate, and ammonia.

Shimadzu Corporation has developed a "Cell Culture Media Analysis Platform, C2MAP system" that can provide simultaneous analysis methods for up to 95 components, making it suitable for component analysis to determine cell growth and status quality. The dedicated C2MAP TRENDS viewer software can graph component variations across multiple conditions for easier comparative analysis. The system can provide useful insights for the optimization of culture conditions in cell cultures by monitoring the consumption and depletion of media components during culturing, as well as the variation in metabolites secreted from cells.

The main features of the C2MAP System:

➢Automated process from pretreatment to measurement for the culture supernatant analysis

✓With an automated process from pretreatment to measurement, automatic analysis can be performed at night and on non-working days.

✓The measurement workflow can be selected to match the actual culture.

✓Seamless analysis and management from pretreatment to LC/MS/MS measurement can be performed.

✓Pretreated samples are stocked on a microplate automatically to enable re-measurement with ease.

➢Supports a wide range of Measurement compounds and culture supernatant samples

✓A total of 95 components, including major basal culture media components for animal cells and secreted metabolites, can be simultaneously analyzed at high speed.

✓Applicable to a wide range of cell culture media (iPS cells, ES cells, mesenchymal stem cells, T cells, and CHO cells).

* FARMAKOVSKIY Dmitry Alexandrovich – PhD, Consultant (Shimadzu Europa GmbH, Moscow, Russia).
*E-mail: smo@shimadzu.ru

➢Visualization of component variations in culture media

✓Temporal changes in the components can be displayed as trend graphs.

✓The results under multiple experimental conditions can be overlaid in the display, enabling comparative analysis.

For results obtained via LC/MS/MS, temporal changes in each component can be graphed by the dedicated viewer software. Analysts can monitor variations in metabolites secreted from cells and culture media components during cultivation, as well as display graphs of component comparisons with samples from different culture series. As a result, the consumption and depletion of culture media components, and changes in the amounts of metabolic components secreted from cells, can be observed, thereby providing useful insights into considerations of the optimal culture conditions and assessments of cellular status.

UDC 577.29 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.011

I.N. GLADKIKH, R.S. KALINA, S. PEIGNEUR, P.S. DMITRENOK, J. TYTGAT, E.A. ZELEPUGA, M.M. MONASTYRNAYA, E.P. KOZLOVSKAYA

First two-chain peptide toxin from sea anemone *Heteractis crispa*

Key words: sea anemone, type II toxins, electrophysiology.

Sea anemone venoms contain diverse toxins most of which target voltage-gated sodium channels (Na_V). More than fifty toxins of four distinct structural types have been isolated and characterized from different sea anemone species. All of the sea anemone toxins are expected to bind with site 3 of the Na_V inhibiting channel inactivation alike to scorpion α-toxins and spider δ-toxins do regardless of their different folds. Despite many toxins have been isolated, a limited number of toxins were investigated in terms of ability to discriminate between closely related Na_V subtypes.

In this work, two known type II toxins, RTX-III and δ-SHTX-Hcr1f (= RpII), as well as new, RTX-VI, were isolated from 20% aqueous-ethanol fraction of *Heteractis crispa*. Toxin RTX-VI turned out to be an unusual natural analog of RTX-III consisting of two, not one, disulfide-linked peptide chains and was devoid of Arg13 which is important for the selectivity and affinity of such peptides to Na_V channels. At the same time, CD spectra of three peptides substantially overlapped indicating an identical conformation of these toxins. Electrophysiological screening of *Heteractis* toxins on nine Na_V channel isoforms revealed their different selectivity. Obtained data demonstrate that δ-SHTX-Hcr1f and RTX-VI toxins modulate insect ($BgNa_V1$, $VdNa_V1$) and CNS ($Na_V1.1$-1.3, $Na_V1.6$) Na_V but not skeletal muscle ($Na_V1.4$) or PNS ($Na_V1.8$) channels. Among three investigated toxins, only RTX-III affected cardiac $Na_V1.5$. The absence of Arg13 in RTX-VI structure abolish its effect on the $Na_V1.5$ and $Na_V1.3$ currents, however, this does not prevent toxin binding with $Na_V1.6$ regardless of efficacy decrease. Moreover, distinct from RTX-III, RTX-VI was shown to modulate $Na_V1.2$ of CNS. Thus, *H. crispa* type II toxins could be used as molecular tools for studying of some subtypes of mammalian or insect Nav channels rather than as pharmacological agents.

* GLADKIKH Irina Nikolaevna – PhD, Senior Researcher, KALINA Rimma Sergeevna – Junior Researcher, DMITRENOK Pavel Sergeevich – PhD, Acting Director, ZELEPUGA Elena Alexandrovna - PhD, Senior Researcher, MONASTYRNAYA Margarita Mikhailovna – DSc, Leading Researcher, KOZLOVSKAYA Emma Pavlovna – DSc, The Head of The Laboratory (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia); PEIGNEUR Steve – PhD, TYTGAT Jan – PhD, The Head of Toxicology and Pharmacology (Toxicology and Pharmacology, University of Leuven (KU Leuven), Belgium). *E-mail:*irinagladkikh@gmail.com*

This work was partially supported by RFBR according to the research project № 18-04-00631 and the Presidium of Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences (grant number RUS_ST2017-228).

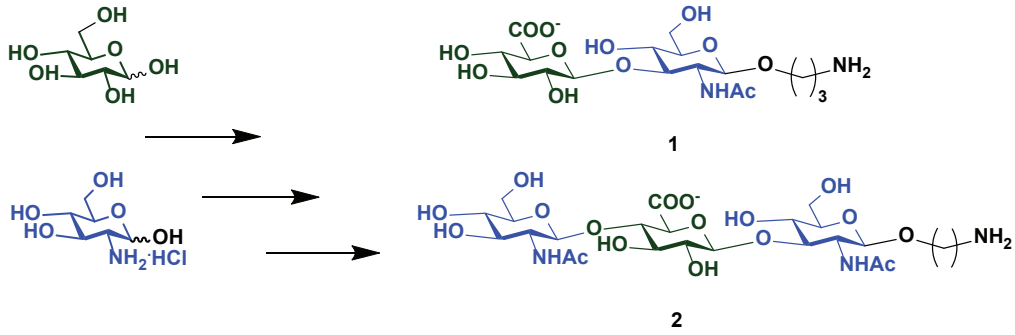
UDC 577.2 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.012

A.A. GRINKOVA, N.E. USTYUZHANINA, N.E. NIFANTIEV

Synthesis of hyaluronic acid related oligisaccharides

Hyaluronic acid is a polysaccharide composed of repeating disaccharide units of β-D-glucuronic acid and N-acetyl-β-D-glucosamine. This biopolymer is a part of glycoproteins and proteoglycans that carry out important function in living organisms. It is notably that specific biological roles of hyaluronic acid are related to its molecular weight. The polymers from 100 to 10000 disaccharides units →3)-β-D-GlcNAc-(1→4)-β-D-GlcA-(1→ usually perform a structural role. They are components of the synovial fluid, the vitreous of the eye, the intercellular matrix. At the same time it has been reported, that small hyaluronic acid fragments carry out a regulatory role. They have an important role in essential biological process such as cell migration, proliferation, angiogenesis, inflammation and tumor development.

In this work stereoselective and regioselective synthesis of disaccharide 1 and trisaccharide 2 (1), compounds related to hyaluronic acid, is described. The targeted compounds were synthesized from available monosaccharide precursors: D-glucose and D-glucosamine. Selective addiction of protective groups was performed using modern methods of carbohydrates chemistry.



For glycosylation the sulfoxide as donor was employed. Model compounds 1 and 2 are required for making clear of the mechanisms of regulatory action of hyaluronic acid.

* GRINKOVA Anna Ashotovna – Graduate student, USTYUZHANINA Nadezhda Evgenievna – PhD, Senior Researcher, NIFANTIEV Nikolay Evgenievich – Prof., Associate Member of RAS, The Head of The Laboratory (N.D. Zelinsky Institute of Organic Chemistry RAS, Moscow, Russia)

*E-mail:grinkova81@gmail.com

UDC 577.114 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.013

A.B. HMELKOV, T.N. ZVYAGINTSEVA, N.M. SHEVCHENKO,
A.B. RASIN, S.P. ERMAKOVA

New fucoidan fractions from brown alga *Fucus evanescens*: structure and biological activity

This research presents the extraction and purification of new fucoidan from brown alga Fucus evanescens, investigation of its structure and biological activity.

Key words: seaweed, extraction, sulfated polysaccharides, fucoidan, activity.

The classical extraction method of sulphated fucose-containing polysaccharides – fucoidans is a time-consuming process. Different irreversible structure changes in native polysaccharides can occur during this. The purpose of our investigation was to research the possibility of an ultrasound-assisted extraction method for isolation and separation of polysaccharides of a brown alga *F. evanescens*, and to study the structures and biological activities of the new fractions of fucoidans.

The application of an ultrasound-assisted extraction method, combined with ion exchange chromatography, has allowed separation of the total fucoidan fraction (F1) from the brown alga *Fucus evanescens* into two fractions, F2 and F3, in the ratio1:0.2. The traditionally extracted F1 differs from F3 only by the acetate groups at C3 being somewhat predominant. F2 is described as having acetate groups located chaotically, and contains galactose and xylose residues, in addition to fucose. F3 consists of fucose residues acetylated almost exclusively at C3. Therefore, the new polysaccharide extracted from preprocessed alga *F. evanescens* by ultrasound is shown to be a fucan built from a repeating disaccharide chain, where the fucose residues are connected by (1→3) and (1→4) glycoside links, sulphated at C2 and acetylated at C3 of (1 → 4)-linked α-L-fucose residues.

New fucoidan showed anticancer activity *in vitro* towards human colon carcinoma cells. Its *in vitro* anticancer activity towards human colon cancer cells was shown to be comparable to the fraction obtained by the classical method. The study of the biological activity of the new fucoidan will be continued. the fraction obtained by the classical method. The study of the biological activity of the new fucoidan will be continued.

* HMELKOV Andrey Borisovich – Graduate student, ZVYAGINTSEVA Tatyana Nikolaevna – DSc, Prof., Principal Researcher, SHEVCHENKO Natalia Mikhailovna – PhD, Senior Researcher, RASIN Anton Borisovich – Graduate student, ERMAKOVA Svetlana Pavlovna – DSc, Associate Professor, The Head of The Laboratory (G.B. Elyakov Pacific institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: azalen@yandex.ru

UDC 577.112 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.014

R.S. KALINA, I.N. GLADKIKH, P.S. DMITRENOK, S.G. KOSHELEV, E.A. ZELEPUGA, S.A. KOZLOV, E.P. KOZLOVSKAYA, M.M. MONASTYRNAYA

The first peptide ASIC1a channel modulators from sea anemones

Three new ASICs modulators from the sea anemone Heteractis crispa, Hcr 1b-2, Hcr 1b-3, and Hcr 1b-4, exhibit surprising activity on ASIC1a channel. Homology modeling of peptide spatial structures revealed dispositions of basic amino acid residues different from those in prototypical APETx2 toxin from Anthopleura elegantissima inhibiting ASIC3. These results support the hypothesis that Heteractis crispatoxins dock onto ASIC1a channel in different spatial orientation than their closest homolog, APETx2, do upon ASIC3 inhibition.

Keywords: sea anemone, peptides, modulators of ASIC channels.

Pharmacology of natural peptide toxins and diversity of their biological effects are complicated and intensively studied problems. Currently, many investigations focus at screening of biologically active natural compounds as well as clarifying their interaction mode with pharmacologically perspective molecular targets to design more effective analogs. Acid sensing ion channels (ASICs) were initially discovered and recognized as neuronal proton sensors by Waldmann and coworkers [6]. Now these channels are characterized as primary receptors gating by local (patho)physiological tissue acidosis resulting in pain or neurodegeneration. So inhibitors of ASIC1a and ASIC3 channels, that are the main receptors of central and peripheral nervous system, respectively, are considered as neuroprotective or analgesic compounds [1]. Little more than 12 proteinaceous toxins affecting ASICs channels were described from spider, snake and sea anemone venom so far. All of them are basic (pI 8.5–11), relatively small (29–59aa), and cysteine-rich peptides inhibiting ASICs (except for large heterodimeric complex MitTxα/β). Interestingly, toxins isolated from spider and snake venoms modulate ASIC1a and ASIC1a-contaning channels, in contrast to the sea anemone toxins selective for ASIC3 and ASIC3-contaning channels (except for MitTxα/β activating both ASIC1a and ASIC3) [1].

Three new peptides, π-AnmTX Hcr 1b-2, -3, and -4 (41 aa long), from the tropical sea anemone *H. crispa* were identified and characterized as the first ASIC1a modulators from sea anemone venom [4]. The combination of Edman degradation and tandem mass spectrometry allowed us attribute them to the structural class 1b of sea anemone toxins. This class is also represented by Hcr 1b-1, APETx1–APETx4, BDS-I, BDS-II, and crassicorin-I with various selectivity for ASIC3, voltage-gated sodium and potassium channels as well as poorly studded

* KALINA Rimma Sergeevna – Junior Research, GLADKIKH Irina Nikolaevna – PhD, Senior Researcher, DMITRENOK Pavel Sergeevich – PhD, Acting Director, ZELEPUGA Elena Alexandrovna – PhD, Senior Researcher, MONASTYRNAYA Margarita Mikhailovna – DSc, Leading Researcher, KOZLOVSKAYA Emma Pavlovna – DSc, The Head of The Laboratory (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia); KOSHELEV Sergey Gennadievich – PhD, Senior Researcher, KOZLOV Sergey Alexandrovich – DSc, The Head of The Laboratory (Shemyakin-Ovchinnikov Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry RAS, Moscow, Russia).
*E-mail: kalinarimma@gmail.com

The computational study of peptides was funded by RFBR according to the research project № 18-38-00387.

group of five APETx-like toxins from *Bunodosoma granulifera*. Hcr 1b-2, -3, and -4 share 78–95% and 46–49% identity with ASIC3 modulators, Hcr 1b-1 from *H. crispa* and APETx2 from *A. elegantissima*, respectively [4]. APETx2 was originally understood as prototypical and selective ASIC3 inhibitor from the sea anemone [2]. However, been studied in great detail, this toxin was shown to inhibit voltage-gated sodium ($Na_V1.2$, $Na_V1.6$, and $Na_V1.8$) and potassium ($K_V3.4$ and$K_V11.1$) channels [5, 2, 3]likewise to other class 1b members. Anyway so far APETx2 was the single peptide among class 1b that was demonstrated to modulate ASICs channels.

Similarly to APETx2 (PDB ID: 1WXN and 2MUB), Hcr 1b-2, -3, and -4 peptides are composed of compact four-stranded β-sheet stabilized by three disulfide bridges. Virtually all amino acid residues forming a putative interaction surface of APETx2 with ASIC3 [3] are conserved between APETx2 and *H. crispa* toxins. But key region of APETx2 vary from Phe15-Tyr16-Arg17 toPhe15-Met16-Leu17in *Heteractis* toxins. Moreover APETx2is proposed to form a basic/hydrophobic cluster (Thr2, Phe15-Tyr16-Arg17, Phe33, and Leu34) to interact with ASIC3 channel [3]. However homology models of Hcr 1b-2, -3, and -4 toxins demonstrate there are no basic residues spatially near to residues Thr2, Phe15-Met16-Leu17, Phe33, and Leu34 in *H. crispa* toxins (Fig. 1A). So Hcr 1b-2, -3, and -4 molecules presumably interact with ASIC3 via an alternative cluster of residues centered around of Lys5, Lys40, or Lys41 (Hcr 1b-2 or Hcr 1b-3) and Arg19, Lys40, or Arg41 (Hcr 1b-4). It should be noted, that some of these basic residues may directly not contribute substantially to interaction with ASICs, even when localized within basic/hydrophobic cluster. For example, Arg31 residue which was emphasized to be a part of such cluster (Phe15-Tyr16-Arg17, Phe33, and Leu34) is not important for APETx2 activity onASIC3 according to alanine mutagenesis [3]. So any hypothesis considering the interaction between APETx-like peptides and ASIC channels need to be verified both by computational and experimental approaches (scanning mutagenesis).

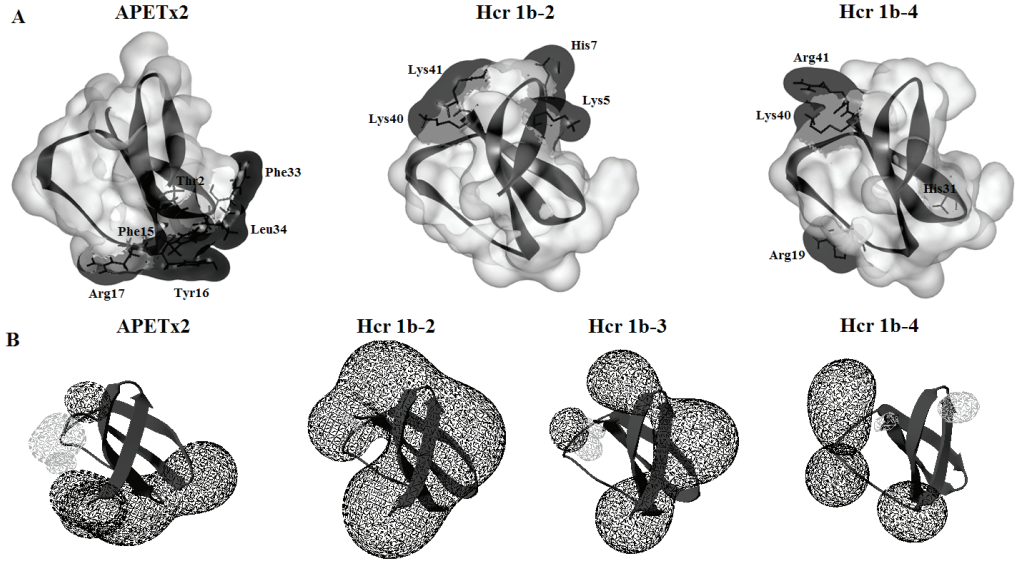


Figure. 1. Three dimensional structure of APETx2 (PDB ID: 1WXN) and homology models of Hcr 1b-2, Hcr 1b-3, and Hcr 1b-4. A. Molecular surface representation showing the putative sites of APETx2 interaction with ASIC3 channel, according Jensen and coworkers [3].The spatial location of the basic residues of Hcr 1b-2 (Hcr 1b-3 is not shown since being the same) and Hcr 1b-4 are shown as molecular surface. The basic residues of Hcr 1b-2 and Hcr 1b-4 as well as residues of APETx2 that, when mutated to alanine have a major impact on the peptide's ability to inhibit ASIC3, shown as sticks and colored grey (basic residues) or dark grey (hydrophobic residues of APETx2). B. Equipotential surfaces of APETx2, Hcr 1b-2, Hcr 1b-3, and Hcr 1b-4. Negative and positive potential are colored light grey and black, respectively.

Due to differences in sequence, homology models of Hcr 1b-2, -3, and -4 toxins are different from APETx2 in term of surface charge distribution. Remarkably, distribution of positive electrostatic potential of Hcr 1b-4 is distinct from those of both APETx2 and other *Heteractis* toxins (Fig. 1B). There is every likelihood, based on electrostatic properties, that homologous toxins, APETx2, Hcr 1b-2 or Hcr 1b-3, and Hcr 1b-4 have three unique spatial orientations in their complex with ASIC channels. This discrepancy may also be responsible for Hcr 1b-2, -3, and -4 favoring ASIC1 channel, while APETx2 preferentially target ASIC3.

REFERRENCES:

1. Cristofori-Armstrong B., Rash L.D. Acid-sensing ion channel (ASIC) structure and function: Insights from spider, snake and sea anemone venoms // Neuropharmacology. 2017. Vol. 127. P. 173–184.

2. Diochot S., Baron A., Rash L.D., Deval E., Escoubas P., Scarzello S., Salinas M., Lazdunski M. A new sea anemone peptide, APETx2, inhibits ASIC3, a major acid-sensitive channel in sensory neurons // EMBO J. 2004. Vol. 23. P. 1516–1525.

3. Jensen J.E., Cristofori-Armstrong B., Anangi R., Rosengren K.J., Lau C.H.Y., Mobli M., Brust A., Alewood P.F., King G.F., Rash L.D. Understanding the molecular basis of toxin promiscuity: the analgesic sea anemone peptide APETx2 interacts with acid-sensing ion channel 3 and hERG channels via overlapping pharmacophores // J. Med. Chem. 2014. Vol. 57. P. 9195–9203.

4. Kalina R., Gladkikh I., Dmitrenok P., Chernikov O., Koshelev S., Kvetkina A., Kozlov S., Kozlovskaya E., Monastyrnaya M. New APETx-like peptides from sea anemone *Heteractis crispa* modulateASIC1a channels // Peptides. 2018. Vol. 104. P. 41–49.

5. Peigneur S., Beress L., Moller C., Mari F., Forssmann W.-G., Tytgat J. A natural point mutation changes both target selectivity and mechanism of action of sea anemone toxins // FASEB J. 2012. Vol. 26. P. 5141–5151.

6. Waldmann R., Champigny G., Bassilana F., Heurteaux C., and Lazdunski M. Aproton-gated cation channel involved in acid-sensing // Nature. 1997. Vol. 386. P. 173–177.

UDC 577.112 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.015

I.E. KASHEVEROV, E.V. KRYUKOVA, I.A. IVANOV, D.S. LEBEDEV, E.N. SPIROVA, D.A. SENKO, N.V. EGOROVA, V.I. TSETLIN

Oligo-arginine peptides as a new class of ligands of nicotinic acetylcholine receptors

Many peptide ligands of nicotine acetylcholine receptors (nAChRs) contain in their sequences a large number of positively charged amino acid residues. Among the most famous are waglerins and azemiopsin from the snake venoms as well as various alpha-conotoxins from the venom of the marine *Conus* mollusks, such as conotoxins RgIA and GeXIVA which are considered as potential analgesics. The latter contain 4 and 9 arginine residues, respectively. Moreover, our experience with conotoxins has shown that in many cases the introduction of a positive charge into the structure of a naturally-occurring peptide can significantly improve its affinity for distinct nAChR subtype. In particular, the analogue of [D12K]SIA showed 2 orders of magnitude higher efficacy for the muscle-type nAChR compared to the native α-conotoxin SIA [1], and the introduction of Arg9 in the sequence of α-conotoxin PnIA significantly increased affinity for neuronal α7 receptor [2].

For better understanding of the properties of Arg-rich cholinergic peptides, we synthesized a series of oligo-arginines and studied their ability to interact with muscle-type *Torpedo californica* and neuronal alpha7 nAChRs in radiolig and assay, electrophysiology and Ca^{2+}-imaging experiments. A direct correlation between the length of oligo-Arg peptide and its cholinergic activity has been identified, the highest measured potency being 69 nM for the 16–membered peptide towards the *T. californica* receptor. Thus, the analysis of Arg-rich cholinergic peptides has promoted the discovery of the oligo-arginines reported here as a novel group of nAChR antagonists, which can be a basis for target work on the designing modified oligo-arginine peptides with increased affinity and selectivity towards distinct nAChRs.

REFERENCES:

1. Kasheverov I.E. et al., Alpha-conotoxin analogs with additional positive charge show increased selectivity towards *Torpedo californica* and some neuronal subtypes of nicotinic acetylcholine receptors. FEBS J. 2006. 273(19): p. 4470-81.

2. Kasheverov I.E. et al., High-affinity alpha-conotoxin PnIA analogs designed on the basis of the protein surface topography method. Sci Rep. 2016. 6:36848.

* KASHEVEROV Igor' Evgenievich – DSc, The Head of The Laboratory, KRYUKOVA Elena Viktorovna – PhD, Senior Researcher, IVANOV Igor' Andreevich – Graduate student, LEBEDEV Dmitriy Sergeevich – Graduate student, SPIROVA Eketerina Nikolaevna – Engineer, SENKO Dmitry Andtreevich – student of the Faculty of Chemistry, Moscow State University, EGOROVA Natal'ya Stanislavovna – engineer, TSETLIN Viktor Ionovich - DSc, Prof., Associate Member of RAS, The Head of The Laboratory (Shemyakin-Ovchinnikov Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, Russian Academy of Sciences, Moscow, Russia). *E-mail: iekash@mx.ibch.ru

The work was supported by RFBR grant № 18-04-01366.

UDC 577.114.083 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.016

A.E. KASPRIK, R.V. USOLTSEVA, N.M. SHEVCHENKO, S.P. ERMAKOVA

The fucoidans from brown algae *Saccharina cichorioides, Saccharina japonica* and *Laminaria longipes*

Key words: brown algae, fucoidan, anticancer activity

The obtaining of medicines based on natural substances is one of the important tasks of modern pharmaceutical industry. The polysaccharides of brown algae are non-toxic and have wide spectrum of biological activity. Fucoidans – sulfated polysaccharides of the cell-wall matrix of brown algae, have different biological effects such as anticoagulant, thrombolytic, immunomodulating, antitumor and antiviral. These polysaccharides have the various structures: they divided into pure α-L-fucans and heteropolysaccharides, which can contain the residues of galactose, mannose, xylose, uronic acids and other monosaccharides. The investigation of fucoidans is relevant for medicine, agriculture, cosmetic and food industries [1].

Brown algae of order Laminariales are widespread on the Far East of Russia. We have studied structural characteristics of fucoidans from three kinds of brown algae: *Saccharina cichorioides*, *S. japonica* (Terpeniya Bay, Sea of Japan, 2017) and *Laminaria longipes* (Shikotan Island, Sea of Japan, 1996) belonged to Order Laminariales.

The individual fractions of fucoidans were obtained using the defatting of algae by 70% aqueous ethanol, extraction of dry algal residues by solution of HCl, and anion exchange chromatography of polysaccharide extracts. In the result we isolated the one fucoidan fraction from *S. cichorioides,* two fractions from *S. japonica,* and one fraction from *L. longipes* with yields 4.1, 0.5, 0.9, and 0.35% of dry algal weight, respectively.

The structural characteristics of fucoidans, such as monosaccharide composition, sulfate content, the presence of protein and polyphenol impurities, were determined. Also all polysaccharides were investigated by the NMR spectroscopy. It was shown that the first fraction of fucoidan from *S. japonica* was sulfated (21%) and acetylated galactofucan with trace amounts of mannose and xylose; the second fraction – sulfated (30%) and acetylated polysaccharide, containing mainly fucose residues. Fucoidans from *S. cichorioides*and *L. longipes* were sulfated (32 and 36%, respectively) fucans. Polysaccharide from *S. cichorioides* also contained a trace amount of galactose residues. The protein and polyphenol impurities were absent in the all fucoidan fractions.

Thus, the brown algae *S. cichorioides, S. japonica* and *L. longipes* are the accessible source of fucoidans consisted predominantly from fucose, the further study of the structure and activity of which are very interesting.

REFERENCES:

1. Takeshi T. et al., Fucoidan isolated from *Laminaria angustata* var, longissina. // J. Biotechnol. 2010. Vol. 74(9). P. 1960-1962.

* KASPRIK Anna Eduardovna – Student, USOLTSEVA Rosa Vladimirovna – PhD, Junior Researcher, SHEVCHENKO Natalia Mikhailovna – PhD, Senior Researcher, ERMAKOVA Svetlana Pavlovna – DSc, Associate Professor, The Head of The Laboratory (G.B. Elyakov Pacific institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia).
*E-mail: anya.kasprik@mail.ru

UDC 577.112 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.017

S. KOZLOV

The development and characterization of novel ligands to ASICs

Acid sensing ion channels (ASICs) are a most important cellular sensor to extracellular media acidification. The tiny reduction of pH level can be converted into influx of sodium and calcium ions through these channels following the depolarization of cell membranes. In mammalians 4 genes coded structures of these ion channels but the principal importance has ASIC1a subtype widely distributed in brain and ASIC3 subtype expressed predominantly in peripheral neurons. ASICs are implicated in pain, neurological and psychiatric diseases but their therapeutic potential is limited by lack of selective ligands. We search ligands to ASICs in different herbal extracts, since medicinal plants can produce compounds to many cellular targets. As a result, one alkaloids' inhibitor of ASICs was purified from thyme *Thymus armeniacus* while another alkaloid with activating effect on ASIC3 was purified from *Laurus nobilis* leaves. The analysis of structural features of both alkaloids results in a determination of the structural core necessary for an interaction with ASICs that presents also in endogenous isoquinoline alkaloids tetrahydropapaveroline and reticuline. It is interesting but these molecules are involved in pain relief in mammals via endogenous morphine biosynthesis pathway. At physiological pH endogenous isoquinoline alkaloids is able to effectively activate hASIC3 and rASIC3 and prevent steady state desensitization of these channels. *In vivo* experiments shown the analgesic effect in CFA induced hyperalgesia animal test for both inhibitor and activators of ASICs, so the role of ASICs in the nociception process is ambiguous and requires a more detailed study.

* KOZLOV Sergey Alexandrovich – DSc, The Head of The Laboratory (Shemyakin-Ovchinnikov Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry RAS, Moscow, Russia). *E-mail:serg@ibch.ru

This work was supported by Russian Science Foundation grant No 18-14-00138.

UDC 577.112 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.018

S. KOZLOVSKII, O. SINTSOVA, I. KASHEVEROV, J. KOROLKOVA, I. MOSHAROVA, S. KOSHELEV, E. YURCHENKO, S. KOZLOV, E. LEYCHENKO

First steps in studying of jellyfish *Gonionemus vertens* venom

Key words: Cnidaria, jellyfish, neurotoxins, ASIC1a, TRPV1, TRPV2, TRPV3, α7 nAChR

Jellyfish venoms are one of the most challenging tasks for toxinologists and have considerable difficulty in studying, which explains the almost complete non-study of venoms of some species that have an obvious threat to human health. Jelyfish *Gonionemus vertens* is not lethal to human health, but the effects of envenomation cause severe, painful, in some cases, long-term symptoms, which makes it the most dangerous kind of jellyfish of the Sea of Japan. The venom of this jellyfish has not been studied before, and information about the compounds responsible for its biological activity is absent. This work is devoted to the isolation and identification of these compounds, as well as to identify the types of biological activities responsible for the symptoms of poisoning. In the course of this work, *G. vertens* venom was separated by gel filtration chromatography to seven fractions for biological activity investigation. Some fractions showed activities against the rat TRPV1, mouse TRPV2, human TRPV3 receptors expressed in CHO cells in a Fluo-4–based intracellular calcium assay. One fraction showed high toxic activity on coastal crabs and decreased viability of mouse neuroblastoma Neuro2a cells. This fraction demonstrated 80% inhibition of labeled alpha-bungarotoxin binding to muscle-type Torpedo californica ray and human α7 nAChRs. Also this fraction included components showed 11% inhibition of rat ASIC1a channel expressed in *Xenopus laevis* oocytes. The results of the work demonstrate the activities of substances of the *G. vertens* venom in various tests, as well as their preservation after purification and separation processes and their thermal stability, which makes this species an intriguing and promising object for toxinological and proteomic studies.

* KOZLOVSKII Sergey Antonovich – Graduate student, SINTSOVA Oksana Vladimirovna – Graduate student, Junior Researcher, YURCHENKO Ekaterina Alexandrovna – PhD, Senior Researcher, LEYCHENKO Elena Vladimirovna – PhD, Senior Researcher (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia), KASHEVEROV Igor' Evgenievich – DSc, The Head of The Laboratory, KOROLKOVA July – PhD, Senior Researcher, MOSHAROVA Irina – Graduate student, Junior Researcher, KOSHELEV Sergey Gennadievich – PhD, Senior Researcher, KOZLOV Sergey Alexandrovich – DSc, The Head of The Laboratory (Shemyakin-Ovchinnikov Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, RAS, Moscow, Russia). *E-mail: sergeimerx@gmail.com

This work was supported by the Far East Program grant №. 18-4-009, RFBR grant № 18-04-01366 and the RSF grant № 16-15-00167.

UDC 577.112 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.019

E.V. LEYCHENKO, M.P. ISAEVA, E.S. TKACHEVA, E.A. ZELEPUGA, A.N. KVETKINA, M.M. MONASTYRNAYA, E.P. KOZLOVSKAYA

The combinatorial library of actinoporins from the sea anemone *Heteractis crispa*

Key words: sea anemones, actinoporins, hemolytic activity

The actinoporin family is one of four most common toxin protein families isolated from sea anemones together with sea anemone sodium channel inhibitory toxin family, type I subfamily, sea anemone type 3 potassium channel toxin family, and venom Kunitz-type family, sea anemone type 2 potassium channel toxin subfamily. It has been shown that the actinoporins are produced as isoforms; each actinoporin is encoded by its own gene.

The pore-forming mechanism has been studied in detail, but some stages of the process are still being discussed. To clarify the role of amino acid residues during membrane binding, wild-type actinoporins, as well as recombinant and mutant ones that are produced in *Escherichia coli* have been used. In general, the process of pore formation by actinoporins involves its binding to a sphingomyelin of cytoplasmic membranes through the aromatic POC site, transition of a N-terminal α-helical region (1–25 aa) to the lipid-water interface, oligomerization of 3–4, 8, or 9 monomers within the membrane interface, and the insertion of the N-terminal region into membrane hydrophobic core resulted in the creation of the functionally active protein-lipid pore. Actinoporin conformational transformation from the soluble state to the membrane-binding one is a fundamental α-PFT property that is directed at the disruption of biological targets.

Due to pore-forming activity, actinoporins represent an important model for studying of protein-membrane interactions as well as tools to investigation of action on target organs and different cell cultures and to creation of actinoporin immunoconjugates with different ligands for selective killing of parasite and tumor cells. StnII from *Stichodactyla helianthus* encapsulated into liposome have been recently reported to function as an adjuvant inducing a robust specific CTL response. Moreover, earlier we demonstrated that RTX-A from *Heteractis crispa* exhibited an antitumor effect and suppressed IGF-induced tumor transformation of JB6P + Cl41 mouse epithelial cells. This effect was found to be due to the induction of p53-independent apoptosis and the inhibition of the activity of the oncogenic nuclear factors AP-1 and NF-κB.

Several actinoporin isoforms with molecular weights of 18995.5 to 19398.7 Da exhibiting a high hemolytic activity were isolated from the tropical sea anemone *H. crispa* using a combination of liquid chromatography techniques. The sequences of the genes encoding actinoporins were identified, and the amino acid sequences of the new polypeptides belonging to the actinoporin family were obtained. The acinoporins differ in their isoelectric points, the number and localization of charged amino acid residues at the functionally important N-terminal fragment of

* LEYCHENKO Elena Vladimirovna – PhD, Senior Researcher, ISAEVA Marina Petrovna – PhD, The Head of The Laboratory, TKACHEVA Ekaterina Sergeevna – PhD, ZELEPUGA Elena Alexandrovna – PhD, Senior Researcher, KVETKINA Aleksandra Nikolayevna – Graduate student, Junior Researcher, MONASTYRNAYA Margarita Mikhailovna – DSc, Leading Researcher, KOZLOVSKAYA Emma Pavlovna – DSc, The Head of The Laboratory (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: leychenko@gmail.com

the molecule, as well as in the charge of a tetrapeptide (amino acid residues 74–77) involved in an electrostatic interaction with the cytoplasmic membrane. The phylogenetic analysis revealed that actinoporin clustering is consistent with the division of sea anemones into superfamilies and families. The functional analysis of six recombinant actinoporins demonstrated that *H. crispa* actinoporin grouping was consistent with the different hemolytic activity of their representatives. According to molecular modeling data, we assume that the direction of the N-terminal dipole moment tightly reflects the actinoporins' ability to possess hemolytic activity.

The obtained data expand knowledge on the structural and functional relationships of actinoporins and contribute to our understanding of the functioning mechanism of these molecules, which is the basis for the development of compounds with a high biomedical potential.

UDC 577.15 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.020

G.N. LIKHATSKAYA, L.A. BALABANOVA, S.N. KOVALCHUK,
I.Y. BAKUNINA, M.P. ISAEVA, T.N. ZVAYGINTSEVA,
M.I. KUSAYKIN, V.A. GOLOTIN, L.V. SLEPCHENKO, A.A. BELIK,
N.U. CHERNYSHEVA, E.V. TRIFONOV, G.V. TARASOV,
E.A. NURMINSKY, V.A. RASSKAZOV

Structural bioinformatics in the study of cold-active enzymes from marine organisms

Cold-active marine enzymes constitute an attractive resource for biotechnological applications. Some marine enzymes are important analytical tools. Enzymes from marine organisms with unique properties have been studied at the Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry: DNase from hepatopancreas of Kamchatka crab, specific for double-stranded DNA, alkaline phosphatase from marine bacteria, with the highest specific activity among known phosphatases, endo-glucanases of marine mollusks, showing transglycosylation activity and capable of synthesizing biologically active oligosaccharides, O-glycoside hydrolases from marine bacteria, modifying antigens of the blood group A and B. The spatial crystal structure of these enzymes is not currently established. Methods of structural bioinformatics were used for predicting three-dimensional (3D-) structure models of protein molecules from amino acid sequences. Fold recognitions of marine enzymes were carried out using 3D-PSSM, FUGUE and PHYRE servers. It was found that marine enzymes have folds with 100% confidence to enzymes having known crystal structures. Homology models of enzymes were generated by SWISS-MODEL, ModBase, I-TASSER servers and homology model module of program MOE™. The full-length structure models were constructed for nucleases duplex-specific nuclease (EC 3.1.30.2) from *Paralithodes camtschaticus* (Q8I9M9), S1/P1-type nuclease (EC 3.1.30.1) of marine fungus *Penicillium melinii* (D3JY17), endo-1,3-beta-D-glucanases (EC 3.2.1.39) of marine bacteria *Formosa algae* (A0A0B5GQL6) and from marine mollusks *Littorina sitkana* (C0KUK2), *Perna viridis* (B9W0H7), *Pseudocardium sachalinensis* (Q7Z0T2), *Chlamys albidus* (Q4FCS2), *Chlamys rosea* (Q4FCS1), *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* (Q5I6N3), alkaline phosphatase (EC 3.1.3.1) from marine bacterium *Cobetia marina* strain KMM 296 (Q1W622), alpha-galactosidase (EC 3.2.1.22) of the marine bacterium *Pseudoalteromonas* sp. KMM701

* LIKHATSKAYA Galina Nikolaevna – PhD, Senior Researcher, SLEPCHENKO Lyubov Vasilievna – Junior Researcher, BALABANOVA Larissa Anatolievna – PhD, Senior Researcher, BAKUNINA Irina Yurievna – DSc, Associate Professor, Leading Researcher, ISAEVA Marina Petrovna – PhD, The Head of The Laboratory, ZVYAGINTSEVA Tatyana Nikolaevna –DSc, Principal Researcher, KUSAYKIN Mihail Igorevich – DSc, Deputy Director, GOLOTIN Vasilii Alexandrovich – PhD, Researcher, BELIK Alexey Anatolievich – Junior Researcher, CHERNYSHEVA Nadezhda Uryevna - Junior Researcher, RASSKAZOV Valery Alexandrovich – PhD (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia); KOVALCHUK Svetlana Nikolaevna – PhD, Director (Center of Experimental Embryology and Reproductive Biotechnologies, Russia), TRIFONOV Evgeni Viktorovich – PhD, Senior Researcher, Associate Professor, TARASOV Georgy Vitalievich – Lead Engineer (Institute of Automation and Control Processes, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia); NURMINSKY Evgeni Alexeevich – DSc, Prof. (School of Natural Sciences, Far Eastern Federal University, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: galinlik@piboc.dvo.ru

(Q19AX0), alpha-N-acetylgalactosaminidase (EC 3.2.1.49) of the marine bacterium *Arenibacter latericius* KMM 426T (E1AXI3) and alginate lyases (EC 4.2.2.-) family PL7 of the marine bacterium *Zobellia* sp.

Marine enzyme models were used for active sites analysis, *in silico* mutagenes and for prediction of the enzyme-substrate and enzyme-inhibitor complexes structures by molecular docking approach. Models of complexes were building with programs GRAMM1.03, Docking module of MOE and Autodock4. Atomistic details of marine enzymes active sites, substrate binding subsites, inhibitors and metal binding sites were obtained. A comparison of the structure of psychrophilic marine enzymes and thermophilic enzymes was carried out by simulation molecular dynamics at various temperatures using the equipment of Shared Resource Center "Far Eastern Computing Resource" IACP FEB RAS (https://cc.dvo.ru). Marine enzymes 3D-structural data will allow an understanding better of the structure–function relationships and regulation activities of the marine cold-active enzymes.

UDC 577.114.083 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.021

L.-C. LO

Development of chemical probes exploiting quinone methide chemistry for biochemical applications

In the post-genomic era, development of small molecules as tools to help studying biological phenomenon has gained increasing attention. It is especially true in the development of activity-based probes (ABPs) due to their remarkable ability to label and enrich the designated enzymatic activities on protein extracts or living cells. For nearly two decades, my group has been devoted to the development of functional molecules and exploited these molecules in a wide variety of biochemical applications. Here I would like to present our results on the design, synthesis, and applications of ABPs for tyrosine phosphatases, glycosidases, and sulfatases [2, 6, 7]. A typical probe consists of four structural components; a recognition head, a latent trapping device, a linker, and a reporter group. The probes themselves are also the substrates of the corresponding hydrolases. Once the recognition head is cleaved by the target hydrolase, the probe will be selectively activated, leading to covalent modifications of the enzyme. Activity-based probes have versatile applications. For example, a sialidase probe could be utilized to capture influenza viruses [4], while a fucosidase probe could be used to visualize and locate lysosomal α-L-fucosidase activity in cells [1]. In addition, we took advantage of the featured chemoselective reaction between arylborinic acids and hydrogen peroxide to develop probes for H_2O_2 [3, 5]. This was the pioneering work in this field.

REFERENCES:

1. Hsu Y.-L. et al., Development of activity-based probes for imaging human α-L-fucosidases in cells, *J. Org. Chem.* 2015, *80*, 8458-8463.

2. Lo L.-C. et al., Design and synthesis of class-selective activity probes for protein tyrosine phosphatases. *J. Proteome Res*.2002, *1*, 35-40.

3. Lo L.-C. et al., Development of highly selective and sensitive probes for hydrogen peroxide. *Chem. Commun.* 2003, 2728-2729.

4. Lu C.-P. et al., Design of a mechanism-based probe for neuraminidase to capture influenza viruses. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 2005, *44*, 6888-6892.

5. Lu C.-P. et al., Nitrophenylboronic acids as highly chemoselective probes to detect hydrogen peroxide in foods and agricultural products. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 2011, *59*, 11043-11046.

6. Tai C.-H. et al., Synthesis and evaluation of turn-on fluorescent probes for imaging steroid sulfatase activities in cells. *Chem. Commun.* 2014, *50*, 6116-6119.

7. Tsai C.-S. et al., Design and synthesis of activity probes for glycosidases. *Org. Lett.* 2002, *4*, 3607-3610.

* Lo Lee-Chiang – PhD, Prof., Associate Chair (Department of Chemistry, National Taiwan University, Taipei 106, Taiwan). *E-mail: serg@ibch.ru

The work was supported by the Ministry of Science and Technology grant MOST106-2113-M-002-005.

UDC 547.995:593.6+547.996:593.4+57.012.7 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.022

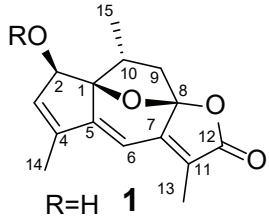
E.G. LYAKHOVA, S.A. KOLESNIKOVA,
D.V. BERDYSHEV, V.A. STONIK

The studies on structures and absolute stereochemistry of secondary metabolites using various modern approaches

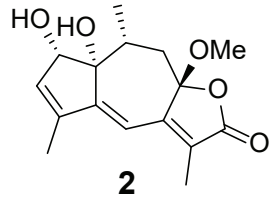
We discuss the latest results of structure elucidation of new natural products that were recently isolated. A complex approach was used to determine the configurations of the asymmetric centers in natural products, based on the chemical transformations, and the calculation of stable conformations of the rings along with a comparison of experimental ECD, NMR spectra, and specific optical rotations with those theoretically calculated by quantum-chemical methods.

Key words: natural product, absolute stereochemistry, NMR, ECD, quantum chemical modeling

Determination of the absolute handedness, known as absolute configuration of chiral molecules, is an important step in any field of organic chemistry, especially for the structure elucidation of new natural products.



R=H **1**
R=(*R*)MTPA **1r**
R=(*S*)MTPA **1s**



2

Two new unusual guaiane sesquiterpenoids were isolated from the gorgonian *Menella woodin*. Their structures and relative configurations were determined by the extensive spectroscopic analysis. However, we were able to use a complex approach to determine the absolute configurations of the asymmetric centers of the compounds **1** and **2**. With the application of the Mosher's method, the 2*R* configuration was determined. Then, the diverse array of computational techniques, including calculation of the coupling constants, ^{13}C NMR chemical shifts, optical rotation and ECD allow to determine the absolute configurations of isolated compounds.

Quantum-chemical calculations, using B3LYP non-local exchange-correlation functional [1, 6] along with the 6-311G(d,p) basis set and polarisation-continuum model (PCM) [5],

* LYAKHOVA Ekaterina Gennadievna – PhD, Senior Researcher, KOLESNIKOVA Sophia Alexandrovna – PhD, Researcher, BERDYSHEV Dmitrii Vitalievich – Researcher, STONIK Valentin Aronovich – DSc, Academician (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia).
*E-mail: elyakhova@inbox.ru

The work was supported by the Russian Science Foundation (Grant 17-14-01065).

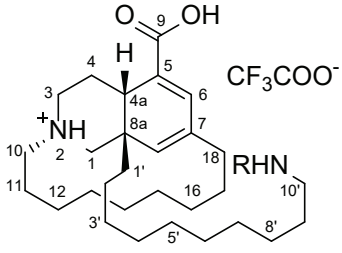
implemented using the Gaussian 03W package of programs [3],were used for further studies on the stereochemistry of **1** and to solve similar problems of **2**. In particular, the time-dependent density functional (TD-DFT) theory was used for the calculations of ECD spectra. The GIAO variant of theory was used for calculating NMR isotropic shielding constants.

The comparison of statistically averaged theoretical ECD spectra of 1*S*,2*R*,8*S*,10*R* (**1a),** 1*S*,2*R*,8*S*,10*S* (**1b)** (all of them could demonstrate similar NOE correlations) with experimental ECD showed a good qualitative agreement between the experimental spectrum and calculated ECD of **1a** and **1b**, confirming the 1*S*,2*R*,8*S* absolute stereochemistry in **1**, corresponding with NOE data and the results of Mosher's method application. However, the theoretical ECD spectra for **1a** and **1b** were quite similar doing impossible the C10 configuration determination. Thus, the limited capability of ECD spectroscopy, NMR data, and results of Mosher's method to complete the structure elucidation of **1** without additional information was brought out.

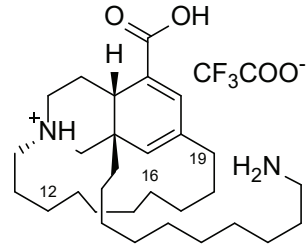
The comparison of theoretical and experimental chemical shifts δ_C of C9, C10 and δ_H of H9α, H9β as well as the comparison of calculated coupling constants $^2J_{H9\alpha,H9\beta}$, $^3J_{H9\alpha,H10}$ and $^3J_{H9\beta,H10}$ with corresponding experimental values allowed us to resolve this problem and establish the absolute stereochemistry of **1** as 1*S*,2*R*,8*S*,10*R*. Calculated spin-spin coupling constants of **1a** were in agreement with the corresponding experimental values. All of this data assigned the signals of H9a at δ_H 1.68 as α, H9b at δ_H 2.68 as β and Me15 as α, respectively. In conclusion the specific optical rotation of 1*S*,2*R*,8*S*,10*R*-**1** was calculated. The positive sign and statistically averaged $[\alpha]_{D,calc}$ = +514 corresponded to the experimental value of $[\alpha]_{D,exp}$ = +217. Thus, the structure of **1** was established on the basis of all discussed data as (1*S*,2*R*,8*S*,10*R*)-1,8-epoxy-2-hydroxyguaian-3,5,7-trien-12,8-olide.

The strong negative specific optical rotation of **2** ($[\alpha]^{26}_D$ = 206) as well as antipodal ECD spectrum in comparison with **1** assumed a significant difference in the stereochemistry of the compounds. The relative and absolute stereochemistry in **2** was determined on the basis of a comparison of ECD and NMR spectra, calculated for the energetically most preferable conformations of different stereoisomers of **2** with those obtained for **2** experimentally. Specifically, the comparison of experimental and calculated NMR data showed that only the 1*R*,2S*,8S*,10R** structure with an equatorial position of Me15 correctly reproduces all features of the recorded NMR spectra. Attempts to assign the recorded NMR data to any other stereoisomer showed significant differences between observed and calculated constants and $\Delta\delta_{C(10-9)}$ values. The calculated ECD for the (1*R,2S,8S,*10*R*) stereoisomer of **2** showed a similar CD curve with the experimental ECD spectrum. Finely, the specific optical rotation of (1*R,2S,8S,*10*R*)-**2** was calculated. The negative sign and large value of statistically averaged $[\alpha]_{D,calc}$ = -594 was in accordance with the experimental value $[\alpha]_{D,exp}$ = -206 and proved the 1*R,2S,8S,*10*R* stereochemistry of **2** [2].

The quantum chemical modeling was also introduced for the absolute configurations elucidation in the lissodendoric acids A (**3**) and B (**4**), isolated from the sponge *Lissodendory*x *florida.* The structures of the first representatives of a new group of manzamine-related alkaloids with previously unknown skeleton systems were determined by the extensive spectroscopic analysis together with chemical transformations. The comparison of statistically averaged theoretical



R=H **3**
R=Ac **3a**



4

ECD spectra of both enantiomers of acetylated lissodendoric acid A (**3a**) with experimental ECD showed a good agreement between the curves, confirming the (4a*S*,8a*S*) absolute stereochemistry, corresponding with NOE data and the possible biogenetic pathway [4].

The achieved results in the field of structural research of new natural products demonstrate the advantages of an integrated approach, including methods of quantum chemical modeling, directed chemical transformations together with consideration of biosynthesis pathway.

REFERENCES:

1. Crawford T. D.; Tam M. C. The current state of ab initio calculations of optical rotation and electronic circular dichroism spectra // J. Phys. Chem. A. 2007. Vol. 111, N 48. P. 12057–12068.
2. Diep C. N., Lyakhova E.G., Berdyshev D. V., Kalinovsky A. I., Tu V. A., Cuong N. X., Nam N. H., Minh C. V., Stonik V. A. Structures and absolute stereochemistry of guaiane sesquiterpenoids from the gorgonian *Menella woodin* // Tetrahedron Lett. 2015. Vol. 56, N 50. P. 7001-7004.
3. Frisch M. J., Trucks G. W., Schlegel H. B., Scuseria G. E., Robb M. A., Cheeseman J. R., Montgomery Jr. J. A., Vreven T., Kudin K. N., Burant J. C., Millam J. M., Iyengar S. S., Tomasi J., Barone V., Mennucci B., Cossi M., Scalmani G., Rega N., Petersson G. A., Nakatsuji H., Hada M., Ehara M., Toyota K., Fukuda R., Hasegawa J., Ishida M., Nakajima T., Honda Y., Kitao O., Nakai H., Klene M., Li X., Knox J. E., Hratchian H. P., Cross J. B., Bakken V., Adamo C., Jaramillo J., Gomperts R., Stratmann R. E., Yazyev O., Austin A. J., Cammi R., Pomelli C., Ochterski J. W., Ayala P. Y., Morokuma K., Voth G. A., Salvador P., Dannenberg J. J., Zakrzewski V. G., Dapprich S., Daniels A. D., Strain M. C., Farkas O., Malick D. K., Rabuck A. D., Raghavachari K., Foresman J. B., Ortiz J. V., Cui Q., Baboul A. G., Clifford S., Cioslowski J., Stefanov B. B., Liu G., Liashenko A., Piskorz P., Komaromi I., Martin R. L., Fox D. J., Keith T., Al-Laham M. A., Peng C. Y., Nanayakkara A., Challacombe M., Gill P. M. W., Johnson B., Chen W., Wong M. W., Gonzalez C., Pople J. A. Gaussian 03, Revision D.01. Gaussian, Inc.; Wallingford CT, 2004.
4. Lyakhova E. G., Kolesnikova S. A., Kalinovsky A. I., Berdyshev D. V., Pislyagin E. A., Kuzmich A. S., Popov R. S., Dmitrenok P. S., Makarieva T. N., StonikV. A. Lissodendoric Acids A and B, the Manzamine Related Alkaloids from the Far Eastern Sponge *Lissodendoryx florida* // Org. Lett. 2017. Vol. 19, N 19. P. 5320-5323.
5. Miertus S., Scrocco E.; Tomasi J. Electrostatic interaction of a solute with a continuum. A direct utilization of ab initio molecular potentials for the prevision of solvent effects // J. Chem. Phys. 1981. Vol. 55, N 1. P. 117-129.
6. Stephens P. J. Devlin F. J.; Chabalowski C. F.; Frisch M. J. *Ab initio* calculation of vibrational absorption and circular dichroism spectra using density functional force fields // J. Chem. Phys. 1994. Vol. 98, N 45. P. 11623–11627.

UDC 547.996:593.4+547.925:593.4+547.996:593.58+547.996+593.31+577.115:593.4
DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.023

T.N. MAKARIEVA, L.K. SHUBINA,
A.G. GUZII, E.K. KUDRYASHOVA, V.A. STONIK

Search and structural studies of secondary metabolites from Far Eastern marine invertebrates

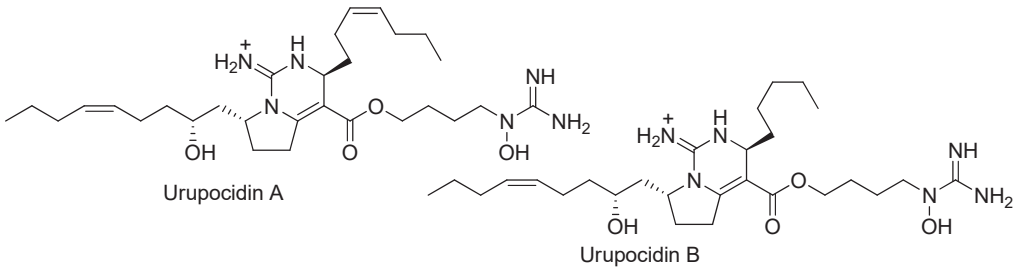
Search, structural studies of new secondary metabolites and biological activities done in the Laboratory of Marine Natural Product Chemistry are reviewed. The main biological sources of these compounds were proved to be Far Eastern marine invertebrates, such as sponges, hydroids, as well as polychaete. Emphasis is directed to the unusual alkaloids, glycolipids, and polyhydroxysteroids which were recently isolated during 2013-2018.

Key words: secondary metabolites, marine sponges, hydroids, polychaete, alkaloids, glycolipids, polyhydroxysteroids

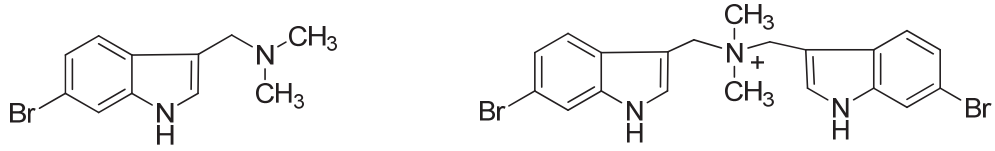
Marine invertebrates have long been known as a prolific source for the discovery of bioactive secondary metabolites. Most research in this area has been focused on invertebrates from tropical waters, but more recently the focus has shifted to the less accessible invertebrates of temperate and colder waters. A potentially fruitful opportunity for search of new marine secondary metabolites lies within the Northwestern Pacific region, where promising search for new natural products has been completed. The most common marine invertebrates of the region are sponges and echinoderms. In our laboratory about 300 natural compounds from numerous species of the Far Eastern marine invertebrates have been isolated, the corresponding chemical structures established, and biological activities studied. These substances belong to a wide variety of biogenetic classes including polar steroids (more 100), triterpene glycosides (about 100), and alkaloids (about 50). Up to day we have collected 3939 samples of marine organisms during 15 scientific cruises on board the research vessel “Akademik Oparin” at the period 1986 to 2017 from the Northwestern Pacific region mainly near the Kuril Islands. In result, urupocidins A and B with an unprecedented skeleton system have been isolated from the Far Eastern sponge *Monanchora pulchra*, are noticeable examples of recently discovered novel marine bioactive secondary metabolites. Urupocidin A increases nitric oxide production in murine macrophages *via* inducing iNOS expression [4].

* MAKARIEVA Tatyana Nikolaevna – DSc, Principal Researcher, SHUBINA Larisa Kimovna – PhD, Senior Researcher, GUZII Alla Grigorievna - PhD, Senior Researcher, KUDRYASHOVA Ekaterina Konstatinovna – Junior Researcher, STONIK Valentin Aronovich – DSc, Academician (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: makarieva@piboc.dvo.ru

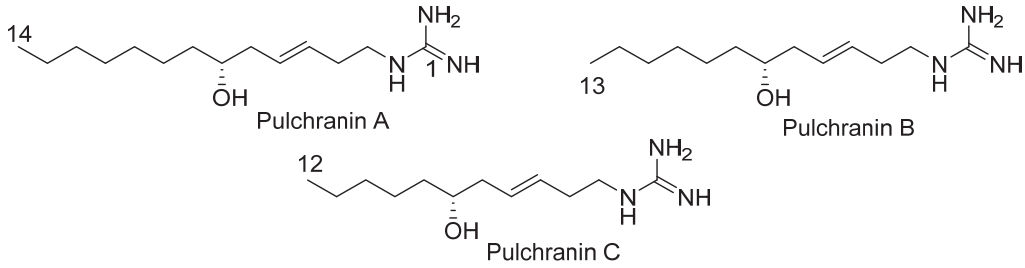
This work was supported by the Russian Science Foundation (Grant 17-14-01065).



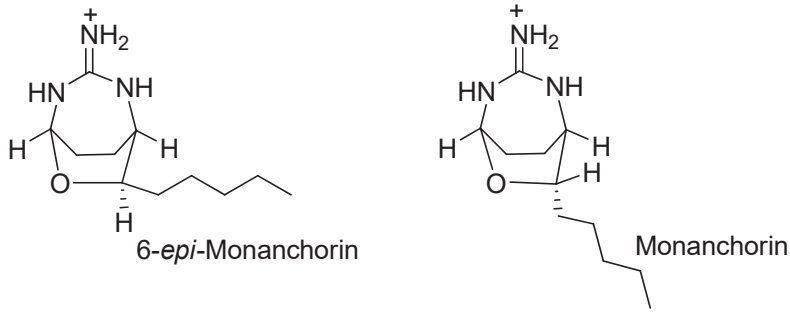
Two new natural products, 6-bromogramine and bis-6-bromogramine, inducing NF-κB activity, have been isolated from the marine Far-Eastern hydroid *Abietinaria abietina* [2].



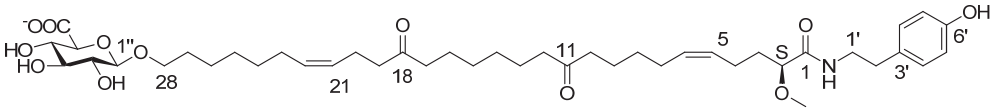
Pulchranin A, the first nonpeptide TRPV1 channel inhibitor, and two its homologic acyclic alkaloids were isolated from the Far Eastern marine sponge *Monanchora pulchra*. We have found that activity of pulchranins decreased in the row pulchranin A - pulchranin B - pulchranin C and in the row TRPV1- TRPV3 - TRPA1. So, we propose that the hydroxylated alkenyl moiety plays an important role in inhibitory activity of pulchranins [3, 5, 6].



As a result of the first study on secondary metabolites from the cosmopolitan bioluminescent marine tube polychaete *Chaetopterus variopedatus*, a new bicyclic guanidine alkaloid 6-*epi*-monanchorin along with the previously known monanchorin were isolated [7].



Unprecedented bipolar glycolipids, melonoside A and its analogues, have been isolated from the Far-Eastern marine sponge *Melonanchora kobjakovae*. Melonoside A induces autophagy of human cisplatin-resistant germinal tumor cells NCCIT-R [1].



Melonoside A

Recently we have been isolated from Far Eastern sponge *Haliclona* sp. new structurally unique sulfated polyhydroxysteroids named by us gracilosulfates A-C. The structures of new secondary metabolites were elucidated by NMR, MS analysis and chemical transformations.

Herein we discuss the diversity of unusual secondary metabolites from Far Eastern marine invertebrates as well as the details of their structure elucidation and provide insights into their biological activities.

REFERENCES:

1. Guzii A.G., Makarieva T.N., Denisenko V.A., Dmitrenok P.S., Kuzmich A.S., Dyshlovoy S.A., von Amsberg G., Krasokhin V.B., Stonik V.A. Melonoside A: an ω-glycosylated fatty acid amide from the Far Eastern marine sponge *Melonanchora kobjakovae* // Org. Lett. 2016. Vol. 1, N 14. P. 3478–3481.

2. Guzii A.G., Makarieva T.N., Fedorov S.N., Denisenko V.A., Dmitrenok P.S., Kuzmich A.S., Krasokhin V.B., Lee H.S., Lee Y.J., Stonik V.A. Gramine-derived bromo-alkaloids activating NF-κB-dependent transcription from the marine hydroid *Abietinaria abietina* // Nat. Prod. Commun. 2016. Vol. 11, N 9. P. 1263–1265.

3. Guzii A.G., Makarieva T.N., Korolkova Y.V., Andreev Y.A., Mosharova I.V., Tabakmaher K.M., Denisenko V.A., Dmitrenok P.S., Ogurtsova E.K., Antonov A.S., Lee H.S., Grishin E.V. Pulchranin A, isolated from the Far-Eastern marine sponge, *Monanchora pulchra*: the first marine non-peptide inhibitor of TRPV-1 channels // Tetrahedron Lett. 2013. Vol. 54. P. 1247–1250.

4. Makarieva T.N., Ogurtsova E.K., Denisenko V.A., Dmitrenok P.S., Tabakmakher K.M., Guzii A.G., Pislyagin E.A., Es′kov A.A., Kozhemyako V.B., Aminin D.L., Wang Y.-M., Stonik V.A. Urupocidin A: a new, inducing iNOS expression bicyclic guanidine alkaloid from the marine sponge *Monanchora pulchra* // Org. Lett. 2014. Vol. 16, N 16. P. 4292–4295.

5. Makarieva T.N., Ogurtsova E.K., Korolkova Y.V., Andreev Y.A., Mosharova I.V., Tabakmaher K.M., Guzii A.G., Denisenko V.A., Dmitrenok P.S., Grishin E.V., Stonik V.A. Pulchranins B and C, new acyclic guanidine alkaloids from the Far-Eastern marine sponge *Monanchora pulchra* // Nat. Prod. Commun. 2013. Vol. 8, N 9. P. 1229–1232.

6. Ogurtsova E.K., Makarieva T.N., Korolkova Y.V., Andreev Y.A., Mosharova I.V., Denisenko V.A., Dmitrenok P.S., Lee Y.J., Grishin E.V., Stonik V.A. New derivatives of natural acyclic guanidine alkaloids with TRPV receptor-regulating properties // Nat. Prod. Commun. 2015. Vol. 10, N 7. P. 1171–1173.

7. Shubina L.K., Makarieva T.N., Denisenko V.A., Dmitrenok P.S., Dyshlovoy S.A., von Amsberg G., Glazunov V.P., Silchenko A.S., Stonik I.V., Lee H.S., Lee Y.J., Stonik V. In order to determine the location of the corresponding carbonyl group in minor two-headed sphingolipids, .A. Absolute configuration and body part distribution of alkaloid 6-*epi*-monanchorin from the marine polychaete *Chaetopterus variopedatus* // Nat. Prod. Commun. 2016. Vol. 11, N 9. P. 1253–1257.

UDC 547.655.6 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.024

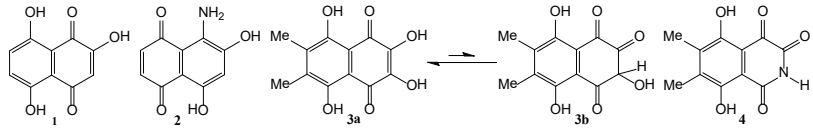
G.I. MEL'MAN, V.L. NOVIKOV, V.A. DENISENKO,
V.P. GLAZUNOV, V.Ph. ANUFRIEV

Reactions of polyhydroxynaphthazarins and their methyl ethers with aqueous ammonia

Key words: (poly)hydroxynaphthazarins, (poly)methoxynaphthazarins, amination, aminohydroxynaphthazarins, aminomethoxynaphthazarins.

Naphthazarins (5,8-dihydroxy-1,4-naphthoquinones) bearing a different number of hydroxy groups in the β-positions of their skeletons are widely distributed in nature. In most cases, they are produced by marine invertebrates. All polyhydroxynaphthazarins are antioxidants, the effectiveness of which depends on the number of β-hydroxy groups and their positions [7]. Echinochrome A is the most famous among them. On the basis of this pigment a new drug «Histochrome» was created [6]. Recently, previously unknown metabolites, echinamines A and B, and spinamine have been isolated from different sea urchin species. These metabolites contain NH_2 groups in the β-positions of the cyclic backbone [5]. Theoretical studies of the mechanisms of antioxidant action of echinamines A and B showed that they are much more active as antioxidants than the parent echinochrome A [2]. In this connection, the development of methods for the amination of functionally substituted naphthazarins is of considerable interest. These approaches can open the way for the synthesis of both natural and related compounds containing amino functions in different positions of the naphthazarin skeleton.

We have shown that the reaction of 2-hydroxynaphthazarin (**1**) (naphthopurpurin) with a 25% aqueous solution of ammonia at room temperature proceeds rapidly (10 - 20 min), giving product **2** with a quantitative yield [3].

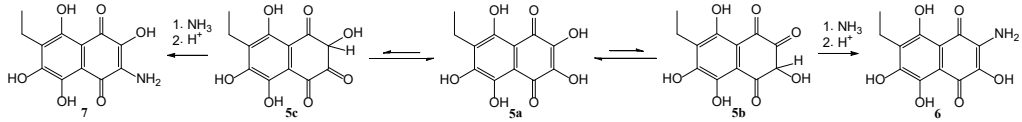


In the case of substrates with vicinal OH groups, the interaction with ammonia leads to the formation of products of a different type. Under amination reaction conditions 2,3-dihydroxynaphthazarin **3** are converted to 5,8-dihydroxyisoquinoline-1,3,4(2*H*)-trione derivatives **4** [1]. This can be explained by the fact that the substrate **3** exists partially in the tautomeric form **3b**. The reaction of electrophilic C-atom of C(2)=O group of **3b** with NH_3 gives rise to amino intermediate that is turned to **4** by the action of O_2.

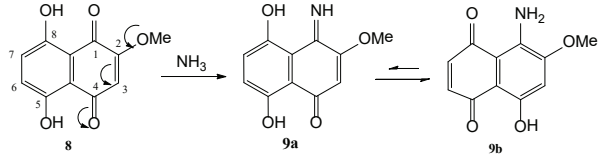
Substrates with three β-OH groups, for example, echinochrome A **5**, react with the formation of aminohydroxynaphthazarins **6** (48%) and **7** (47%) [3]. Because of the asymmetry of echinochrome A, the tautomeric forms **5b** and **5c** are not equivalent as a result of which the formation

* MELMAN Galina Ivanovna – Junior Researcher, NOVIKOV Vyacheslav Leonidovich – DSc, Leading Researcher, DENISENKO Vladimir Anatolievich – PhD, Leading Researcher, GLAZUNOV Valery Petrovich – PhD, The Head of The Laboratory, ANUFRIEV Viktor Philippovich – DSc, The Head of The Laboratory (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: galamelman@gmail.com

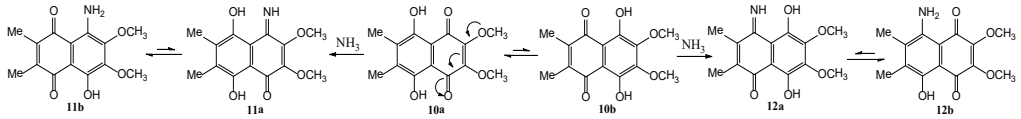
of isomers **6** and **7** is observed. In the case of substrate **5**, the reaction comes to rest at the stage of the formation of **6** and **7.** In the case of substrate **3**, the reaction proceeds via intermediates of the type **6** and **7** but is not brought to rest on this stage. We do not know yet why this happens. Undoubtedly, the nature of the C(6) and C(7) substituents at intermediates of these processes exerts a significant influence on the final result of these reactions. Substrate **3** has at these positions the relatively weak electronodonating substituents whereas substrate **5** has the ionized C(6) -OH group which is the strongest electronodonor.



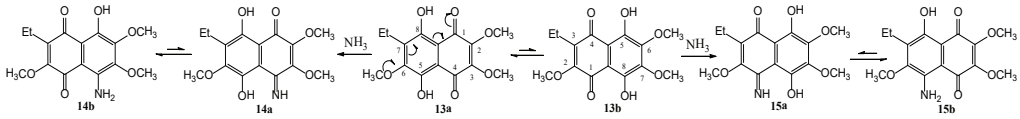
From the above, the question arises: will the aqueous solution of ammonia react with naphthazarin substrates where the β-OH groups are protected as OMe ethers? We found that the reaction of 2-methoxynaphthazarin **8** (naphthopurpurin monomethyl ether) with aqueous ammonia leads to the formation of aminonaphthoquinone **9** with a yield close to quantitative. In compound **8**, the most electrophilic center is the carbon atom of the C = O group at the position 1, since the electronodonating substituent at the position 2 partially desactivates the C = O group at the position 4.



Substrate **10** with vicinal OMe groups reacted with aqueous ammonia giving a mixture of products **11** (70%) and **12** (15%). As large as this difference in the yields of these products is a consequence of the strong dominance of tautomer **10a** in the tautomeric equilibrium of this substrate. This dominance is due to the electronodonating properties of OMe groups, that greatly exceed the same properties of Me groups. As a result, the electron density on the oxygen atoms of the C = O groups of tautomer **10a** will be larger than this density on the oxygen atoms of the C = O groups of tautomer **10b**. Such a electron density redistribution will increase the force of intramolecular hydrogen bond in tautomer **10a** compared to **10b** and will make **10a** dominate in the tautomeric mixture of the substrate **10**. Theoretical calculations have shown that the ratio of tautomers **10a** and **10b** in the alkaline medium is 70 to 30%.



As a result of the reaction of trimethyl ether of echinochrome **13** with aqueous ammonia, two products **14** (77%) and **15** (13%) were obtained. Their structures were assigned on the basis of the dates of IR-, NMR-, and mass – spectra [4]. By analogy with what has been said above regarding the ratio of tautomers **10a** and **10b** in the case of substrate **10**, for substrate **13**, a tautomer **13a** with two OMe groups in the quinoid nucleus should dominate in the solution. Obviously, in the case of tautomer **13b** an attack of the nucleophile will proceed on the carbon atom of the C = O group at the position 1, that will result in the formation of a minor product **15b** (13%). In the case of tautomer **13a**, the direction of the nucleophile attack is not obvious as for tautomer **13b**. Probably, a definite orienting effect in this case is exerted by the C (6)-OMe group whose donor effect reduces the positive charge on the carbon atom of the C = O group at the position 1 and, as would be expected, makes an attack on the C = O group at the position 4 more advantageous. As a result, the formation of the principal product **14b** (77%) takes place.



As is evident from the foregoing, naphthazarins with one β-OH group at the position 2 react with NH_3 giving derivatives with the NH_2 group at the position 5(8); with two β-OH groups at the positions 2 and 3 give 2(3)-amino derivatives that are further oxidized to the corresponding isoquinolinetrions by atmospheric O_2; with three β-OH groups at the positions 2, 3, and 6 give 2(3)-amino derivatives that are resistant to further oxidation with air oxygen. At the same time, OMe ethers of these naphthazarins react with NH_3 to form derivatives where the NH_2 group locates only at the position 5(8).

REFERENCES:

1. Borisova K. L., Mel´man G. I., Denisenko V. A., Glazunov V. P., Anufriev V. Ph. Conversion of 2,3-dihydroxynaphthazarins to isoquinoline-1,3,4(2H)-trione derivatives // Russ. Chem. Bull., Int. Ed. 2012. Vol. 61. No. 3. P. 616-622.

2. Glazunov V.P., Berdyshev D.V., Novikov V.L. DFT study of mechanisms of the antioxidant effect of natural polyhydroxy-1,4-naphthoquinones. Reactions of echinamines A and B, metabolites of sea urchin *Scaphechinus mirabilis*, with hydroperoxyl radical // Russ. Chem. Bull, Int., Ed. 2014. Vol. 63. No 9. P. 1993-1999.

3. Mel'man (Sopel'nyak) G. I., Mishchenko N. P., Denisenko V. A., Berdyshev D. V., Glazunov V. P., Anufriev V. Ph. Amination of 2-hydroxy- and 2,3-dihydroxynaphthazarins. Synthesis of echinamines A and B, metabolites produced by the sand dollar *Scaphechinus mirabilis //* Russ. J. Org. Chem. 2009. Vol. 45. No. 1. P. 37-43.

4. Mel´man G. I., Denisenko V. A., Anufriev V. Ph. Reaction of echinochrome trimethyl ether with aqueous ammonia // Russ. Chem. Bull, Int., Ed. 2010. Vol. 59. No. 9. P. 1781-1785.

5. Mishchenko N. P., Fedoreyev S. A., Pokhilo N. D., Anufriev V. Ph., Denisenko V. A., Glazunov V. P. Echinamines A and B, first aminated hydroxynaphthazarins from the sea urchin *Scaphechinus mirabilis* // J. Nat. Prod. 2005. Vol. 68. No 9. P. 1390-1393.

6. Mishchenko N. P., Fedoreyev S. A., Bagirova V.L. Histochrome: a new original domestic drug // Pharm. Chem. J. 2003. Vol. 37. No 1. P. 48-50.

7. Thomson R. H. Naturally Occurring Quinones. IV Resent advances // R. H. Thomson, 1997. - London, New York: Chapman and Hall. - P. 746.

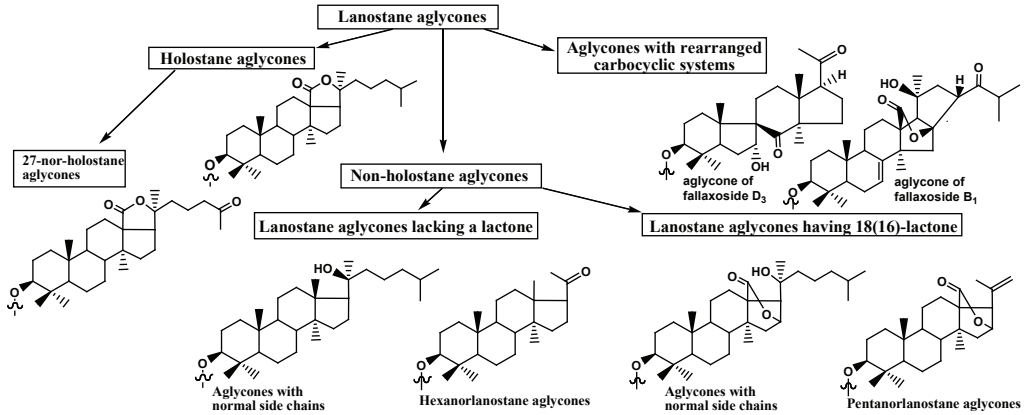
UDC 547.996+593.9 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.025

A.S.SILCHENKO,V.I. KALININ, S.A. AVILOV

Structural diversity and some biosynthetic peculiarities of triterpene glycosides from the sea cucumbers

Key words: sea cucumbers, triterpene glycosides, biosynthesis.

Sea cucumbers (class Holothuroidea) are the marine invertebrates belonging to the phylum Echinodermata biosynthesizing unusual for other animals metabolites – triterpene glycosides. The lanostane aglycones and carbohydrate chains comprise the molecules of triterpene glycosides. There are some structural types of the aglycones: holostane type (lanostane derivatives with 18(20)-lactone) and non-holostane type, which is subdivided into groups having 18(16)-lactone or lacking a lactone. There are also the aglycones with shortened or normal side chains within each group of the aglycones. Carbohydrate chains of these compounds differ from each other by the diverse monosaccharide residues composing them, by the number and sequence of the residues and therefore by the architecture. Some of the sugar chains contain from one to three sulphate groups.



The applying of modern techniques of isolation and structural elucidation allowed the discovering of some minor glycosides possessing very interesting structural features. Some glycosides are characterized by unusual aglycones [1 and references herein]. Among them are: synaptoside A_1 from *Synapta maculata* having 7-keto-8(9)-en fragment in holostane aglycone,

* SILCHENKO Alexandra Sergeevna – PhD, Senior Researcher, KALININ Vladimir Ivanovich – DSc, Leading Researcher, AVILOV Sergey Alexandrovich –DSc, Leading Researcher (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: alex@piboc.dvo.ru

The work was supported by RFBR grant № 16-04-00010.

cucumariosides A_8 and A_9 from *Eupentacta fraudatrix* having unique 18,20-dihydroxy fragment in the aglycones without lactone ring, cucumarioside A_{12} from the same sea cucumber and 27-nor-25-oxo-holotoxin A_1 from *Psolus fabricii* the representatives of very rare 27-*nor*-triterpenoids; cucumarioside H_8 from *E. fraudatrix* and magnumoside A_1 from *Massinium magnum* having unique 16(22)- and 20(24)-epoxy-groups in the aglycones, correspondingly; unprecedented octanorlanostane aglycone of cladoloside C_4 from *Cladolabes schmeltzii*. Finally, the series of glycosides (fallaxosides) with uncommon aglycones was found in the sea cucumber *Cucumaria fallax*. Majority of them contained non-holostane aglycones without lactone having 8(9)-double bond and oxygen-containing functionalities at C-7 and C-11. Two compounds – fallaxosides B_1 and D_3 characterized by unprecedented rearranged lanostane carbocyclic systems in their aglycones. The first of the above has an 18(16)-lactone and additional 16,23-five-membered cycle; the latter has no a double bond, a lactone ring and a side chain and contain two cyclohexane and two cyclopentane rings and a spiro carbon.

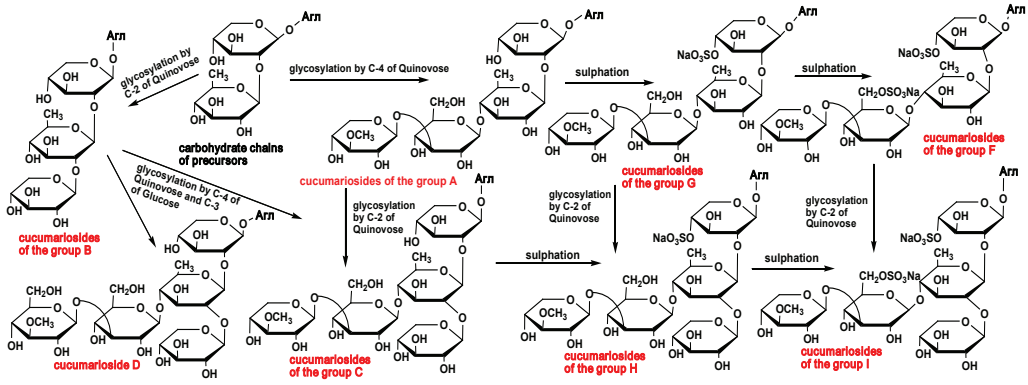
The pathways of biosynthetic transformations of these unique aglycones were suggested. Thus fallaxoside B_1 was formed as a result of an enzymatic intramolecular aldolic condensation of 1,6-diketo precursor leading to the formation of additional C-23–C-16 covalent bond. The formation of fallaxoside D_3 was explained by the proton induced Meinwald or pinacol-pinacolone-like rearrangement of 8,9-epoxy or 8,9-dihydroxy precursor, correspondingly, that leads to shifting of 7(8)-covalent bond to 7(9)-position with a size decreasing of cycle B to five-member one and formation of spiro-quartenary center between the rings B and C and a keto group at C-8 position [3].

Some uncommon structural features were also found in carbohydrate chains of the glycosides. The glycosides of *Synapta maculata* were characterized by pentasaccharide sulphated carbohydrate moiety, containing 3-O-methylglucuronic acid, which was found first in the glycosides of sea cucumbers. Moreover it does not occur in the glycosides from plants or sponges but comprises the capsule polysaccharides of bacteria. The sugar chains of the glycosides from *Staurocucumis turqueti* and *S. liouvillei* contain rare 3-O-methylquinovose residue that is considered as chemotaxonomic character of the genus *Staurocucumis*. Cucumariosides of the group B from *E. fraudatrix* and colochiroside E from *Colochirus robustus*, correspondingly, contain linear and branched trisaccharide chains. Cladoloside N from *Cladolabes schmeltzii* has three xylose residues (as first, second and third units) and cladolosides of the groups F and H have two quinovose residues (as second and fifth units) in the carbohydrate chains. High-polar glycosides with sulphated hexasaccharide sugar chains were first discovered in the same sea cucumber. Some of cladolosides were characterized by the presence of non-methylated sugars as terminal units in hexasaccharide chains. Colochiroside E from *C. robustus*, cladoloside J_1 from *C. schmeltzii*, psolusoside B from *Psolus fabricii* and kurilosides A and C from *Thyonidium kurilensis* were characterized by the unusual architecture of sugar chains.

So, having the data array concerning the structural diversity of triterpene glycosides from the sea cucumbers, we can analyze their biogenetic relationships and biosynthetic pathways. The species *Eupentacta fraudatrix* and *Cladolabes schmeltzii* are convenient objects for the analysis of carbohydrate chains biosynthesis since the high diversity of these parts of their glycosides. The synthesis and elongation of glycosides sugar moieties occur through the consequent attachment of monosaccharides to the certain positions of the forming chain. The sulphation is frequently considered as a final stage of sugar chain biosynthesis.

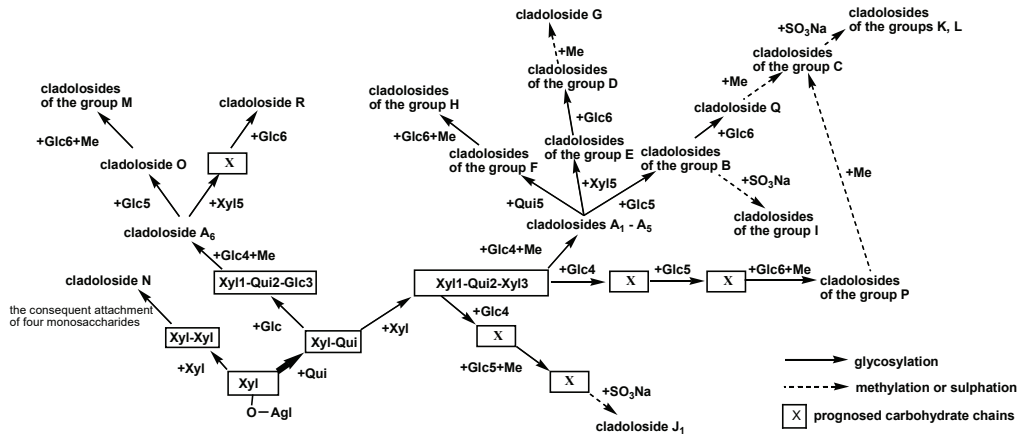
The glycosides of *E. fraudatrix* – cucumariosides of the groups A, B, C, D, F, G, H and I, contain trisaccharide, tetrasaccharide and pentasaccharide chains with or without sulphate groups [2 and references herein, 4]. Cucumariosides of the group A – linear nonsulphated tetraosides could be considered as “basic” group which is actively transformed in the process of biosynthesis. Its sulphation leads to the formation of the chains of cucumariosides belonging to the groups G and F and its subsequent glycosylation by C-2 of quinovose resulted in the formation of cucumariosides of the groups H and I. The formation of cucumariosides of the group C occurred by glycosylation of sugar chain of cucumariosides of the group A without prior

sulphation. So, sulphation and glycosylation are the alternative processes leading to the synthesis of different groups of cucumariosides. The minor triosides – cucumariosides of the group B also could be the biosynthetic precursors of pentaosides belonging to the groups of cucumariosides C, D, H and I when the glycosylation by C-2 of quinovose precedes the glycosylation by C-4 of this residue. Thus the biosynthesis of glycosides carbohydrate chains in *E. fraudatrix* is a mosaic type as its different stages can be shifted in relation to each other in time (heterochrony) and proceed in different consecutions. The result of such mosaicism is the formation of final products (sulphated pentaosides) by different (alternative) pathways.



The glycosides of sea cucumber *C. schmeltzii* are characterized by the extreme diversity (19 types) of carbohydrate chains. When analyzing their biogenesis it becomes obvious that each type of chain is biosynthesized by one pathway only as individual consequence of the glycosylation reactions. So this situation is opposite to that observed in *E. fraudatrix*. The first step of diversification of biosynthetic pathways of cladolosides occurs after the formation of xylosides of the aglycones. The mainstream of biosynthesis is the glycosylation of the first xylose residue by the quinovose leading to the formation of all the cladolosides with one exception (the attachment of another xylose unit occurs in the process of cladoloside N formation). All consistencies of glycosylation reactions pass through the branching points. At the most branched point cladolosides of the group A with tetrasaccharide chains are located similarly to cucumariosides of the group A in *E. fraudatrix*.

The sulphation of cladolosides always occurs in final biosynthetic stages since sulphate group attaches to terminal methylated monosaccharide residues of penta- and hexasaccharide chains. The methylation of sugar chains is a “termination signal” stopping further elongation of a chain. The presence in some groups of cladolosides of non-methylated terminal residues indicates the attachment of O-methyl directly to synthesizing sugar chain, but not to the monosaccharide that consequently glycosylates forming chain. However in cladolosides 3-O-methylation in not



always a final stage for the whole molecule because after the introduction of this termination group to one half-chain (upper or bottom) elongation of another half-chain could proceed. The time shifting of these stages relative to each other (heterochrony), characteristic for the mosaic type of biosynthesis, lead to the formation of carbohydrate chains with terminal residues with or without 3-O-methyl group in the fourth or sixth positions of the chains.

Thus, comparison of metabolic networks of carbohydrate chains of the glycosides from *E. fraudatrix* and *C. schmeltzii* showed different degree of mosaicism of their biosynthesis. Classical mosaic type of biosynthesis is inherent for the sugar moieties of *E. fraudatrix.* Whereas biosynthesis of carbohydrate parts of glycosides in *C. schmeltzii* has more regulatory (strictly directed) nature but with some character traits of mosaicism.

REFERENCES:

1. Mondol M.A.M., Shin H.J., Rahman M.A. Sea cucumber glycosides: chemical structures, producing species and important biological properties // Marine Drugs. 2017. V. 15. 317 P. 1–35.

2. Popov R.S., Ivanchina N.V., Silchenko A.S, Avilov S.A., Kalinin V.I., Dolmatov I.Y., Stonik V.A., Dmitrenok P.S. Metabolite profilling of triterpene glycosides of the Far Eastern sea cucumber *Eupentacta fraudatrix* and their distribution in vatious body components using LC-ESI QTOF-MS // Marine Drugs. 2017. V. 14. 302. P. 1–17.

3. Silchenko A.S., Kalinovsky A.I., Avilov S.A., Dmitrenok P.S., Kalinin V.I., Berdyshev D.V., Chingizova E.A., Andryjaschenko P.V., Minin K.V., Stonik V.A. Fallaxosides B_1 and D_3, triterpene glycosides with novel skeleton types of aglycones from the sea cucumber *Cucumaria fallax* // Tetrahedron. 2017. V. 73. P. 2335–2341.

4. Silchenko A.S, Kalinovsky A.I., Avilov S.A, Popov R.S., Kalinin V.I., Andrijaschenko P.V., Dmitrenok P.S, Yurchenko E.A. Triterpene glycosides from the sea cucumber *Eupentacta fraudatrix*. Structure and cytotoxic action of cucumarioside D with a terminal 3-O-Me-glucose residue unique for this species // Natural Product Communications. 2018. V. 13, No. 2. P. 137–140.

UDC 577.112 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.082

O.V. SINTSOVA, E. V. LEYCHENKO, I.N. GLADKIKH, S.D. ANASTYUK, M.M. MONASTYRNAYA, E.P. KOZLOVSKAYA

α-Amylase inhibitors are major components of sea anemone *Heteractis magnifica* mucus

Key words: sea anemone, venom, amylase, defensin, diabetes.

Sea anemones (phylum Cnidaria) are ancient sessile predators inhabiting the marine environment. Sea anemone mucus, due to its multiple and vital functions, is a valuable substance for investigation of new biologically active peptides. Pancreatic α-amylase inhibitors have been recently isolated from sea anemones. They have a great pharmacological potential for the treatment of type II diabetes, which accounts for 90% of all diabetes cases. The aim of the work is a searching of new pancreatic α-amylase inhibitors in mucus of sea anemone *Heteractis magnifica.* Compounds of *H. magnifica* mucus were separated by multistage liquid chromatography and resulting fractions were analyzed by MALDI-TOF MS. Peptide maps constructed according to the molecular masses and hydrophobicity showed presence of 326 both new and known peptides. Most fractions inhibited porcine pancreatic α-amylase, thus proteomic analysis revealed that α-amylase inhibitors along with proteinase inhibitors, pore forming toxins and neurotoxins are major components of *H. magnifica* mucus which play an important role in the successful existence of sea anemones. Magnificamide, the major α-amylase inhibitor of *H. magnifica,* was isolated and its amino acid sequence was determined. BLAST analysis of this sequence revealed only one sequence-based homolog (87.5%), which corresponded to helianthamide, α-amylase inhibitor from *Stichodactyla helianthus*. Magnificamide contains 44 amino acid residues; its molecular weight is 4770 Da. With the help of genetic engineering approaches, a recombinant analog of magnificamide was obtained. Artificial gene encoding the peptide was cloned into the pET32b vector, and expressed in *Escherichia coli* as part of a fusion protein. The fusion protein was isolated from the cell lysate by metal affinity chromatography, hydrolyzed by endoproteinase, and then the recombinant magnificamide was purified by RP HPLC. The average yield of the target peptide was 2 mg per liter of cell culture. The recombinant magnificamide inhibited porcine pancreatic and human saliva α-amylase. Thus we obtained functionally active recombinant analog of magnificamide, which will be used for further study of its biological activity as potential drug for treatment of type II diabetes.

* SINTSOVA Oksana Vladimirovna – Graduate student, Junior Researcher, LEYCHENKO Elena Vladimirovna – PhD, Senior Researcher, GLADKIKH Irina Nikolaevna – PhD, Senior Researcher, ANASTYUK Stanislav Dmitrievich – PhD, Researcher, MONASTYRNAYA Margarita Mikhailovna – DSc, Leading Researcher, KOZLOVSKAYA Emma Pavlovna – DSc, The Head of The Laboratory (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: sintsova0@mail.ru

The work was partially supported by RFBR grant № 18-38-00389.

UDC 577.114.083 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.026

V.V. SURITS, R.V. USOLTSEVA, N.M. SHEVCHENKO, S.P. ERMAKOVA

The structural characteristics and anticancer activity of native and modified fucoidans from *Sargassum duplicatum and Safgassum feldmannii*

Key words: brown algae, fucoidan, anticancer activity

Brown algae contain three types of biologically active polysaccharides. Alginic acids are the most studied and successfully used for a long time in the medical, pharmaceutical and cosmetic industries. Other valuable polysaccharides – laminarans and fucoidans, are less studied in comparison with alginic acids. Thus, their study is actual task today. Fucoidans are most interesting for researchers due to a wide spectrum of diverse biological activity, including anticancer, immunomodulating, antiviral and other [1]. Obtaining individual fractions of fucoidans, determination of the characteristics of their structure and biological activity are important for establishment of relationship «structure-activity», which is needed for development of medicines based on investigated polysaccharides.

The aim of this work was the investigation of the structural characteristics and anticancer activity *in vitro* of native and modified fucoidans from two brown algae of the genus *Sargassum*.

Brown algae *S. duplicatum* and *S. feldmannii*were collected from Nhatrang bay (Socialist Republic of Vietnam) in June 2015. Samples of algae were defatted, dried and extracted by solution of diluted hydrochloric acid. Fucoidans were separated by anion-exchange chromatography and then purified from polyphenols to obtain fraction of individual polysaccharides.

From the data of the monosaccharide analysis, fucoidans were pure galactofucans with different ratios of fucose and galactose residues (51 and 49 mol % for fucoidan from *S. duplicatum* and 72 and 28 mol % for fucoidan from *S. feldmannii*, respectively. Obtained polysaccharides were sulfated (31.7 % for fucoidan from *S. duplicatum* and 25.3 % for fucoidan from *S. feldmannii*), fucoidan from *S. duplicatum* also was acetylated.

Non-carbohydrate substituents were removed from the fucoidans, and then the obtained fractions were investigated by 1D and 2D NMR spectroscopy. Main chain of modified galactofucan from *S. duplicatum* consisted of alternating 1,4-linked α-L-fucopyranose and β-D-galactopyranose residues with a small number of branches in the form of single α-L-fucopyranose [2]. The desulfated galactofucan from *S. feldmannii* contained monosaccharide residues of α-L-fucopyranose and β-D-galactopyranose linked by 1,3- and 1,4-bonds.

Soft agar method was selected for determination of the anticancer activity *in vitro* of native and modified fucoidans. The native fucoidans from *S. duplicatum* and *S. feldmannii* at the concentration of 200 μg/ml suppressed the colony formation of colon cancer cells DLD-1 on 70

* SURITS Valeriy Viktorovich - Student, USOLTSEVA Rosa Vladimirovna - PhD, Junior Researcher, SHEVCHENKO Natalia Mikhailovna – PhD, Senior Researcher, ERMAKOVA Svetlana Pavlovna – DSc, Associate Professor, The Head of The Laboratory (G.B. Elyakov Pacific institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia)
*E-mail: suritsw@yandex.ru

and 57%, respectively. Deacetylated fucoidan from *S. duplicatum* displayed the similar activity with native fucoidan. But desulfation leaded to significant decreasing of anticancer activity. Thus, the presence of sulfate groups in investigated galactofucans influenced on their anticancer effect.

REFERENCES:

1. Teruya T., Takeda S., Tamaki Y., Tako M. Fucoidan isolated from *Laminaria angustata* var. longissima induced macrophage activation // Bioscience, Biotechnology, and Biochemistry. 2010. 74 (9): p. 1960-1962.

2. Usoltseva R., Anastyuk S., Shevchenko N., Surits V., Silchenko A., Isakov V., Zvyagintseva T., Pham Duc Thinh, Ermakova S. Polysaccharides from brown algae *Sargassum duplicatum*: the structure and anticancer activity in vitro // Carbohydrate Polymers. 2017. 175: p. 547-556.

UDC 547.947:593.4+53.082.79+57.085.23 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.027

K.M. TABAKMAKHER, T.N. MAKARIEVA, A.G. GUZII,
L.K. SHUBINA, S.A. DYSHLOVOY, A.S. KUZMICH,
V.A. DENISENKO, P.S. DMITRENOK, R.S. POPOV

Structural studies of pentacyclic guanidine alkaloids from the Far Easten marine sponge *Monanchora pulchra*

Here we review the results of the study of pentacyclic guanidine alkaloids isolated from the Far Eastern sea sponge of Monanchora pulchra during the period from 2011 to 2017. A chemical structure of new metabolites is established and unknown substances are identified. The biological properties of the isolated compounds were studied. Possible biosynthetic pathways for the formation of these alkaloids are suggested.

Key words: secondary metabolites, marine sponges, guanidine alkaloids, NMR, antitumor activity

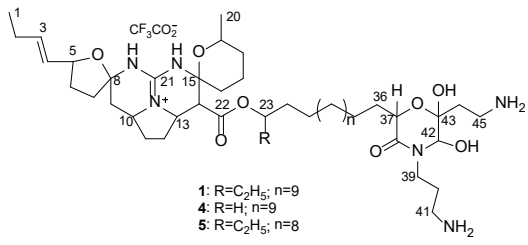
Pentacyclic guanidine alkaloids (PGA) are a unique group of secondary metabolites of marine sponges, interesting for its unusual chemical structure and a wide range of biological activity. Far Eastern sponge *Monanchora pulchra* is a rich source of these compounds. In the period from 2011 to 2017 we studied the alkaloid composition of 12 samples of this sponge, collected near the Kurile Islands. As a result, 16 PGAs were isolated. Complex use of methods such as NMR spectroscopy (^{1}H, ^{13}C, ^{1}H-^{1}H-COSY, HSQC, HMBC, NOESY, ROESY, TOCSY), mass spectrometry (MALDI-TOF, ESI, ESI MS/MS) and chemical transformations has shown that 14 compounds are new representatives of the investigated class - monanchocidins B-E (**2-5**) [4], monanchomycalins A (**6**), B (**7**), C (**8**) [3, 5], monanchoxymycalins A (**9**), B (**10**) [6] and normonanchocidins A (**11**), B (**12**), D (**13**), G (**14**), H (**15**) [7, 8] and 2 are known earlier –monanchocidin A (**1**) [1] and ptylomycalin A (**16**) [2]. Some of the metabolites found contain fragments or a combination there of that were not previously detected in PGA.

Based on the obtained new structural information and literature data, a scheme of possible biosynthetic pathways for the formation of these secondary metabolites was developed and the following conclusions were made: PGA precursors (fatty acid derivatives) can differ not only in length of the carbon skeleton, but also in position and in the number of hydroxyl groups; PGA with a cycle of morpholinone in the “anchor” part can be biosynthesized from precursors containing a block of spermidine or oxyspermidine; in the formation of a lipid bridge between the “anchor” and “vessel” parts of the molecule, may be involved derivatives of not only ω- and ω-3-, but also ω-2-hydroxy fatty acids.

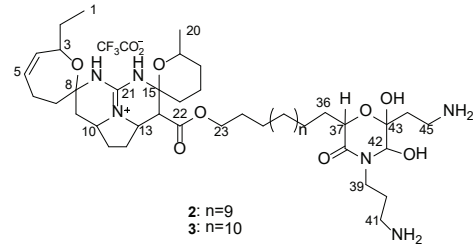
For the isolated substances, the biological effect on the line of human tumor cells HL-60, THP-1, MDA-MB-231, HeLa and normal mouse epithelial cells of the JB6 P + Cl41 line was

* TABAKMAKHER Kseniya Mikhailovna – PhD, Junior Researcher, MAKARIEVA Tatyana Nikolaevna – DSc, Principal Researcher, GUZII Alla Grigorievna – PhD, Senior Researcher, SHUBINA Larisa Kimovna – PhD, Senior Researcher, DYSHLOVOY Sergey Anatolyevich – PhD, Researcher, KUZMICH Aleksandra Sergeevna – Junior Researcher, DENISENKO Vladimir Anatolyevich – PhD, Leading Researcher, DMITRENOK Pavel Sergeevich – PhD,Acting Director, POPOV Roman Sergeevich – PhD, Junior Researcher (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: dark_xen@mail.ru

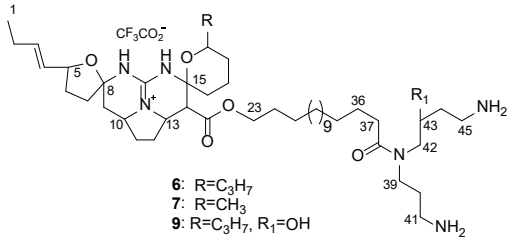
The work was supported by RSF grant № 17-14-01065.



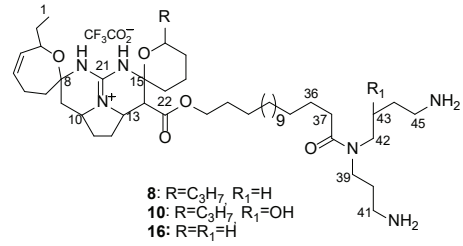
1: R=C_2H_5; n=9
4: R=H; n=9
5: R=C_2H_5; n=8



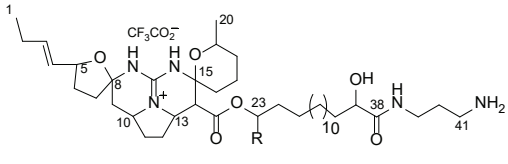
2: n=9
3: n=10



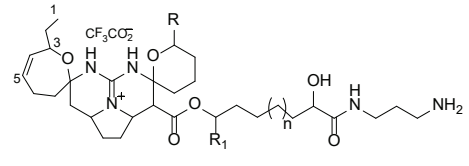
6: R=C_3H_7
7: R=CH_3
9: R=C_3H_7, R_1=OH



8: R=C_3H_7, R_1=H
10: R=C_3H_7, R_1=OH
16: R=R_1=H



11: R=C_2H_5
13: R=H



12: R=H, n=10
14: R=R_1=CH_3, n=11
15: R=H, R_1=CH_3, n=11

studied. It was shown that the studied alkaloids show high antitumor cytotoxic activity, as well as cancer-preventive activity in non-toxic concentrations. Partially studied mechanisms of antitumor activity of these alkaloids. In addition, some new metabolites in noncytotoxic concentrations significantly inhibit the ability to migrate HeLa cell line. Thus, these substances can be promising as a means of preventing the formation of tumor cells and their spread in the body.

References:

1. Guzii A.G., Makarieva T.N., Denisenko V.A., Dmitrenok P.S., Kuzmich A.S., Dyshlovoy S.A., Krasokhin V.B., Stonik V.A. Monanchocidin: a new apoptosis-inducing polycyclic guanidine alkaloid from the marine sponge *Monanchora pulchra* // Org. Lett. 2010, Vol. 12, N 19. P. 4292–4295.

2. Kashman Y., Hirsh S., McConnell O.J., Ohtani I., Kusumi T., Kakisawa H. Ptilomycalin A: a novel polycyclic guanidine alkaloids of marine origin // J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1989. Vol. 111, N 24. P. 8925–8926.

3. Makarieva T.N., Tabakmaher K.M., Guzii A.G., Denisenko V.A., Dmitrenok P.S., Kuzmich A.S., Lee H.S., Stonik V.A. Monanchomycalins A and B, unusual guanidine alkaloids from the sponge *Monanchora pulchra* // Tetrahedron Lett. 2012. Vol. 53, N 32. P. 4228–4231.

4. Makarieva T.N., Tabakmaher K.M., Guzii A.G., Denisenko V.A., Dmitrenok P.S., Shubina L.K., Kuzmich A.S., Lee H.S., Stonik V.A. Monanchocidins B-E: polycyclic guanidine alkaloids with potent antileukemic activities from the sponge *Monanchora pulchra* // J. Nat. Prod. 2011. Vol. 74, N 9. P. 1952–1958.

5. Tabakmakher K.M., Denisenko V.A., Guzii A.G., Dmitrenok P.S., Dyshlovoy S.A., Lee H.S. and Makarieva T.N. Monanchomycalin C, a new pentacyclic guanidine alkaloid from the Far-Eastern marine sponge *Monanchora pulchra* // Nat. Prod. Commun. 2013. Vol. 8, N 10. P. 1399–1402.

6. Tabakmakher K.M., Makarieva T.N., Shubina L.K., Denisenko V.A., Guzii A.G., Popov R.S., Kuzmich A.S., Lee H.S., Lee Y.J., Stonik V.A. Monanchoxymycalins A and B, new hybrid pentacyclic guanidine alkaloids from the Far-Eastern marine sponge *Monanchora pulchra* // Nat. Prod. Commun. 2016. Vol. 11, N 12. P. 1817-1820.

7. Tabakmakher K.M., Makarieva T.N., Denisenko V.A., Guzii A.G., Dmitrenok P.S., Kuzmich A.S., Stonik V.A. Normonanchocidins A, B and D, a new pentacyclic guanidine alkaloids from the Far-Eastern marine sponge *Monanchora pulchra* // Nat. Prod. Commun. 2015.Vol. 10, N 6. P. 913–916.

8. Tabakmakher K., Makarieva T., Denisenko V.A., Popov R.S., Kuzmich A.S., Shubina L.K., Lee H.S., Lee Y.J., Fedorov S.N. Normonanchocidins G and H, new pentacyclic guanidine alkaloids from the Far-Eastern marine sponge *Monanchora pulchra.* // Nat. Prod. Commun. 2017. Vol. 12, N 7. P. 1029–1032.

UDC 547.94+547.99 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.028

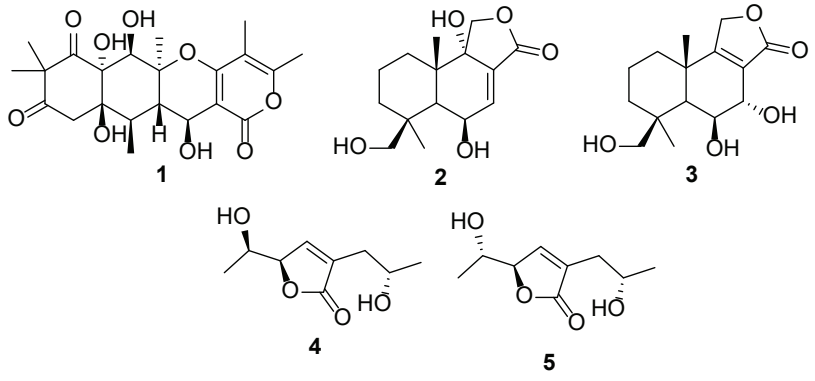
A.N. YURCHENKO, P.T.H. TRINH, SH.SH. AFIYATULLOV

The secondary metabolites from the marine-derived fungus *Aspergillus flocculosus*

Key words: marine-derived fungi, secondary metabolites, meroterpenoids, polyketides

Marine-derived fungi are one of the most promising sources of biologically active compounds. The ability to produce the bioactive compounds depends on ecological conditions (e.g. substrate, temperature, salinity, competitive interaction with other organisms). Tropical waters with high bacterial diversity are good conditions for developing of bioactive metabolites producers [2].

The fungus *Aspergillus flocculosus* was isolated from the sediment sample, which collected in Nha Trang Bay (Vietnam). The careful chromatographic separation with silica gel, sephadex LH-20 and following normal and reversed phase HPLC purification yielded 10 individual compounds. The structures of isolated compounds were established by 1D and 2D NMR spectroscopy and high-resolution mass spectrometry as new meroterpenoid 12-epi-aspertetranone D (**1**) and its known epimer aspertetranone D [4], two new sesquiterpenoids **2** and **3** and their known p-nitrobenzoate derivatives [1], new tetraketide aspilactonol G (**4**) and two its known isomers aspilactonol A (**5**) and dihydroaspyrone, as well as known diketopiperazine mactanamide [3]. The absolute configurations of all stereocentres of **4** and **5** were confirmed by modified Mosher's method.



* YURCHENKO Anton Nikolaevich – PhD, Researcher, AFIYATULLOV Shamil Sheribzyanovish – PhD, The Head of The Laboratory(G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia); TRINH Phan Thi Hoai – Researcher (Nhatrang Institute of Technology Research and Application, Vietnam Academy of Science and Technology, Nha Trang, Vietnam, Graduate University of Science and Technology, Vietnam Academy of Science and Technology, Ha Noi, Vietnam). *E-mail: yurchant@ya.ru

The study was supported by RFBR grants № 18-34-00621 (chemical study) and № 18-34-00737 (bioassays).

The cytotoxicity of isolated compounds against human prostate cancer cell lines and murine neuroblastoma cell line was evaluated. In addition, the neuroprotective effect of these compounds in 6-hydroxydophamine model of Parkinson's disease was studied.

REFERENCES:

1. Belofsky G.N., Jensen P.R., Renner M.K., Fenical W. New cytotoxic sesquiterpenoid nitrobenzoyl esters from a marine isolate of the fungus *Aspergillus versicolor* // Tetrahedron. 1998. V. 54, No. 9. P. 1715-1724.

2. Blunt J.W., Carroll A.R., Copp B.R., Davis R.A., Keyzers R.A., Prinsep M.R. Marine natural products // Nat. Prod. Rep. 2018. V. 35, No. 1. P. 8-53.

3. Lorenz P., Jensen P.R., Fenical W. Mactanamide, a new fungistatic diketopiperazine produced by a marine *Aspergillus* sp. // Nat. Prod. Lett. 1998. V. 12, No. 1. P. 55-60.

4. Wang Y., Qi S., Zhan Y., Zhang N., Wu A.A., Gui F., Guo K., Yang Y., Cao S., Hu Z., Zheng Z., Song S., Xu Q., Shen Y., Deng X. Aspertetranones A-D, Putative Meroterpenoids from the Marine Algal-Associated Fungus *Aspergillus* sp. ZL0-1b14 // J. Nat. Prod. 2015. V. 78, No. 10. P. 2405-2410.

UDC 577.25 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.029

E.A. ZELEPUGA, A.S. MENSHOV, M.M. MONASTYRNAYA

APETx-like peptide interaction with ASICs channels: comparative *in silico* study

A comparative in silico study of the interaction of APETx-like peptide from the sea anemone Heteractis crispa with ASIC3 was carried out. According to results of protein-protein docking and MD simulations, the peptide specificity is governed by their complementarity to the pharmacophores of cASIC1 and hASIC3 but not by peptide fold.

Key words: sea anemone, APETx-like toxins, ion channels, ASIC3, molecular modeling

At present, one of the main problems of bioorganic chemistry is the investigation of molecular mechanisms of cell receptors functional activity, in particular the proton-gated ion channels (ASICs) which are expressed mainly by neurons of the central (ASIC1, ASIC2) and peripheral (ASIC3) nervous system. ASIC channels are involved in performing of the sensory neurons basic functions, such as mechanical sensitivity, perception of pain caused by inflammation and local infection. ASICs are also implicated in neurodegenerative diseases (ischemia, Parkinson's disease) [5]. However, there are relatively few ASICs modulators of peptide nature [3, 4, 6, 9, 11] compared to low molecular weight.

Previously, π-AnmTX Hcr 1b-1 (Hcr 1b-1), peptide (41 aa, 4537 Da), was obtained from the sea anemone *Heteractis crispa* by a multistage liquid chromatography. It was elicited that Hcr 1b-1 induced an inhibition of human hASIC3 peak current with an IC_{50} of 5.5 μM [11]. The BLAST search algorithm revealed that Hcr 1b1 belongs to the group of APETx2-like toxins, among which only APETx2 from the sea anemone *Anthopleura elegantissima* posseses the inhibitory effect on ASIC3 currents (IC_{50} ~ 175 and ~ 63 nM for human hASIC3 and rat rASIC3, respectively) [6]. APETx2 structure was used as a prototype for creating of Hcr 1b-1 spatial model (49% of identity) [4, 9].

The experimentally determined ASIC3 3D structure is not available yet, the channel homology model of structure was generated by program MODELLER 9.11 [8]. Currently, the spatial structures of the extracellular and transmembrane domains have been determined only for chicken cASIC1 mutants, both in the free and bound state with psalmotoxin-1 PcTx1 (IC_{50} ~ 0.9 nM for rASIC1a) from the venom of spider *Psalmopoeus cambridgei* [1, 2, 7]. The cASIC1 structure extracted from the latter complex (4FZ0) was used as a template for hASIC3 structural model generating (54% of identity). The results of molecular docking performed by ClusPro 2.0 [10] and following refinement with ToxDock servers [12] and molecular dynamics simulations of generated Hcr 1b-1–1hASIC3 complex demonstrated that hASIC3 and cASIC1 share the peptide binding sites (Fig. 1a). These sites are located between neighboring channel subunits overlapping the entrance to deep pocket with proton-binding site.

* ZELEPUGA Elena Alexandrovna – PhD, Senior Researcher, *MENSHOV Alexander Sergeevich – Graduate Student, MONASTYRNAYA Margarita Mikhailovna – DSc, Leading Researcher (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: almenshov1990@gmail.com

The analysis of intermolecular interactions in Hcr 1b1–hASIC3 complex revealed the importance for binding of the peptide residues Lys5, Asp40, Arg41 (Fig. 1b) which are involved in hydrogen bonds and salt bridges formation with channel Asp163, Arg226, Asp227 ones, respectively. Interestingly, Arg226 is characteristic for ASIC3 channels, but not for ASIC1 ones with Gly at equivalent position. It should be noted that a highly basic flexible loop containing Arg26, Arg27, Arg28 residues (Fig. 1b) is responsible for the complex PcTx1–cASIC1 formation [1]. Unlike PcTx1, Hcr 1b-1 peptide is characterized by localization of basic residues His7, Lys5, and Arg41 on β-strands which leads to decreasing of both flexibility and ability to bury into deep pocket and to reach the proton-binding site (Fig. 1b). This may explain the higher IC_{50} value of Hcr 1b-1 for inhibition of hASIC3 compared to one of PcTx1 for inhibition of ASIC1. The charge inversion caused by replacement of cASIC1 Glu354Arg residue which occupies hASIC3 equal position, prevents electrostatic interactions with Arg27 of PcTx1. Moreover, in this case the important for receptor recognition by peptide πσ interactions of Arg27 with Phe174 are lost. Our molecular modeling results revealed that there are several variable residues among ASIC3 and ASIC1 at the area of peptide binding site. According to the literature data, they play a crucial role for PcTx1 binding to cASIC1 [1, 2, 7]. We suggest that Hcr 1b-1 and PcTx1 complementarity to these hASIC3 and cASIC1 variable residues is rather responsible for the binding specificity, than the difference in structure packing of peptide.

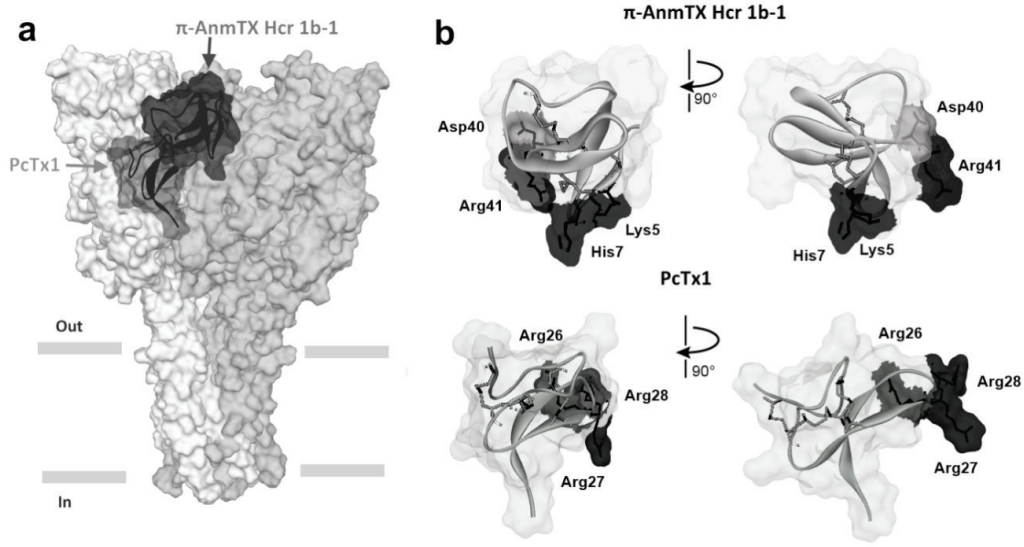


Fig. 1. The structure diagram of Hcr 1b1–hASIC3 and PcTx1–cASIC1 complexes. (a) Superposition of Hcr 1b1–hASIC3 complex structural model and X-ray structure of the PcTx1–cASIC1 (PDB ID 4FZO [1]). Each subunit of hASIC3 and cASIC1 is shown as solvent-accessible surface (grey and light-grey). Hcr 1b-1, PcTx1 are shown as ribbon diagrams (bright-grey) and transparent solvent-accessible surfaces (grey). **(b)** Hcr 1b-1 and PcTx1 [1] are shown as ribbon diagrams with transparent solvent-accessible surfaces. The disulfide bridges stabilizing peptide structures are presented as sticks. The side chains of residues important for peptides interaction with the channels, namely Lys5, His7, Arg41 (black), and Asp40 (grey) of Hcr 1b-1 and Arg26, Arg27, Arg28 (black) of PcTx1 are presented as sticks, their transparent solvent-accessible surfaces are also colored by black and grey.

REFERENCES

1. Baconguis I., Gouaux E. Structural plasticity and dynamic selectivity of acid-sensing ion channel–spider toxin complexes // Nature. 2012. Vol. 489. P. 400–406.

2. Baconguis I., Bohlen C.J., Goehring A., Julius D., Gouaux E. X-ray structure of acid-sensing ion channel 1–snake toxin complex reveals open state of a Na+-selective channel // Cell. 2014. Vol. 156. P. 717–729.

3. Bohlen C.J., T. Chesler A.T., Sharif-Naeini R., Medzihradszky K.F., Zhou S., King D., Sanchez E.E., Burlingame A.L., Basbaum A.I., Julius D. A heteromeric Texas coral snake toxin targets acid-sensing ion channels to produce pain // Nature. 2011. Vol. 479. P. 410–414.

4. Chagot B., Escoubas P., Diochot S., Bernard C., Lazdunski M., Darbon H. Solution structure of APETx2, a specific peptide inhibitor of ASIC3 proton-gated channels // Protein Sci. 2005. Vol. 14. P. 2003-2010.

5. Chu X.P., Xiong Z.G. Physiological and pathological functions of acid-sensing ion channels in the central nervous system // Curr. Drug Targets. 2012. Vol.13. P. 263–271.

6. Diochot S., Baron A., Rash L.D., Deval E., Escoubas P., Scarzello S., Salinas M., Lazdunski M. A new sea anemone peptide, APETx2, inhibits ASIC3, a major acid-sensitive channel in sensory neurons // EMBO J. 2004. Vol. 23. P. 1516–1525.

7. Dowson R. J.P., Benz J., Stohler P., Tetaz T., Joseph C., Huber S., Schmid G., Hügin D., Pflimlin P., Trube G., Rudolph M. G., Hennig M., Ruf A. Structure of the Acid-sensing ion channel 1 in complex with the gating modifier Psalmotoxin 1 // Nat. Commun. 2012. Vol. 3, N. 936. P. 1-8.

8. Eswar N., Marti-Renom M. A., Webb B., Madhusudhan M. S., Eramian D., Shen M., Pieper U., Sali A. Comparative protein structure modeling with MODELLER // Current Protocols in Bioinformatics. 2006. Vol. 15, Is.1. P. 5.6.1–5.6.30

9. Jensen J.E., Cristofori-Armstrong B., Anangi R., Rosengren K.J., Lau C.H., Mobli M., Brust A., Alewood P.F., King G.F., Rash L.D. Understanding the molecular basis of toxin promiscuity: the analgesic sea anemone peptide APETx2 interacts with acid-sensing ion channel 3 and hERG channels via overlapping pharmacophores // J. Med. Chem. 2014. Vol. 57, N. 21. P. 9195-203.

10. Kozakov D., Brenke R., Comeau S.R., Vajda S. PIPER: An FFTbased protein docking program with pairwise potentials // Proteins. 2006. Vol. 65, N. 2. P. 392-406.

11. Kozlov S.A., Osmakov D.I., Andreev I.A., Koshelev S.G., Gladkikh I.N., Monastyrnaia M.M., Kozlovskaia E.P., Grishin E.V., Polypeptide toxin from sea anemone inhibiting proton-sensitive channel ASIC3 // Bioorg. Khim. 2012. Vol. 38, N. 6. P. 653-659.

12. Lyskov S., Chou F.C., Conchúir S.Ó., Der B.S., Drew K., Kuroda D., Xu J., Weitzner B.D., Renfrew P.D., Sripakdeevong P., Borgo B., Havranek J.J., Kuhlman B., Kortemme T., Bonneau R., Gray J.J., Das R. Serverification of molecular modeling applications: the Rosetta Online Server that includes Everyone (ROSIE) // PLoS One. 2013. Vol. 8, N. 5. P. 1-11.

UDC 577+547.65+593.95 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.030

N.V. AGEENKO, K.V. KISELEV, N.A. ODINTSOVA

Expression of genes of pigment differentiation throughout the development and in cultured embryonic cells of the sand dollar *Scaphechinus mirabilis*

Key words: cell culture; gene expression; naphthoquinone pigments; pigment differentiation; sea urchin

Sea urchins, producing secondary metabolites, such as naphthoquinone pigments are possible sources of valuable biologically active substances for the pharmaceutical industry. Two gene families involved in the induction of pigment differentiation in the sand dollar *S. mirabilis* were selected for analysis, and their expression level was evaluated by quantitative real-time-PCR (q-RT-PCR) throughout the development and in cell cultures. *In vivo,* the highest level of expression of the *pks* and *sult* genes in sand dollar embryos was observed at the blastula and gastrula stages. In unfertilized eggs and spermatozoids, only trace amounts of these transcripts were detected. *In vitro,* genes of interest were also expressed significantly in blastula-derived cell cultures, confirming that primary embryonic cell cultures are suitable models for *in vitro* investigation of pigment differentiation. Pigmentation has been shown to be more intense when the cells were cultured in sea urchin coelomic fluids rather than in seawater. The maximal number of pigment cells of *S. mirabilis* was detected in the coelomic fluid of injured sea urchins. This assay is a useful tool for assessing the production of naphthoquinone pigments during development and cultivation and is important for the development of new techniques in marine biotechnology and pharmacology.

* AGEENKO Natalya Victorovna – PhD, Senior Researcher, ODINTSOVA Nelly Adolfovna – DSc, Prof. (National Scientific Center of Marine Biology, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia; Far Eastern Federal University, Vladivostok, Russia), KISELEV Konstantin Vadimovich – PhD, Leader Researcher (The Federal Center for Terrestrial Biota Biodiversity of East Asia, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia; Far Eastern Federal University, Vladivostok, Russia),
*E-mail: natkuprina@mail.ru

UDC 577.151 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.031

L.A. BALABANOVA, L.V. SLEPCHENKO, N.S. BUINOVSKAYA, G.N. LIKHATSKAYA, A.S. KUZMICH, O.Yu. PORTNYAGINA, O.D. NOVIKOVA, I.Yu. BAKUNINA, Yu.N. SHKRYL, S.N. KOVALCHUK

Marine bacterial enzymes for molecular genetics and structure-function studies

Key words: marine bacteria, alkaline phosphatase, alpha-galactosidase, diagnostic agents, antibiofilm activity.

The marine environment conditions involving low temperature, high pressure and high salinity made the marine habitants to synthesize such enzymes, the characteristic features of which were the higher catalytic effectiveness and unusual specificity compared to the terrestrial counterparts due to their molecular flexibility and still poor explored biological function. The recombinant alkaline phosphatase from the marine bacterium *Cobetia amphilecti* KMM 269 (CmAP) with the higher activity (≥ 12,000 U/mg) among the known analogues was successfully applied for genetically modifying the lectins from marine invertebrates as well as the porin of pathogen *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis*, which are promise diagnostic agents in the cancer and infectious diseases, respectively [1-4].The CmAP activity of the recombinant bifunctional GalNAc/Gal-specific lectin (CGL) from the mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus* well extrapolated the results of substitution of each amino acid residues affected the mucin-binding activity on *in silico* analysis of binding mechanisms of CGL to galactose, globotriose and porcine stomach mucin.

It has been found for the first time that the CGL binding effectiveness depends on the monosaccharide composition of oligosaccharide due to the ability to form additional hydrogen bonds with both the terminal galactose and neighboring residues. The CmAP module was used to investigate the specificity of CGL toward tumor markers CA19-9, CA125, CA72-4, carcinoembryonic antigens (CEA), alpha-fetoprotein (AFP) and prostate-specific antigen (PSA). CGL genetically fused with CmAP was shown to be promise tool for the development of enzyme-linked lectin assay for identify tumor markers CEA and CA19-9 in clinical specimens [3-5].The use of alkaline phosphatase CmAP in the genetically labelled CGL and OmpF-porin

* BALABANOVA Larissa Anatolyevna – PhD, Senior Researcher, SLEPCHENKO Lubov Vasilevna – Junior Researcher (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia; Far Eastern Federal University, Vladivostok, Russia), BUINOVSKAYA Nina Sergeevna – Graduate student, LIKHATSKAYA Galina Nikolaevna – PhD, Senior Rsearcher, KUZMICH Alexandra Sergeevna – Junior Researcher, PORTNYAGINA Olga Yuryevna – PhD, Senior Researcher, NOVIKOVA Olga Danilovna– DSc, Leading Researcher, BAKUNINA Irina Yuryevna – DSc, Leading Researcher (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia), SHKRYL Yuriy Nikolayevich – PhD, Leading Researcher (Federal Scientific Centre of the East Asia Terrestrial Biodiversity, FEB RAS, Russia), KOVALCHUK Svetlana Nikolaevna – PhD, Director (Center of Experimental Embryology and Reproductive Biotechnologies, Moscow, Russia). *E-mail: lbalabanova@mail.ru

The work was supported by the program “Far East” grant № 18-4-051.

hybrid proteins for the diagnostics eliminated the use of enzyme-labeled secondary antibodies necessary for detecting specific antibodies in the biological samples to simplify the procedure and shorten the analysis time. The CmAP/OmF-porin functionality was confirmed by the binding of antibodies to OmpF-porin in murine antisera, as well as in the sera of patients with pseudotuberculosis. Moreover, the CmAP activity was stimulated in the presence of specific antibodies to OmpF porin, improving the diagnostic relevance [2].

Apart from the structure-function studies, the marine bacterial enzymes could be used for the elucidation of some cell properties such as their growth or biofilm formation at the molecular genetic level. CmAP inhibited the growth of the MDA-MB-231 cell line (breast adenocarcinoma) by 44.9% at concentration 2.3 U/mg after 48h of their enzymatic treatment and incubation. The dose-dependent effect of CmAP was observed on both the mature and *de novo* biofilms of most known pathogens. Remarkably, the a-galactosidase from the marine bacterium *Pseudoalteromonas* sp. KMM 701 also showed an effect on the level of biofilm-regulating genes expression in the widespread pathogen *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* [1]. However, the question of which the molecular mechanisms trigger of these cell processes has yet to be investigated in detail.

REFERENCES:

1. Balabanova L., Podvolotskaya A., Slepchenko L., Eliseikina M., Noskova Yu., Nedashkovskaya O., Son O., Tekutyeva L., Rasskazov V. Nucleolytic enzymes from the marine bacterium *Cobetia amphilecti* KMM 296 with antibiofilm activity and biopreservative effect on meat products // Food Control. 2017, Vol. 78. p. 270−278.

2. Buinovskaya N. S., Balabanova L. A., Portnyagina O. Yu., Novikova O. D., Rasskazov V. A. Hybrid bifunctional protein based on OmpF porin and highly active alkaline phosphatase // Russian Journal of Bioorganic Chemistry. 2018. Vol. 44, № 4, p. 424–430. Bibliogr.: 18 ref. doi: 10.1134/S1068162018040052 JCR

3. Buinovskaya N. S. Structural and functional features of carbohydrate-binding sites of galactosespecific lectin of *Crenomytilus grayanus* mussel // Vestnik of the Far East Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences. 2015. № 6, p. 150–154.

4. Kovalchuk S. N., Golotin V. A., Balabanova L. A., Buinovskaya N. S., Likhatskaya G. N., Rasskazov V. A. Carbohydrate-binding motifs in a novel type lectin from the sea mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus*: homology modeling study and site-specific mutagenesis // Fish & Shellfish Immunology. 2015. Vol. 47, № 1, p. 565–571.

5. Kovalchuk S., Bursakov S., Kosovsky G., Balabanova L., Rasskazov V. Recombinant lectin from the sea mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus* for tumor marker tests // International conference «Clinical Proteomics. Postgenome Medicine», Moscow, Russia. M.: Publ. House of I. M. Sechenov First MSMU. 2017, P. 125.

UDC 577.152 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.032

R. BERNHARDT

Bacterial cytochromes P450 are highly efficient and promising terpene hydroxylases

Key words: cytochromes P450, terpene hydroxylation, biotechnological production

Cytochromes P450 are the first enzymes to modify terpene synthase products. Although major advances concerning the engineering of plant P450s have been made, these enzymes still pose great challenges, especially in terms of microbial expression. Therefore, soluble bacterial P450s catalyzing terpene hydroxylation came into the focus of interest for biotechnological production of terpenoid compounds thus demonstrating the potential of these P450 enzymes for the production of terpenoids for the fragrance, flavor and pharmaceutical industry.

We have demonstrated highly selective hydroxylations of di- and triterpenes by members of the CYP106 family of *Bacillus megaterium*, as well as by cytochromes P450 from *Sorangium cellulosum* Soce56. The 3D structure of several of these P450s has been resolved and the structural basis for highly selective substrate hydroxylation has been explained. Moreover, highly selective hydroxylations ofionone as well as nootkatone and other terpenes were performed using different members of myxobacterial P450s and a valuable toolbox for the production of terpenoids has been created.

Taken together, bacterial terpene synthases and P450s are promising tools for the production of modified terpenes.

* BERNHARDT Rita – DSc, Prof. (Saarland University, Saarbrucken, Germany).
*E-mail: ritabern@mx.uni-saarland.de

UDC 577.29+577.152 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.033

R. BERNHARDT

Steroid hormone biosynthesis meets biotechnology

Key words: cytochromes P450, steroid hormone biosynthesis, test systems

Six cytochromes P450 are involved in steroid hormone biosynthesis. We investigated the regulation of crucial steps by protein-protein interactions as well as steroid hormone intermediates. Special attention is given to glucocorticoid and mineralocorticoid formation catalyzed by CYPs of the CYP11B subfamily. Molecular genetic and biochemical analyses of patients with defects in theses CYPs were performed. Since CYP11B2 and CYP11B1 are targets for the development of drugs against hypertension, congestive heart failure and metabolic syndrome, systems for testing new potential drugs had to be developed. We were able to establish reliable test systems using stable cell cultures, yeast expression and purified proteins. In addition, to better understand structure-function relationships of steroid hydroxylases, corresponding bacterial enzymes have been cloned and analyzed. The structural basis for the regio- and stereo-selectivity of hydroxylation by human and bacterial steroid hydroxylases was characterized using computer modeling, protein design and directed evolution of steroid hydroxylases. Furthermore, protein crystallization revealed the structural basis for the stereo- and regio-selectivity of hydroxylation of steroid molecules. Finally, by analyzing CYPs for their potential to hydroxylate steroids and using the possibilities of protein design and evolution, important results for the application of these enzymes in biotechnology for the sustainable production of drugs were obtained.

* BERNHARDT Rita – DSc, Prof. (Saarland University, Saarbrucken, Germany).
*E-mail: ritabern@mx.uni-saarland.de

UDC 577.151.45 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.034

N.S. BUINOVSKAYA, S.I. BAKHOLDINA, L.A. BALABANOVA

Dephosphorylation of lipopolysaccharides by alkaline phosphatase from marine bacterium

Key words: marine bacterium, alkaline phosphatase, lipopolysaccharide, dephosphorylation

The recombinant alkaline phosphatase from the marine bacterium *Cobetia amphilecti* KMM 269 (CmAP) with a higher activity (≥ 12,000 U / mg) among the known analogues was previously biochemically characterized [1]. However, the biological role of the extracellular highly active alkaline phosphatase (AP) of the marine bacterium remains unknown. In addition, the *C. amphilecti* KMM 296 genome has been found the presence of several genes encoding alkaline phosphatases, probably associated with still unexplored functions for the marine life style [1]. The recent discovery of new properties and biological functions of AP from various sources shows the prospect of using them as drugs for various purposes of medicine and biotechnology [1, 2]. Thus, intestinal APs was able to dephosphorylate lipopolysaccharides (LPS, endotoxins) of bacteria that resulted in a decrease of the overall inflammatory process [2]. It is known that LPS are major components of the cell envelope of gram-negative bacteria, which are an important contributing factor to septic shock, in general, and gram-negative septic shock, in particular. The endotoxic properties of LPS depend on the structural features of lipid A, a phosphoglycolipid. Currently, gram-negative sepsis and endotoxic shock are a serious clinical problem. They give a high percentage of deaths even in countries with a developed health system. Modern medicine does not have specific and effective drugs for anti-endotoxin therapy. Currently, gram-negative sepsis and endotoxic shock are a serious clinical problem. They give a high percentage of deaths even in countries with a developed health system. Modern medicine does not have specific and effective drugs for anti-endotoxin therapy.

One of the approaches used to reduce the toxicity of LPS is dephosphorylation of lipid A. The cleavage of a single phosphate group in lipid A by mild acid hydrolysis of LPS has been shown to cause a significant weakening of its pyrogenicity and toxicity [3]. In this work, we first studied the effect of *Cm*AP on the lipopolysaccharides *Escherichia coli* S-LPS-055: B5 and Ra-LPS-EH100 (Sigma). The total content of phosphorus in the initial solutions of LPS and after their treatment with AP followed by dialysis against water to remove free phosphate groups was determined by the method described [4]. It was found, that *Cm*AP exhibits enzymatic activity against LPS, which largely depends on the aggregate state of the LPS molecules. The greatest activity of the

* BUINOVSKAYA Nina Sergeevna– Graduate student, BAKHOLDINA Svetlana Ivanovna – PhD, Senior Researcher (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia), BALABANOVA Larissa Anatolyevna – PhD, Senior Researcher, SLEPCHENKO Lubov Vasilevna – Junior Researcher (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia; Far Eastern Federal University, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: ninok1993@mail.ru

The work was supported by the program “Far East”, № 18-4-051.

enzyme removing up to 90% phosphorus was observed with LPS in the monomeric form. For complete dissolution of LPS, parameters such as sample concentration, buffer composition and pH, as well as the incubation temperature, were selected.

Thus, new data on the dephosphorylating activity of *Cm*AP against LPS are a promising basis for developing a new therapeutic approach with the use of alkaline phosphatase for neutralizing the effects of bacterial endotoxins (sepsis, endotoxic shock).

REFERENCES:

1. Balabanova L., Podvolotskaya A., Slepchenko L., Eliseikina M., Noskova Yu., Nedashkovskaya O., Son O., Tekutyeva L., Rasskazov V. Nucleolytic enzymes from the marine bacterium *Cobetia amphilecti* KMM 296 with antibiofilm activity and biopreservative effect on meat products // Food Control. 2017, Vol. 78. p. 270−278.

2. Lallès JP. Intestinal alkaline phosphatase: novel functions and protective effects // Nutrition Reviews. 2013, Vol.72, №2, p. 82–94.

3. Rudbach, J. A., Myers, K. R., Rechtman, D. J., and Ulrich, J. T. Prophylactic use of monophosphoryl lipid A in patients at risk for sepsis // Prog. Clin. Biol. 1994, Res. 388, p. 107-124.

4. Vaskovsky V.E., Kostetsky EY., Vasendin IM. A universal reagent for phospholipid analysis // J. Chromatog. 1975, Vol. 114, №1, p. 129-141.

UDC 577.151 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.035

E.P. BYSTRITSKAYA, N.U. CHERNYSHEVA, M.P. ISAEVA

Genomic approach to the search for enzymes for triterpene glycoside transformation

Key words: bacterial genomes, triterpene glycosides, biotransformation

Triterpene glycosides, known as holothurins (or saponins), are the main bioactive metabolites of sea cucumbers (class Holothuroidea) with a wide range of biological activities that allows to consider them as very promising anticancer, antifungal, antiprotozoal and antiviral therapeutic agents [2]. Many holothurins are sulfated or acetylated triterpene glycosides having two parts: aglycone and glycone. Cytotoxic activity could be affected by the side chain position and number of monosaccharide units and sulfate groups [1].

Microbial transformation of holothurins has provided novel low toxicity derivatives with an enhanced bioactivity that are potentially useful for pharmacological studies. Based on the structure of triterpene glycosides, the following classes of bacterial enzymes are of interest for bioconversion: glycoside hydrolases and glycosyltransferases, sulfatases and sulfotransferases, monooxygenases and oxidoreductases.

The genomes of representative marine *Flavobacteriaceae* (*Mesonia*, *Vitellibacter*, *Zobellia*, and *Formosa*) have been analyzed to understand the occurrence and diversity of genes involved in bioconversion/degradation of glycosides. The family members reveal a huge potential for degradation of (poly)saccharides including sulfated ones. We performed in silico search for genes encoding members of GH1, 3, 4, 109, GT1, 4, and GMC oxidoreductase families. The genome survey showed that glycoside hydrolases, particularly beta-glucosidases of GH1 and GH3, and GMC oxidoreductases from *Zobellia*, and *Formosa* might be good candidates to hydrolyze carbohydrate moieties from triterpene glycosides. The gene sequences were subjected to an analysis of their gene duplication/reduction and evolutionary relationships.

Thus, genome analysis revealed a huge potential for glycoside degradation/bioconversion.

REFERENCES:

1. Aminin D. L., Menchinskaya E.S., Pislyagin E.A., Silchenko A.S., Avilov S.A., Kalinin V.I. Sea cucumber triterpene glycosides as anticancer agents // Studies in Natural Products Chemistry (Bioactive Natural Products). 2016. Vol. 49. Chap. 2. P. 55-105.

2. Mondol M. A. M., Shin H.S., Rahman M.A., Islam M.T. Sea Cucumber Glycosides: Chemical Structures, Producing Species and Important Biological Properties // Mar. drugs. 2017. Vol. 15. № 10. P. 317.

* BYSTRITSKAYA Evgenia Petrovna – Junior Researcher, CHERNYSHEVA Nadezhda Uryevna - Junior Researcher, ISAEVA Marina Petrovna – PhD, The Head of The Laboratory (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: Belyjane@gmail.com

The work was supported by the RSCF grant № 17-14-01065.

UDC 577.151 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.036

N.U. CHERNYSHEVA, G.N. LIKHATSKAYA,
O.I. NEDASHKOVSKAYA, M.P. ISAEVA

Comparative genomics of *Zobellia*: analysis of polysaccharide lyases genes and operons

Key words: marine flavobacteria; comparative genomics; alginate lyases

Marine flavobacteria are well-known microorganisms applied in bioconversion of complex organic materials into bioactive substances. These bacteria are a valuable source of hydrolytic enzymes, such as polysaccharide lyases that are promising for effective algal biomass utilization [2]. *Zobellia galactanivorans* is one of the most prominent and well-studied species in terms of algal carbohydrates degradation [1]. Therefore, genome investigation of the other representatives of the genus *Zobellia* has good prospects for the discovery of new commercially relevant enzymes.

We sequenced genomes of two flavobacteria *Zobellia amurskyensis* KMM 3526^T and *Zobellia laminariae* KMM 3676^T, which were isolated from seawater and brown algae samples [3]. The genomic evaluation of the genus *Zobellia* for hydrolytic potential reveals that the genomes contain numerous genes of carbohydrate active enzymes. Half of them occur separately in the genomes, and others are localized within clusters comprising additional transporter genes. Both flavobacteria contain up to 19 putative alginate lyases. Genomes encode a complex alginolytic system that provides a stepwise depolymerization of alginates and assimilation of products into the central metabolism. Detailed phylogenetic and comparative analysis of alginate lyases was performed. It was found that PL7 alginate lyases are duplicated and refer to two subfamilies, one of them is novel. The results of computer modelling suggested that the alginate lyases have different modes of action.

Sequencing and analysis of the genomes revealed a huge potential for polysaccharide bioconversion, including alginate catabolism. Specific alginate lyases of PL7 family can be used for potential application in biotechnology and industry.

REFERENCES:

1. Barbeyron T. et al. Habitat and taxon as driving forces of carbohydrate catabolism in marine heterotrophic bacteria: example of the model algae-associated bacterium *Zobellia galactanivorans* DsijT // Environ. Microbiol. 2016. T. 18. №. 12. C. 4610-4627.

2. Martin M. et al. Microorganisms living on macroalgae: diversity, interactions, and biotechnological applications // Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol. 2014. T. 98. №. 7. C. 2917-2935.

3. Nedashkovskaya O. I. et al. *Zobellia amurskyensis* sp. nov., *Zobellia laminariae* sp. nov. and *Zobellia russellii* sp. nov., novel marine bacteria of the family Flavobacteriaceae // Int. J. Syst. Evol. Microbiol. 2004. T. 54. №. 5. C. 1643-1648.

* CHERNYSHEVA Nadezhda Uryevna - Junior Researcher, LIKHATSKAYA Galina Nikolaevna – PhD, Senior Researcher, NEDASHKOVSKAYA Olga Ilinichna – DSc, Leading Researcher (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia), ISAEVA Marina Petrovna – PhD, The Head of The Laboratory (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia; Far Eastern Federal University, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: Chernysheva.nadezhda@gmail.com

UDC 577.151 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.037

M.P. ISAEVA, G.N. LIKHATSKAYA, K.V. GUZEV, S.N. BALDAEV, E.P. BYSTRITSKAYA, V.A. STONIK

Molecular cloning of sea cucumber oxidosqualene cyclases

Key words: oxidosqualene cyclase genes, sterols, sea cucumbers

Sea cucumbers contain rare Δ^7- or $\Delta^{9(11)}$-sterols including methyl sterols in their cell membranes instead of main zoosterol – cholesterol. Also, sea cucumbers produce a huge number of diverse triterpene glycosides with 7(8)- or 9(11)-double bond in their aglycones [1, 2, 5]. It has been suggested that the holothuroid sterols play an important role in resistance of the cell membrane to a lytic action of saponins due to their ineffective interaction with each other compared to cholesterol-saponin one [3].

Biosynthesis of sea cucumber sterols and saponins is still a mystery taking into account the unusual cyclization of oxidosqualene into parkeol, the presence of unusual 4,14-dimethyl- and 14-methyl-$\Delta^{9(11)}$-sterols, and the inability of polycyclic precursors (parkeol, lanosterol and cycloartenol) to been transformed into glycosides. In addition, it is still difficult to explain how glycosides with a 7(8)-double bond acquire 9β-H configuration [4]. Previously, Makarieva et al. (1993) proposed the existence of two pathways of sterol biosynthesis in sea cucumber *Eupentacta fraudatrix*. The first pathway involves *de novo* biosynthesis of 14-methylcholest-9(11)-en-3β-ol from parkeol and the second one involves biosynthesis of triterpene saponins from lanosterol. Later, it was suggested that some glycosides with 7(8)-double bond can be biosynthesized via cyclization of oxidosqualene into 9β-H-lanosta-7,24-dien-3β-ol [4]. Therefore, it can be assumed that an oxidosqualene cyclase from sea cucumbers must have structural features in an active center compared with those of other animals. Herein we report the results of molecular identification of OSC genes from the holothurians *E. fraudatrix* as well as structure and evolutionary analysis of these enzymes.

Two partial-length cDNAs, encoding OSC1 and OSC2, were obtained by reverse transcription, RACE and molecular cloning from the total RNA isolated from body wall and intestine samples of the sea cucumbers *E. fraudatrix*. Sequence comparison showed that OSC1 and OSC2 are 89% identical to each other and share 51-62% identity to the other animal OSCs. Structure comparison analysis identified the conserved SQCY_1 and ISOPREN_C2 domains specific for class II terpene synthases. Both sequences showed the presence conservative motifs, which are important for carbocation formation and protein structure maintenance. However, OSC1 and OSC2 have some substitutions of functionally important residues in the active center that could be responsible for the formation 7(8)- or 9(11)-double bond in a triterpene nucleus. Phylogenetic

* ISAEVA Marina Petrovna – PhD, The Head of The Laboratory, LIKHATSKAYA Galina Nikolaevna – PhD, Senior Researcher, GUZEV Konstantin Viktorovich – Junior Researcher, BYSTRITSKAYA Evgenia Petrovna – Junior Researcher, STONIK Valentin Aronovich – DSc, Academician (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia), BALDAEV Sergey Nikolaevich – Student (Far Eastern Federal University, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: Issaeva@gmail.com

The work was supported by the RSCF grant № 17-14-01065.

tree of OSCs demonstrates that OSCs of *E. fraudatrix* do not cluster with other echinoderm OSCs but take a position basal to the clade of other animal OSCs (100% bootstrap support).

Thus, the coevolution of sea cucumber saponin-sterol pairs is triggered by the appearance of the second and extensive diversification of both OSC genes.

REFERENCES:

1. Kalinin V.I., Silchenko A.S., Avilov S.A., Stonik V.A., Smirnov A.V. Sea cucumbers triterpene glycosides, the recent progress in structural elucidation and chemotaxonomy // Phytochemistry Rev. 2005. Vol. 4. P. 221-236.
2. Kalinovskaya N., Kalinovskii A., Kuznetsova T., Stonik V., Elyakov G. Unusual steroid alcohol from the holothurian *Cucumaria japonica* // Dokl. AN SSSR. 1984. Vol. 278. P. 630-633.
3. Makarieva T.N., Stonik V.A., Kapustina I.I., Boguslavsky V.M., Dmitrenoik A.S., Kalinin V.I., Cordeiro M.L., Djerassi C. Biosynthetic study of marine lipids. 42. Biosynthesis of steroid and triterpenoid metabolites in the sea cucumber *Eupentacta fraudatrix* // Steroids. 1993. Vol. 58. № 11. P. 508-517.
4. Silchenko A.S., Kalinovsky A.I., Avilov S.A. Andryjashchenko P.V., Dmitrenok P.S., Kalinin V.I., Stonik V.A. 3β-O-Glycosylated 16β-acetoxy-9β-H-lanosta-7, 24-diene-3β, 18, 20β-triol, an intermediate metabolite from the sea cucumber *Eupentacta fraudatrix* and its biosynthetic significance // Biochem. Syst. Ecol. 2012. Vol. 44. P. 53-60.
5. Stonik V.A., Ponomarenko L.P., Makarieva T.N., Boguslavsky V.M., Dmitrenok A.S., Fedorov S.N., Strobikin S.A. Free sterol compositions from the sea cucumbers *Pseudostichopus trachus*, *Holothuria (Microtele) nobilis*, *Holothuria scabra*, *Trochostoma orientale* and *Bathyplotes natans* // Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 1998. Vol. 120B. P. 337-347.

UDC 547.94+547.99 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.038

E.V. IVANETS, A.N. YURCHENKO, P.T.H. TRINH, SH.SH. AFIYATULLOV

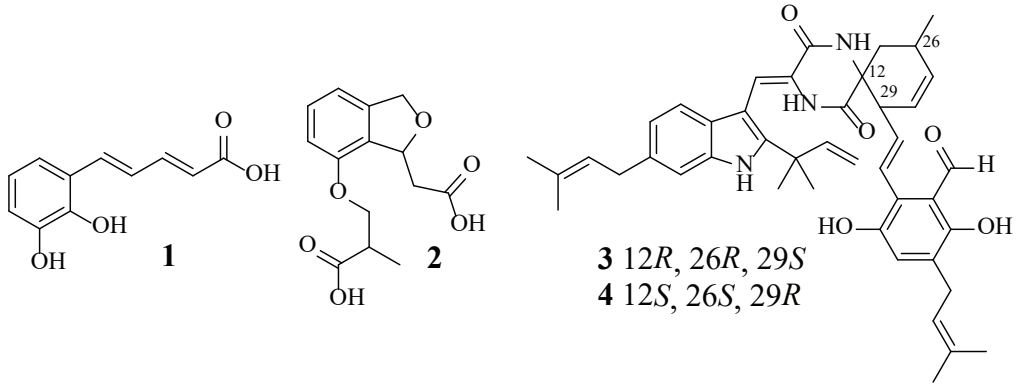
Polyketides and echinulin-derivatives from Vietnamese strain of marine fungus *Eurotium niveoglaucum*

Key words: marine-derived fungi, secondary metabolites, polyketides, echinulin

The marine fungi are perspective sources of bioactive compounds, which are usually have a cytotoxic, antibiotic and anti-inflammatory activities [1]. Since marine environment possesses complicated conditions for living, marine fungi can produce compounds with unique structure. Recently cephalosporin C was the only marine fungal compound that used as a medical drug, but today fingolimod developed from myriocin is approved by FDA and EMA, and plinabulin, the synthetic derivative of diketopiperizine phenylahistin, is under phase III of clinical trials (according to clinicaltrials.gov) [3, 4].

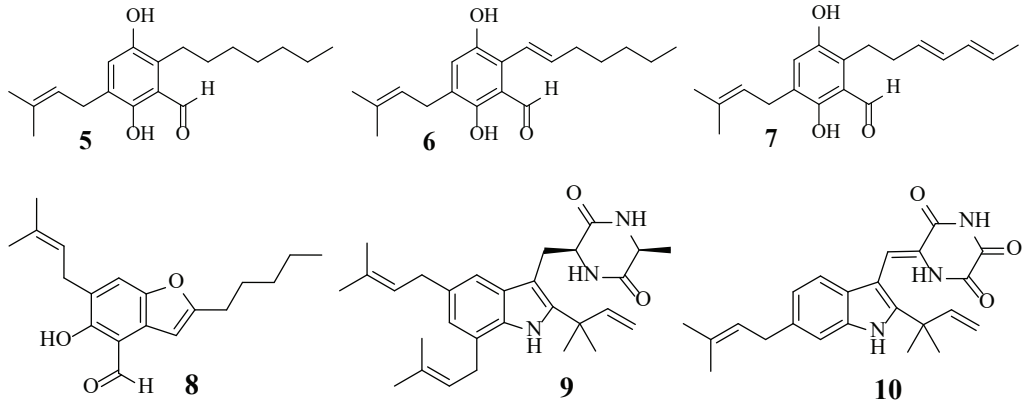
The coast of Vietnam is an insufficiently studied area of South China Sea, because most researches are focus on the coast of China and Taiwan Strait. Besides the high level of bacterial colonization in tropical seas is a stimulating factor for marine fungi. Therefore, exploration of fungi of Vietnamese coast is topical.

In this research work the metabolite composition of marine-derived fungus *Eurotium niveoglaucum* (sediments, Nha Trang Bay, South China See) was investigated. The fungus was cultured on a rice medium in Erlenmeyer cobles at 25°C during 21 days. The fungal mycelium was extracted by EtOAc, then obtained solution was dried in vacuum. Further dried residue was



* IVANETS Elena Vladimirovna –Graduate Student, YURCHENKO Anton Nikolaevitch – PhD, Researcher, AFIYATULLOV Shamil Sheribzyanovich – PhD, The Head of The Laboratory (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia); TRINH Phan Thi Hoai – Researcher (Nhatrang Institute of Technology Research and Application, Vietnam Academy of Science and Technology, Nha Trang, Vietnam, Graduate University of Science and Technology, Vietnam Academy of Science and Technology, Ha Noi, Vietnam).
*E-mail: ev.ivanets@yandex.ru

The work was supported by RFBR grant № 18-34-00621 mol_a.



dissolved in EtOH-H_2O system (1:4), and sequentially extracted by hexane, EtOAc and BuOH. The EtOAc fraction was purified by column chromatography on SiO_2, LH-20 and normal- and reversed-phase HPLC. As a result, two new polyketides niveoglaucines A-B (**1-2**) together with number of known metabolites such as (+)-cryptoechinulin B (**3**) and (–)-cryptoechinulin B (**4**), flavoglaucin (**5**), tetrahydoauroglaucin (**6**), isodihydroauroglaucin (**7**), 5-hydroxy-6-(3-metylbut-2-enyl)-2-(pent-1-enyl)benzofuran-4-carbaldehyde (**8**), echinulin (**9**) and neoechinulin (**10**) were isolated. Structures of isolated compounds were established by combination of 1D and 2D ^{1}H and ^{13}C NMR and HR ESIMS data, as well as ECD spectra (for compounds **3** and **4**).

It should be noted, it is a first case of isolation of (+)-cryptoechinulin B (**3**) and (–)-cryptoechinulin B (**4**) as the individual compounds [2]. Besides niveoglaucine B (**2**) have a unique fragment of 3-hydroxyisobutiric acid (3-HIBA). To the best of our knowledge there are no cases of isolation of natural compounds with this moiety.

The supposed biosynthesis scheme of niveoglaucines A-B (**1-2**) was proposed.

REFERENCES:

1. Blunt J.W., Copp B. R., Keyzers R. A., Munro M. H., Prinsep M. R. Marine natural products // Nat. Prod. Rep. 2016. Vol. 33, №. 3. P. 382-431.

2. Gatti G., Cardillo R., Fuganti C., Ghiringhelli D. Structure determination of two extractives from *Aspergillus amstelodami* by nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy // J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun. 1976. №. 12. P. 435.

3. Ji Y.T., Liu Y.N., Liu Z.P. Tubulin colchicine binding site inhibitors as vascular disrupting agents in clinical developments // Curr. Med. Chem. 2015. Vol. 22, №. 11. P. 1348-1360.

4. Schueffler A., Anke T. Fungal natural products in research and development // Nat. Prod. Rep. 2014. Vol. 31, №.10. P. 1425-1448.

UDC 577.2 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.039

V. KRATASYUK, E. ESIMBEKOVA

Design in biotechnology: can living organisms in bioassays be replaced on enzymes?

Key words: bioassays, luciferase, bioluminescence, enzymatic biosensors.

Historically, the application of bioluminescence in toxicology began with the usage of luminous bacteria and they are still widely used. As opposed to other test objects such as paramecia, algae, and so on, the luminous bacteria assay is faster (< 30 min). However, as with other organisms, luminous bacteria is petulant. The failure to maintain the stable state of bacterial culture during measurements and storage results in low accuracy of measurement, a clear disadvantage of this method caused by the "petulance". The bacteria react to the toxic substances either by decreasing or by increasing the luminous intensity, often leading to ambiguous interpretation of results. Because of these shortcomings the luminous bacteria assay didn't show reliable results. The new approach to develop the bioluminescent enzymatic biosensors, toxicity bioassays and reagents has been described. To solve the problem of how to detect, identify, and measure the contents of the numerous chemical compounds in environmental monitoring, food product monitoring, and medical diagnostics, the bioluminescent enzymatic toxicity assays were proposed, wherein the NAD(P)H:FMN-oxidoreductase +luciferase substitutes for living organisms. The immobilized reagent Enzymolum was introduced to facilitate and accelerate the development of cost-competitive enzymatic systems for use in biosensors. Prototype biosensors offer cost advantages, versatility, high sensitivity, rapid response, extended shelf and flexible storage conditions. Due to the coupling with luciferase, it is possible to design new enzymatic bioassays in toxicology and combine them into a set. The set includes key enzymes of metabolic processes such as LDH, trypsin and others. The set of bioluminescent enzymatic toxicity assays was used for monitoring natural and laboratory aquatic ecosystems, soil contamination, as well as for toxicity analysis of pesticides and sanitary assessment of nanomaterials. The new possibilities of enzymatic bioassays are discussed.

* KRATASYUK Valentina Alexandrovna – DSc, Prof., ESIMBEKOVA Elena Nikolaevna – PhD, Researcher (Institute of Biophysics SB RAS, Federal Research Center 'Krasnoyarsk Science Center SB RAS', Krasnoyarsk, Russia; Siberian Federal University, Institute of Fundamental Biology and Biotechnology, Krasnoyarsk, Russia).
*E-mail: esimbekova@yandex.ru

The research was supported by the Russian Science Foundation, project No 16-14-10115.

UDC 577.29 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.040

A.N. KVETKINA, L.A. KALUZHSKIY, E.V. LEYCHENKO,
E.A. ZELEPUGA, M.P. ISAEVA, A.S. IVANOV, E.P. KOZLOVSKAYA

The new *Heteractis magnifica* kunitz-peptide interacts with serine proteases

Key words: sea anemone, Kunitz-peptide, surface plasmon resonance

Proteolytic enzymes participate in all living processes, including food digestion, blood coagulation, hormone processing, apoptosis, and others. Deficiency in regulation of the significant molecules can result from the development of neurodegenerative, cardiovascular, and other disorders [3]. Therefore the investigation of protease inhibitors as protease activity regulators is the relevant task. Among the known protease inhibitors Kunitz-peptides are the most characterized due to their distribution in numerous living organisms [2]. They consist of about 60 amino acid residues and form the compact α+β structure, stabilized by three disulfide bonds [1]. The primary and first discovered function of Kunitz-peptides is an inhibition of serine proteases, but they also possess other biological activities, such as modulating of ion channel, exhibition of anti-inflammatory, antihistamine, antifibrinolytic, hemostatic activities, etc [2].

We investigated the interaction of Kunitz-peptide HMIQ3c1 of sea anemone *H. magnifica* with serine proteases by surface plasmon resonance method. This method permits to determine kinetic and thermodynamic parameters of protease-inhibitor complex formation. The results revealed a high affinity of HMIQ3c1 to trypsin (K_D 1.07×10^{-9} M), chymotrypsin (K_D 4.70×10^{-8}M), kallikrein (K_D 2.81×10^{-8} M), and elastase (K_D 1.11×10^{-7} M). Moreover, the peptide has been shown recently inhibited trypsin with K_i 5.0×10^{-8} M. The interaction of HMIQ3c1with neutrophil elastase and kallikrein may indicate its anti-inflammatory activity. Thus, Kunitz-peptide HMIQ3c1 of *H. magnifica* makes strong enough complexes with serine proteases that allow us to consider it as potential pharmacological tool.

REFERENCES:

1. Berndt K.D., Güntert P., Orbons L.P., Wüthrich K. Determination of a high-quality nuclear magnetic resonance solution structure of the bovine pancreatic trypsin inhibitor and comparison with three crystal structures // J. Mol. Biol. 1992. Vol. 227, N 3. P. 757–775.

2. Mourão C.B., Schwartz E.F. Protease inhibitors from marine venomous animals and their counterparts in terrestrial venomous animals // Mar. Drugs. 2013. Vol. 11, N 6. P. 2069–2112.

3. Turk B. Targeting proteases: Successes, failures and future prospects // Nat. Rev. Drug Discov. 2006. Vol. 5, N 9. P. 785–799.

* KVETKINA Aleksandra Nikolaevna – Junior Researcher, LEYCHENKO Elena Vladimirovna – PhD, Senior Researcher, ZELEPUGA Elena Alexandrovna – PhD, Senior Researcher, ISAEVA Marina Petrovna – PhD, The Head of The Laboratory, KOZLOVSKAYA Emma Pavlovna – DSc, The Head of The Laboratory(G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia); KALUZHSKIY Leonid Alexandrovich – PhD, Junior Researcher, IVANOV Alexey Sergeevich – DSc, Prof. (V.N. Orekhovich Institute of Biomedical Chemistry of the Russian Academy of Medical Sciences, Moscow, Russia). *E-mail: sashaledy@gmail.com

This work was partially supported by the Presidium of Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences (grant number RUS_ST2017-228).

UDC 547.995:593.6+547.996:593.4+57.012.7 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.041

E.V. LESHCHENKO, SH.SH. AFIYATULLOV, D.V. BERDYSHEV

Seagrass-derived fungi as a source of bioactive compounds

*Five new eudesmane-type sesquiterpenes – thomimarines A-E (**1-5**) and 12 new polyketides with "decalin" moiety – zosteropenillines A-L (**6-17**) were isolated from the ethylacetate extract of the fungi Penicillium thomii associated with the seagrass Zostera marina. Their structures were established based on spectroscopic methods. The absolute configurations of **1**–**5** and **7-10** were determined by time-dependent density functional theory (TD-DFT) calculations of ECD spectra. The absolute configuration of zosteropenilline A (**6**) was determined by a combination of the modified Mosher's method, X-ray analysis, and NOESY data. The effect of selected compounds on the viability of human drug-resistant prostate cancer cells PC3 as well as on autophagy in these cancer cells and inhibitory effects of selected compounds on NO production in LPS-induced RAW 264.7 murine macrophages were evaluated.*

Key words: Penicillium thomii, Zostera marina, NMR, X-ray, ECD spectra,TD-DFT, Mosher's method, autophagy, NO, sesquiterpenes, polyketides.

Marine-derived fungi are a prolific source of new secondary metabolites many of which are biologically active [4-6].As part of our ongoing search for structurally novel and bioactive metabolites we have isolated 17 new compounds from two fungi *Penicillium thomii*, associated with seagrass *Zostera marina* (Troitsa bay, Sea of Japan), including five new eudesmane-type sesquiterpenes – thomimarines A-E (**1-5**) [1, 2] (Figure 1) from the *P. thomii* KMM 4667 and 12 new polyketides with "decalin" moiety – zosteropenillines A-L (**6-17**) (Figure 2) from the *P. thomii* KMM 4674 [3] (Figure 1). Their structures were established based on spectroscopic methods. The absolute configurations of thomimarines A-E (**1-5**) and zosteropenillines B-D (**7-9)** were determined by time-dependent density functional theory (TD-DFT) calculations of ECD spectra. The absolute configuration of zosteropenilline A (**6**) was determined by a combination of the modified Mosher's method, X-ray analysis and NOESY data (Figure 3).

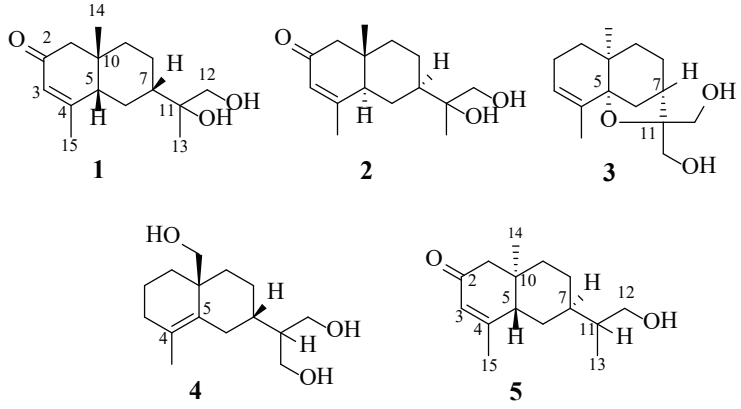


Figure 1. Chemical structures of thomimarines A-E (**1-5**)

* LESHCHENKO Elena Vladislavovna – PhD, Researcher (Far Eastern Federal University, Vladivostok, Russia; G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia), AFIYATULLOV Shamil Sheribzyanovish – PhD, The Head of The Laboratory, BERDYSHEV Dmitrii Vitalievich – Researcher(G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: bykadorovachem@gmail.com

It was found that compounds **1**, **4**, **5**, **6**, **13** and **15** at concentration of 10.0 μM induced a moderate down-regulation of NO production in macrophages stimulated with LPS. NO level in these cells was decreased by 24.9%±0.9, 20.9%±5.7, 22.5±5.1%, 27.7%±1.8, 20.6%±1.2 and 22.3%±3.8, respectively, compare to control cells pretreated with LPS.

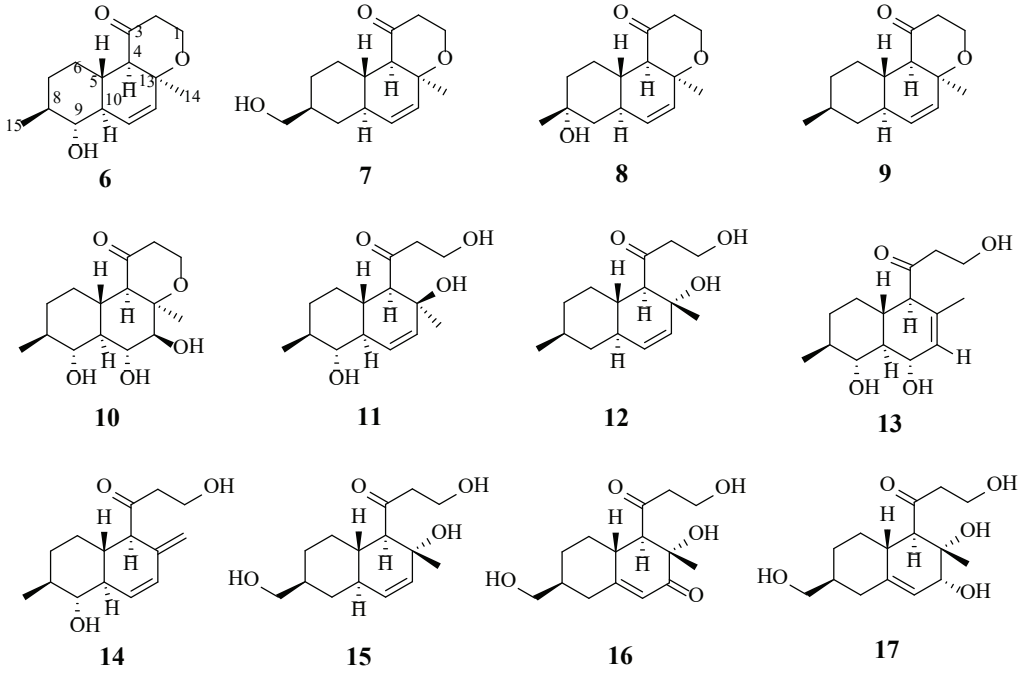


Figure 2. Chemical structures of zosteropenillines A-L (**6-17**)

The most effective substance was compound **2** exhibited the maximal pronounced inhibition of NO formation in LPS-stimulated RAW 264.7 cells by 43.4%±1.5. The effect of zosteropenillines **6-8**, **12**, **13**, **15** and **16** on the viability of human drug-resistant prostate cancer cells PC3 as well as on autophagy in these cancer cells was examined. The results suggest that the investigated compounds are able to inhibit autophagy at non-cytotoxic concentrations and may sensibilize human cancer cells to cytotoxic anticancer drugs.

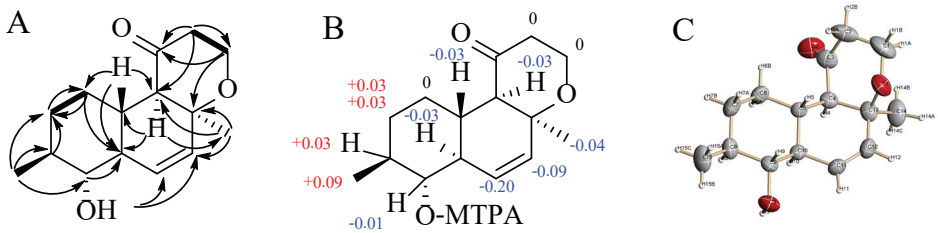


Figure 3. (A) Key HMBC and COSY correlations of **6**; (B) $\Delta\delta(\delta_S - \delta_R)$ values (in ppm) for the (*S*)- and (*R*)-MPTA esters of **6**; (C) Crystal structure of **6**

REFERENCES:

1. Afiyatullov S.S., Leshchenko E.V., Sobolevskaya M.P., Denisenko V.A., Kirichuk N.N., Khudyakova Y.V., Hoai T.P.T., Dmitrenok P.S., Menchinskaya E.S., Pislyagin E.A., Berdyshev D.V. New eudesmane sesquiterpenes from the marine-derived fungus *Penicillium thomii* // Phytochem. Lett. 2015. Vol. 14. P. 209 - 214.

2. Afiyatullov S.S., Leshchenko E.V., Sobolevskaya M.P., Antonov A.S., Denisenko V.A., Popov R.S., Khudyakova Y.V., Kirichuk N.N., Kuz'mich A.S., Pislyagin E.A., Kim N.Y., Berdyshev D.V. New Thomimarine E from Marine Isolate of the Fungus *Penicillium thomii* // Chem. Nat. Compd. 2017. Vol. 53, N. 2. P. 290 - 294.

3. Afiyatullov S.S., Leshchenko E.V., Berdyshev D.V., Sobolevskaya M.P., Antonov A.S., Denisenko V.A., Popov R.S., Pivkin M.V., Udovenko A.A., Pislyagin E.A., Von Amsberg G., Dyshlovoy S.A. Zosteropenillines: Polyketides from the marine-derived fungus *Penicillium thomii* // Mar. Drugs 2017. Vol. 15, N. 2. P. 1-17. DOI: 10.3390/md15020046.

4. Blunt J.W., Copp B.R., Keyzers R.A., Munro M.H.G., Prinsep M.R. Marine natural products // Nat. Prod. Rep. 2016. Vol. 33, N. 3. P. 382 - 431.

5. Jin L., Quan C., Hou X., Fan S. - Potential Pharmacological Resources: Natural Bioactive Compounds from Marine-Derived Fungi // Mar. Drugs 2016. Vol. 14, N. 4. DOI: 10.3390/md14040076.

6. Rateb M.E., Ebel R. Secondary metabolites of fungi from marine habitats // Nat. Prod. Rep. 2011. Vol. 28, N. 2. P. 290 - 344.

UDC577.151.3 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.042

Y.A. NOSKOVA, L.A. BALABANOVA, N.A. TERENTIEVA

Alkaline phosphatase/phosphodiesterase from marine bacterium *Cobetia amphilecti* KMM 296

Key words: recombinant alcaline phosphatase, PhoD, phosphodiesterase, marine bacterium, Cobetia amphilecti, properties of phosphodiesterase

Alkaline phosphatases are widely distributed in nature and play a key role in the utilization of soluble phosphorus by hydrolytic cleavage of phosphate monoesters under alkaline conditions, releasing inorganic phosphate from many phosphate-containing compounds [2]. At present, three families of prokaryotic alkaline phosphatases (PhoA, PhoD and PhoX) are known. They differ in structure, substrate specificity, and dependent on different metal ions to exhibit their activity. It has been shown that phosphatase PhoD, belonging to the phosphatase/phosphodiesterase family, is more common in marine bacteria than PhoA and PhoX phosphatases that suggests its important role in marine microorganisms [3].

Using the specific primers based on the gene sequence encoding PhoD-like protein, which was found in the full-length genome of the marine bacterium *Cobetia amphilecti* KMM 296 (GenBank, no. JQJA00000000.1) [1], the recombinant salt-resistant metal-dependent phosphatase/phosphodiesterase CamPhoD with a specific activity 1.6 U/mg (0.025 M tris-HCl, pH 9.0, 2 mM $CoCl_2$, 2 mM $FeCl_3$; 15 mM p-NPP) was produced in the *Escherichia coli* cells Rosetta (DE3), and its physical and chemical properties were studied. The molecular weight of the subunit of the dimeric CamPhoD was 55 kDa. The enzyme was activated by Co^{2+}, Mg^{2+} and Fe^{3+} in a concentration of 2 mM and exhibited its maximal activity at pH 9.2. The Zn^{2+}, Cu^{2+}, Mn^{2+} ions, as well as EDTA and EGTA, did not significantly affect the activity of CamPhoD. The study of CamPhoD specificity revealed that the enzyme catalyze the phosphorus cleavage in the following range: TTP ≥dGMP ≥UTP ≥pNPP ≥CDP ≥TMP ≥bis-pNPP ≥5'-pNP-TMP. The optimal temperature for the exhibition of CamPhoD activity was 45 °C, while it was completely inhibited at 65 °C. The salts NaCl and KCl did not affect the activity of CamPhoD at concentrations up to 1 M, whereas an incubation mixture containing 1.5 M NaCl and KCl reduced the enzyme activity by 50% and 80%, respectively.

Thus, the marine bacterium *Cobetia amphilecti* KMM 296 gene has been confirmed to encode the functionally active extracellular phosphatase/phosphodiesterase of the PhoD family. For the first time the recombinant CamPhoD was obtained to explore its enzymatic properties.

* NOSKOVA Julia Alexandrovna – PhD, Researcher, BALABANOVA Larissa Anatolyevna – PhD, Senior Researcher, TERENTIEVA Natalia Alexandrovna – PhD, Senior Researcher (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: noskovaiulia@yandex.ru

The work was supported by the program "Far East" grant № 18-4-051.

REFERENCES:

1. Balabanova L.A., Golotin V.A., Kovalchuk S.N., Babii A.V., Shevchenko L.S., Son O.M., Kosovsky G.Yu., Rasskazov V.A. The genome of the marine bacterium *Cobetia marina* KMM 296 isolated from the mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus* (Dunker, 1853) // Russ. J. Mar. Biol. 2016. Vol. 42, N 1. P. 106–109.

2. Lee, D.-H, Choi S.-L., Rha E., Kim S.J., Yeom S.-J., Moon J.-H., Lee S.-G. A novel psychrophilic alkaline phosphatase from the metagenome of tidal flat sediments // BMC Biotechnol. 2015. Vol. 15, N 1. P. 1-13.

3. Luoa H., Bennera R., Longa R.A., Hu J. Subcellular localization of marine bacterial alkaline phosphatases // PNAS. 2009. Vol. 106, N 50. P. 21219–21223.

UDC 577.151 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.043

A.O. ZUEVA, A.S. SILCHENKO, S.P. ERMAKOVA

Study of substrate specificity of two recombinant fucoidanase from marine bacteria *Wenyingzhuangia fucanilytica*

Key words:marine bacteria, Wenyingzhuangia fucanilytica, fucoidan, Fucus evanescens, fucoidanase, substrate specificity

Among polyanionic polysaccharides of brown algae possessing a wide spectrum of biological action (antiviral, antitumor, immunomodulatory, anti-inflammatory, anticoagulant, antiadhesive, anti-angiogenic), fucoidans are of the greatest interest for study [3]. In addition, fucoidans can be used for targeted drug delivery [2]. Fucoidans are sulfated homo- and heteropolysaccharides.

Enzymes that catalyze the cleavage of glycosidic bonds between sulfated fucose residues in fucoidan molecules are called fucoidanases. Interest in the study of fucoidanases, which catalyze certain transformations of fucoidans, is constantly increasing. This is due to the possibility of using them as tools for establishing the detailed structure of fucoidans. One of the most important properties of fucoidanases is specificity. The detailed specificity of the action of fucoidanases has not been sufficiently studied so far, it probably depends not only on the types of O-glycosidic bonds between fucose residues in sulfated polysaccharides, but also on the position of sulfate groups, like the specificity of carrageenases and heparinases [1, 4].

In this work, we studied the specificity of two recombinant fucoidanases from the marine bacterium *Wenyingzhuangia fucanilytica*. Genes of fucoidanases *fwf1* and *fwf2* were cloned in truncated forms without predicted N-terminal signal sequences and C-terminal sorting domain (secretion system). Genetic constructions coding fucoidanases were obtained by restriction free method. The recombinant fucoidanases FWF1 and FWF2 were produced in *Escherichia coli* strain Arctic Express.

To establish the substrate specificity of enzymes, information on the structure of the hydrolysis products of the substate is usually used. We obtained products of enzymatic hydrolysis of fucoidan from *Fucus evanescens* by fucoidanases FWF1 and FWF2. The obtained oligosaccharides were analyzed by NMR spectroscopy using one- and two-dimensional techniques (1H, 13C, COSY, TOCSY, HSQC, HMBC). Based on the analysis of the obtained spectra, was made a conclusion on the structure of the obtained oligosaccharides. The oligosaccharides obtained by the action of FWF1 fucoidanase differed in structure from the products of the action of fucoidanase FWF2, namely the degree of polymerization and the position of sulfate groups with fucose residues. The

* ZUEVA Anastasia Olegovna – Student, SILCHENKO Artem Sergeevich – PhD, Researcher, ERMAKOVA Svetlana Pavlovna – Dsc, The Head of The Laboratory (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: zstasya95@gmail.com

The work was supported by RFBR grant № 18-04-00905.

obtained oligosaccharides were used as substrates to study of more detailed specificity of FWF1 and FWF2. The obtained data indicate that these enzymes have different substrate specificity.

Thus, the specificity of fucoidanases is characterized not only by the type of glycosidic bond cleaved by them, but also by the position of sulfate groups.

REFERENCES:

1. Chauhan P. S., Saxena A. Bacterial carrageenases: an overview of production and biotechnological applications // 3 Biotech. 2016. Vol. 6, № 2. P. 146-164.

2. Lu K.-Y., Li R., Hsu C-H., Lin C-W., Chou S-C., Tsai M-L., Mi F-L. Development of a new type of multifunctional fucoidan-based nanoparticles for anticancer drug delivery // Carbohydr. Polym. 2017. Vol. 165. P. 410-420.

3. Senthilkumar K., Manivasagan P., Venkatesan J., Kim S.K. Brown seaweed fucoidan: Biological activity and apoptosis, growth signaling mechanism in cancer // Int. J. Biol. Macromol. 2013. Vol. 60. P.366-374.

4. Wei Z., Lyon M., GallagherJ. T. Distinct substrate specificities of bacterial heparinases against N-unsubstituted glucosamine residues in heparansulphate // J. Biol. Chem. 2005. Vol. 280, № 16. P. 15742-15748.

UDC 57.044+57.017.53 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.044

V.G. BASHKATOVA

Mechanisms of prenatal effects of caffeine in rats: role of nitric oxide

Key words: caffeine, nitric oxide, neurophysiological prenatal effects

Caffeine is the most widely consumed psychoactive compound worldwide. It is mostly found in coffee, tea, energizing drinks and in some drugs. In recent years, caffeinated energy drinks are increasingly popular among adolescents. The number of women, who use psychotropic substances during pregnancy, including caffeine, also increases from year to year. It was showed that the prenatal effect of psychostimulants could lead to a delay in development and behavioral disorders in their offspring [3]. However, mechanisms by which caffeine could influence the brain development are still not well established. It was found that ability to bind to adenosine receptors of the brain plays a key role in the neurochemical mechanisms of the stimulating effect of caffeine [2]. At the same time, its possible interaction with other neurotransmitter systems has not been studied enough. Results of our group and other have led to hypothesis that neurophysiological effects of psychostimulant drugs are mediated by free radicals [1]. The aim of the work was to investigate a role of neuronal messenger nitric oxide (NO) in the neurophysiological prenatal effects of caffeine.

Experiments were performed using male Wistar rats, originating from pregnant female rats. Pregnant dams received solution of caffeine (1g/L) or water as the sole source of fluid during all their gestation period. NO content in brain structures was determined using the direct quantitative method of electron paramagnetic resonance. No major difference in physiological characteristics of juvenile male rats admitted prenatally by caffeine or water was observed. In the first four postnatal days NO generation in the brain of rats of both studied groups was significantly reduced in comparison with the values of NO in the brain of adult rats. However, NO content was lower in the brain of juvenile male rats received caffeine on postnatal day 2 and 3 but not 4, as compared with control animals. It was found that prolonged intake of caffeine by female rats during pregnancy led to increase in locomotor activity, as well as hypoalgesia in their offspring at the age of 1 month. Preliminary administration of NO synthase inhibitor induced analgesic and anxiolytic effects in rats treated prenatally, both caffeine and water. It was shown that rats from mothers who received caffeine during pregnancy found the underwater platform in the water maze faster than control group. This fact might indicate that the spatial memory of the experimental group is better developing than in the control group of animals. It was found that the administration of inhibitor of NO-synthase before the first training session in the water maze significantly increased the latency period in both studied groups of animals. Although, it should be noted that rats treated with NO-synthase inhibitors and caffeine reached the platform more quickly than those received prenatally water. It was found that NO content

* BASHKATOVA Valentina Germanovna – DSc, Leading Researcher (P.K. Anokhin Research Institute of Normal Physiology, Moscow, Russia). *E-mail: v.bashkatova@nphys.ru

The work is supported by RFBR grant 16-04-00722

in rat hippocampus was significantly increased in the group of rats receiving prenatal caffeine compared to the control rats before testing in the water-maze. Preliminary administration of NO-synthase inhibitor has led to significant decrease in NO generation in the hippocampus of rat treated by caffeine and water prenatally. In summary, we can conclude that the nitrergic system of the brain is involved in prenatal effects of caffeine in rats.

REFERENCES:

1. Bashkatova V. 7-nitroindazole, nNOS inhibitor, attenuates amphetamine-induced amino acid release and nitric oxide generation but not lipid peroxidation in the rat brain // J. Neural. Transm. 2005. Vol. 112, № 6. P. 779-788.

2. Ferre S. Mechanisms of the psychostimulant effects of caffeine: implications for substance use disorders // Psychopharmacology. 2016. Vol. 233, № 10. P. 1963-1979.

3. Yadegari M., Khazaei M., Anvari M., et al. Prenatal caffeine exposure impairs pregnancy in rats // Int. J. Fertil. Steril. 2016. Vol. 9, № 4. P. 558-562.

UDC 576.5+57.085.23+ 577.352.465 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.045

I. BERNHARDT

Red blood cells: ion transport, role in thrombus formation, and interaction with artificial surfaces and nanoparticles

Key words: red blood cells, K^+ and Na^+ fluxes, thrombus formation

The talk will focus on three topics of our investigations of red blood cells (RBCs).

(i) The identification and characterization of a so far unknown $K^+(Na^+)/H^+$ exchanger in the RBC membrane and its role in certain diseases, e.g. cryohydrocytosis.

We investigated the so called low ionic strength (LIS) effect on the residual K^+ and Na^+ fluxes of RBCs. This effect was under investigation for about 100 years. On the basis of experimental data as well as theoretical calculations we were able to demonstrate that the so far assumed residual monovalent cation fluxes are only possible to explain on the basis of a novel carrier mechanism.

(ii) The role of RBCs in thrombus formation.

In current models the contribution of RBCs in the process of thrombus (clot) formation is assumed to be purely passive. However, we were able to demonstrate that RBCs can play an active role in thrombus formation.

The enhancement of the intracellular Ca^{2+} content of RBCs induced by lysophosphatidic acid (LPA, substance released by activated thrombocytes) results in the exposure of phosphatidylserine (PS) on the outer leaflet of the cell membrane due to the activation of the scramblase. In addition, it leads to cells shrinkage due to the activation of the Ca^{2+}-activated K^+ channel and the resulting KCl loss.

To study whether the Ca^{2+} uptake of RBC results in an enlargement of the mechanical cell-cell interaction, measurements applying holographic optical tweezers as well as single-cell force spectroscopy have been carried out. It was possible to demonstrate that after LPA treatment in the presence of Ca^{2+}, a pronounced adhesion of the RBCs could be observed. In control experiments (without LPA) it was only possible to detect a weak interaction between the cells.

(iii) The interaction of RBCs with artificial, e.g. nano-structured, surfaces.

To study the interaction of cells with surfaces in real time a new method, the digital holographic microscopy, allowing a focus trekking of the cells during sedimentation will be presented. In addition, the effect of nanoparticles on the Ca^{2+} content and the intracellular pH of RBCs based on fluorescence microscopy and FACS measurements will be shown.

* BERNHARDT Ingolf – Professor (Laboratory of Biophysics, Saarland University, Saarbruecken, Germany.)
*E-mail: i.bernhardt@mx.uni-saarland.de

UDC 577.29+ 577.359 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.046

W. CHANG

Therapeutic application of MSC-derived exosome

Key words: mesenchymal stem cells, secretome, exosomes

Over the last decades, mesenchymal stem cells (MSCs) have been extensively studied with regard to their potential applications in regenerative medicine. MSCs possess the unique potential for use in cell-based therapy of heart diseases, especially in ischemic heart disease. The therapeutic potential of MSCs in myocardial regeneration is based on the ability of MSCs to directly differentiate into cardiac tissue and on the paracrine actions of factors released from MSCs. The predominant mechanism by which MSCs participate to tissue repair is through a paracrine activity. Via the production of a multitude of trophic factors with various properties, MSCs can reduce tissue injury, protect tissue from further degradation and/or enhance tissue repair. That is, the collected types of molecules released by the stem cells, called the secretome, or stem cell released molecules (SRM), number in the 100s, including proteins, microRNA, growth factors, antioxidants, proteasomes, and exosomes, and target a multitude of biological pathways through paracrine actions. Especially, exosomes have been identified as a new type of major paracrine factor released MSCs. They have been reported to be an important mediator of cell-to-cell communication. The diameter of exosomes ranges from 30 to 100 nm which contain an abundance of bioactive substances, such as mRNA, microRNA, and protein. In a myocardial infarction model, MSC-derived exosome had significantly better cardiomyocyte survival, enhanced capillary density, reduced cardiac fibrosis, and restored long-term cardiac function. These therapeutic effect of MSC-derived exosomes were mainly dependent on exosomal microRNAs. Taken together, MSC-derived exosome will be used for therapeutic delivery of miRNA targeted at cardiovascular disease

* CHANG Woochul – PhD, Associate Professor (Department of Biology Education, Pusan National University). *E-mail: wchang1975@pusan.ac.kr

The work was supported by NRF grant № 2017M3A9G7072568, 2018R1A2B6003158

UDC 577.112.7 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.047

R.P. CHEN

Peptide therapy for the prevention of Alzheimer's disease

Key words: Alzheimer's disease, peptide combining polyarginines, segment derived from the core region of Aβ amyloid

Alzheimer's disease (AD) is the most common neurodegenerative disease. Imbalance between the production and clearance of amyloid β (Aβ) peptides is considered the primary cause for the pathogenesis of AD. In this study, a peptide combining polyarginines (PolyR) (for charge repulsion) and a (for sequence recognition) was designed. The efficacy of the designed peptide, R8-Aβ(25-35), on amyloid reduction and cognitive ability improvement was evaluated using the APP/PS1 double transgenic mice. Daily intranasal administration of PEI-conjugated R8-Aβ(25-35) peptide significantly reduced Aβ amyloid accumulation and ameliorated the memory deficits of the transgenic mice. Intranasal administration is a feasible way in peptide delivering. The modular design combining polyR and aggregate-forming segment produced a desirable therapeutic effect and could be easily adopted to design therapeutic peptides for other proteinaceous aggregate-associated diseases [1]

REFERENCES:

1. Cheng Y.S., Chen Z.T., Liao T.Y., Lin C., Shen H.C., Wang Y.H., Chang C.W., Liu R.S., Chen R.P. & Tu P.H. An intranasally delivered peptide drug ameliorates cognitive decline in Alzheimer transgenic mice // EMBO Mol. Med. 2017. Vol. 9. P. 703-715.

* CHEN Rita Pei-Yeh – PhD, Researcher (Institute of Biological Chemistry, Academia Sinica, Taipei, Taiwan)
*E-mail: pyc@gate.sinica.edu.tw

UDC 615.37:577.114 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.048

O.V. CHERNIKOV, H.W. CHIU, L.H. LI, V.I. MOLCHANOVA,
I.V. CHIKALOVETS, K.F. HUA

Polysaccharide from *Pseudopterogorgia americana* modulates immune response in macrophages

Key words: macrophages, toll-like receptor 4, immune modulator

The marine polysaccharides have a profound impact on the regulation of immune response. However, the mechanism of immune modulation by polysaccharides isolated from the coral *Pseudopterogorgia americana* (PPA) in mammalian cells remains unclear. Here, we demonstrated that PPA activated macrophages through toll-like receptor 4.PPA induced the expression ofTNF-α, IL-6 and COX-2 in mouse macrophages, but had no effect on the expression of induce NO and iNOS. The PPA-mediated macrophages activation was regulated by ROS, MAPK, PKC and NF-κB. Notably, PPA pretreatment resulted in a reduced expression of TNF-α and IL-6 in LPS-activated macrophages through the downregulation of IRAK2 expression, MAPK phosphorylation and NF-κB activation, indicating that PPA induced LPS tolerance in macrophages. Taken together, our data indicate that PPA has the potential to be used as an immune modulator in mammals.

* CHERNIKOV Oleg Viktorovich – PhD, The Head of The Laboratory, MOLCHANOVA Valentina Ilinichna – PhD, Senior Researcher, CHIKALOVETS Irina Vladimirovna - PhD, Senior Researcher (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia); CHIU Hsiao-Wen (Department of Biotechnology and Animal Science, National Ilan University, Ilan, Taiwan; Graduate Institute of Life Sciences, National Defense Medical Center, Taipei, Taiwan), LI Lan-Hui (Department of Laboratory Medicine, Linsen, Chinese Medicine and Kunming Branch, Taipei City Hospital, Taipei, Taiwan), *HUA Kuo-Feng (Department of Biotechnology and Animal Science, National Ilan University, Ilan, Taiwan; Department of Pathology, Tri-Service General Hospital, National Defense Medical Center, Taipei, Taiwan; Department of Medical Research, China Medical University Hospital, Taichung, Taiwan).
*E-mail: kfhua@niu.edu.tw

These authors contributed equally to this work.

UDC 547.458+615/03+577.352.2 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.049

V.I. GORBACH, V.N. DAVYDOVA, V.P. GLAZUNOV, I.M. YERMAK

Liposomes as carrier for echinochrome

Sea urchin pigment echinochrome (6-ethyl-2,3,5,7,8-pentahydroxy-1,4-naphthoquinone) (Ech) is a natural bioactive compound with many health-promoting benefits. However, its poor water solubility and bioavailability has limited biomedical application. The inclusion of Ech in complexes with kappa-carrageenan (CRG) decreased its oxidative degradation and improved its solubility. In the present study, we used CRG as matrixes for Ech and encapsulated Ech/CRG in into liposomes. Ech did not oxidize and retain stability after the encapsulation in liposomes. According of obtained dates the entrapment efficiency of the Ech in the liposome was 46 %. The lyophilization process did not violate the native form of Ech. The size distribution and ζ-potential of the developed liposomes with and without Ech were determined.

Key words: liposomes, carrageenan, echinochrome

Natural substances possess unique characteristics and abundantly available in nature. The most abundant sea urchin pigment echinochrome A (6-ethyl-2,3,5,7,8-pentahydroxy-1,4-naphthoquinone) (Ech) exhibits a wide range of pharmacological activities [2,6]. Ech is soluble in organic solvents, but its solubility in water is poor that limits its application. Early we have shown that inclusion of Ech in complexes with CRGs decreased it oxidative degradation and improved it solubility [8]. The liposomal form of Ech can be the best formulation to improve the bioavailability of Ech in cells. Liposomes are vesicles consisting of an aqueous core enclosed by one or several lipid bilayers and can encapsulate a wide range of drugs, both hydrophilic and hydrophobic, either in the aqueous core or in the lipid membrane [4].The function of the liposomes strongly depends on their properties, especially their size and charge. Liposomes can be coated by charged polymer with mucoadhesive properties [7]. The coating the liposomes with a mucoadhesive polymer as carrageenan can improve the stability of the liposomes [4, 7].

The present study is primarily focused on the preparation and characterizations of convention liposomes and liposomes containing Ech/CRG composition.

CRG was isolated from a sterile form of red algae (*Chondrus armatus*) with an average molecular weight of 560 kDa determined by viscosimetry. The substance Echinochrome (registration number in the Russian Federation is P N002362/01 [STATE REGISTER OF DRUGS (as of December 5, 2016) Part 2]) was obtained in G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, Vladivostok, as powder.

Convention and CRG/Ech containing liposomes were produced using standard thin film hydration and sonication method. An extruder with membranes 0.1 μm and 0.4 μmwas used to obtained liposomes homogenic in sizes. Liposomes produced with larger pore membranes (liposomes-0.4) yielded a polydispersity suspension with a mean hydrodynamic diameter 430.3±29.8 nm. Unilamellar liposomal suspensions with a low polydispersity was prepared with membrane having a pore size of = 0.1 μm (liposomes-0.1). These liposomes were homogenic particles and had monomodal distribution with a mean diameter 125.6±2.5 nm

* GORBACH Vladimir Ivanovich –PhD, Senior Researcher, DAVYDOVA Viktoriya Nikolaevna – PhD, The Head of The Laboratory, GLAZUNOV Valeriy Petrovitch - PhD, The Head of The Laboratory, YERMAK Irina Mikhailovna – DSc, Principal Researcher (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia).
*E-mail: vigorbach@bk.ru

This work was supported by the Russian Science Foundation (RSF grant, project 16-14-00051).

The stability of liposomes during 24 hours in solution was studied by dynamic light scattering (DLS). Liposomes-0.1 were more stable than liposomes-0.4. They preserve their stability after 24 h storing in water as also in saline solution. Aggregation and increase in polydispersity index (from 0.108 to 0.315) were observed for liposomes-0.4 after 24 h storing in water. Raising hydrodynamic diameter from 430.3±29.8 nm to 616.3±45.7 nm was also registered.

It is known that liposomes are advantageous in encapsulating different drugs. Hydrophilic drugs are entrapped in the aqueous layer, while hydrophobic drugs a stuck in the lipid bilayers [1]. CRG was used as a soluble matrix. The liposomes loaded water solutions of CRG/Ech were preparated using standard thin lipids film method followed by sonication. The concentration of Ech included in liposomes was determined after its disruption with treatment of butanol/water mixture. The entrapment efficiency of Ech in butanol layer was determined spectrophotometrically at 468 nm. It was 46 % that may be due its hydrophobic nature and stuck in the lipid bilayers, as was shown for hydrophobic drug [6]. Water-soluble drugs have lower encapsulation in the liposomes compared to their lipophilic counterparts [3]. Indeed, according to our data, only 8% of carrageenan was included in the liposomes.

To evaluate of the stability of Ech in the liposomes the absorption at 468 nm were determined. Two characteristic absorption bands of the native Ech at 339 nm and 468 nm were observed in the spectrum of Ech included in liposomes. Itis known that oxidation form Ech has absorption band at 390 nm [5]. We did not registrated such a band in obtained spectrum of Ech from 300 to 650 nm. So the Ech did not transformated after lyophilization of liposomes and their storage.

Loading the liposomes with negatively charged polymers CRG resulted in reversal of the ζ-potential to negative values, which together with increase in size propose the formation of liposomes coating with polymer. ζ-potential of liposomes CRG/EchA-0.1 and CRG/EchA-0.4 were -24.4 and -15.6 mV respectively. A higher value of negative charge for liposomes-0.1 in comparison with liposomes-0.4, is probably due to a greater amount of CRG that covers of smaller liposomes.

The present study reported on the properties of liposomes with and without CRG/Ech encapsulation. The possibility of using liposomes as a suitable carrier system for different applications depends on their properties. Particle size and ζ-potential are important properties that determine stability of liposomes. Value of the ζ-potential is also useful tool in controlling the aggregation, fusion and precipitation of liposomes.

REFERENCES:

1. Barenholz Y. Relevancy of drug loading to liposomal formulation therapeutic efficacy // J. Liposome Res.2003. Vol. 13. P. 1–8.

2. Elyakov G.B., Maximov O.B., Mischenko N.P., Koltsova E.A., Fedoreev S.A., Glebko L.I., Krasovskaya N.P., Artjukov A.A. Drug preparation “Histochrome” for treating acute myocardial infarction and ischaemicheart diseases // European Patent 1,121,930, 14 November 2007.

3. Kandzija N., Khutoryansky V.V. Delivery of riboflavin-5-monophosphate into the cornea: can liposomes provide any enhancement effects? // J. Pharm. Sci.2017.V. 106. P. 3041-3049.

4. Khan I., Elhissi A., Shah M., Alhnan M.A., Waqar A. Liposome-based carrier systems and devices used for pulmonary drug delivery. In Biomaterial and medical tribology: research and development, Davim, J.P., Eds.; Woodhead Publishing Limited: Sawston, Cambridge, UK, 2013;Chapter 9, pp. 395-443, ISBN 978085709017.

5. Novikov V.L., Shestak O.P., Mishchenko N.P., Fedoreev S.A., Vasileva E.A., Glazunov V.P., Artyukov A.A. Oxidation of 7-ethyl-2,3,5,6,8-pentahydroxy-1,4-naphthoquinone (echinochrome A) by atmospheric oxygen. 1. Structure of dehydroechinochrome // Rus. Chem. Bull.2018. Vol.67. P. 282—290.

6. Seo D.Y., McGregor R.A., Noh S.J., Choi S.J., Mishchenko N.P., Fedoreyev S.A., Stonik V.A., Han J. Echinochrome A improves exercise capacity during short-term endurance training in rats // Mar. Drugs. 2015. Vol. 13. P. 5722-5731.

7. Smistad G., *Bøyum S.*, Alund S.J., Samuelsen A.B.C., Hiorth M. The potential of pectin as a stabilizer for liposomal drug delivery systems // Carbohydr. Polym. 2012. Vol. 90. P. 1337–1344.

8. Yermak I.M., Mischchenko N.P., Davydova V.N., Glazunov V.P., Tarbeeva D.V., Kravchenko A.O., Pimenova E.A., Sorokina I.V. Carrageenans-sulfated polysaccharides from red seaweeds as matrices for the inclusion of echinochrome // Mar. Drugs. 2017. Vol. 15. P. 337.

UDC 577.151.62+ 57.023 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.050

K.F. HUA

Therapeutic targeting of NLRP3 inflammasome by natural products

Key words: NLRP3 inflammasome, NLRP3-associated diseases

The NLRP3 inflammasome is a multiprotein complex composed of NLRP3, caspase-1 and ASC that plays a key role in the immune system. The NLRP3 inflammasome senses and can be activated in response to a highly diverse range of pathogens and environmental and endogenous danger molecules, such as Escherichia coli, nanoparticles of silicon dioxide, ATP, cholesterol crystals, uric acid crystals, amyloid-β and islet amyloid polypeptide. Although the NLRP3 inflammasome is important in innate immunity to fight infection, excessive activation of this complex is involved in a variety of common diseases, including atherosclerosis, type 2 diabetes, neurodegenerative diseases, gout and cancers. Therefore, the NLRP3 inflammasome activity and the associated signalling pathways are common targets for next-generation therapeutics. In this talk I will introduce the NLRP3 inflammasome mechanism of action, the role in diseases and therapeutics. I will also introduce the cell and animal models for studying the NLRP3 inflammasome and NLRP3-associated diseases. Additionally, I will show you some natural and synthetic compounds that can be used for ameliorating the NLRP3-associated complications. After this talk, I hope I have the opportunity to collaborate with you in investigating the NLRP3 inflammasome and its inhibitors in the near future.

* HUA Kuo-Feng – PhD, Professor (Department of Biotechnology and Animal Science, National Ilan University, Ilan, Taiwan). *E-mail: kuofenghua@gmail.com

The work was supported by Ministry of Science and Technology of Taiwan.

UDC 621.383:53.082.9 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.051

A.S. IVANOV

SPR biosensors in direct molecular fishing: implications for protein interactomics

Key words: SPR biosensors, molecular fishing of proteins, bait proteins

There is increasing evidence that in living systems proteins exist and function within stable or dynamic molecular complexes [16]. Protein–protein interactions (PPIs) determining formation and lifespan of such complexes attract much interest; they are extensively studied by using various bioinformatic, genomic, and biochemical technologies [1, 10, 14]. In this context, biochemical methods are the most reliable ones: using these methods researchers investigate PPIs under conditions close to physiological.

Biochemical methods employ the strategy of molecular fishing for isolation of protein complexes and subsequent mass spectrometry identification of potential protein partners.

Molecular fishing is a variant of affinity-based isolation of target proteins from a lysate of the biological material due to specific interaction between the immobilized ligand (a bait molecule) and its putative (one or several) functionally competent partners (pray molecules) [10, 13, 15]. Various compounds have been used as the bait molecules; these include small organic molecules [2, 12], proteins and nucleic acids [9].

In this report, we have summarized results of our studies on the use of SPR-based approach for direct molecular fishing of proteins from lysates of biological materials and identification of prey proteins by mass spectrometry [3 – 9]. We initially consider a general strategy for the use of SPR biosensors at the particular experimental stages of molecular fishing with special attention to the SPR-based optimization of experimental protocols (including immobilization of bait proteins on a carrier, evaluation of intactness of the immobilized bait protein, and optimization of protocols for preparation of tissue/cell culture lysates, etc.).

After that we consider the role of the SPR biosensor technology in the SPR-based analytical fishing. Finally, we demonstrate applicability of the SPR biosensor technology for analysis of ligand protein interactions using non-peptide small molecules as baits [11].

REFERENCES:

1. Braun P., Gingras A.C. History of protein–protein interactions: From egg-white to complex networks //Proteomics. 2012. Vol. 12, №. 10. P. 1478-1498.

2. Buneeva O., Gnedenko O., Zgoda V., Kopylov A., et al. Isatin-binding proteins of rat and mouse brain: Proteomic identification and optical biosensor validation // Proteomics. 2010. Vol. 10, №. 1. P. 23-37.

3. Ershov P., Mezentsev Y., Gilep A. et al. Isatin-induced increase in the affinity of human ferrochelatase and adrenodoxin reductase interaction // Prot. Sci. 2017. Vol. 26. №. 12. P. 2458-2462.

* IVANOV Alexey Sergeevich– DSc, The Head of The Laboratory (Institute of Biomedical Chemistry, Moscow, Russia)
*E-mail: alexei.ivanov@ibmc.msk.ru

The author thanks the GE Healthcare (Russia) for scientific and technical support

4. Ershov P., Mezentsev Y., Gnedenko O. et al. Protein interactomics based on direct molecular fishing on paramagnetic particles: Experimental simulation and SPR validation // Proteomics. 2012. Vol. 12. №. 22. P. 3295-3298.

5. Florinskaya A., Ershov P., Mezentsev Y. et al. SPR biosensors in direct molecular fishing: implications for protein interactomics //Sensors. 2018. Vol. 18. №. 5. P. 1616.

6. Ivanov A.S., Ershov P.V., Molnar A.A. et al. Direct molecular fishing in molecular partners investigation in protein–protein and protein–peptide interactions // Russ. J. Bioorg. Chem. 2016. Vol. 42. №. 1. P. 14-21.

7. Ivanov A.S., Medvedev A.E. Optical surface plasmon resonance biosensors in molecular fishing // Biochem. (Mosc.) Suppl. B. 2016. Vol. 10. №. 1. P. 55-62.

8. Ivanov A.S., Medvedev A., Ershov P. et al. Protein interactomics based on direct molecular fishing on paramagnetic particles: Practical realization and further SPR validation // Proteomics. 2014. Vol. 14. №. 20. P. 2261-2274.

9. Ivanov A.S., Ershov P.V., Mezentsev Y.V. et al. Protocols of protein interactomics: Molecular fishing on optical chips and magnetic nanoparticles // Biochem. (Mosc.) Suppl. B. 2012. Vol. 6. №. 2. P. 99-106.

10. Ivanov A.S., Zgoda V.G., Archakov A.I. Technologies of protein interactomics: a review //Russ. J. Bioorg. Chem. 2011. Vol. 37. №. 1. P. 4-16.

11. Medvedev A., Buneeva O., Gnedenko O. et al. Isatin, an endogenous nonpeptide biofactor: A review of its molecular targets, mechanisms of actions, and their biomedical implications // Biofactors. 2018. Vol. 44. №. 2. P. 95-108.

12. Medvedev A.E., Buneeva O.A., Kopylov A.T. et al. The effects of endogenous non-peptide molecule isatin and hydrogen peroxide on proteomic profiling of rat brain amyloid-β binding proteins: relevance to Alzheimer's disease? //Int. J. Mol. Sci. 2014. Vol. 16. №. 1. P. 476-495.

13. Medvedev A., Kopylov A., Buneeva, O. et al. Affinity-based proteomic profiling: Problems and achievements //Proteomics. 2012. Vol. 12. №. 4-5. P. 621-637.

14. Sprinzak E., Sattath S., Margalit H. How reliable are experimental protein–protein interaction data? // J. Mol. Biol. 2003. Vol. 327. №. 5. P. 919-923.

15. Tate S., Larsen B., Bonner R. et al. Label-free quantitative proteomics trends for protein–protein interactions // J. Proteomics. 2013. Vol. 81. P. 91-101.

16. Wetie A.G.N., Sokolowska I., Woods A.G. et al. Protein–protein interactions: switch from classical methods to proteomics and bioinformatics-based approaches // Cell. Mol. Life Sci. 2014. Vol. 71. №. 2. P. 205-228.

UDC 577.11 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.052

V.A. KHOMENKO, E.V. SIDORIN, S.I. BAKHOLDINA,
N.U. CHERNYSHEVA, N.U. KIM, M.P. ISAEVA, T.F. SOLOV'EVA

The culture temperature affects the properties of the *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* porin inclusion bodies and the structure of the recombinant porin

The structure of inclusion bodies (IBs), in addition to the nature of the protein that forms them, depends on a number of parameters of the expression process, including the growth temperature of the cells of the producer strain. In this work we studied the effect of cell cultivation temperature on the properties and structure of Yersinia pseudotuberculosis porin IBs. The inclusion bodies synthesized in E. coli at different temperatures (37, 30 and 18 ° C) were isolated, purified and characterized. Using dynamic light scattering and optical spectroscopy, the solubility of IBs in SDS and urea and the state of the recombinant porin in the denaturants solutions (particle size, degree of polydispersity, secondary structure) were investigated. It was found that lowering the cell growth temperature resulted in a decrease in the stability of IBs in aqueous solutions of urea and SDS and an increase in the proportion of native-like conformations in IBs but also led to an increase in sensitivity of the recombinant porin to chemical denaturation. Mild methods of solubilization of IBs formed at reduced temperature are necessary for the preservation of the native-like porin structure.

Key words: inclusion bodies, recombinant porin, Yersinia pseudotuberculosis, porin folding intermediates, circular dichroism (CD) spectroscopy, dynamic light scattering

The recombinant proteins are widely used in various fields of industry (pharmaceutical, food, cosmetic), in scientific research and diagnostics, so interest in their production is constantly increasing. One of the most widely used bacterial systems expressing heterologous proteins remains *E. coli*. However, the production of recombinant proteins in *E. coli* is often accompanied by the formation of so-called inclusion bodies (IBs), which are aggregates of an almost pure and potentially ready-to-use target protein. In this connection, the task is to obtain IBs containing as much as possible correctly folded functionally and biologically active protein. The solution of this problem requires, among other things, a deep knowledge of the structure and mechanisms of the formation of IBs. The proportion of the functionally active protein in IBs is characteristic of the protein sequence, but also depends on many other factors such as the parameters of the expression process, including the cell growth temperature. A number of studies have shown that a decrease in the culture temperature effectively improved the quality of the protein in IBs [1, 3]. The purpose of this study is to determine the effect of cell cultivation temperature on the properties and structure of *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* porin IBs.

* KHOMENKO Valentina Alexandrovana – PhD, Senior Researcher, SIDORIN Evgeny Viktorovich – PhD, Researcher, BAKHOLDINA Svetlana Ivanovna – PhD, Senior Researcher, CHERNYSHEVA Nadezhda Uryevna – Graduate student, KIM Natalya Yurievna - Researcher, ISAEVA Marina Petrovna – PhD, The Head of The Laboratory, *SOLOV'EVA Tamara Fedorovna – DSc, Principal Researcher (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: soltaf@mail.ru

This work was partially by supported by a grant from RFBR № 16-08-00679

The OmpF porin *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* was expressed in *E. coli* at 37 °C (IB-37), 30 °C (IB-30) and 18 °C (IB-18) in the form of IBs, which were isolated, purified and characterized. The stability of inclusion bodies in aqueous solutions of urea (1-8 M) and SDS (0.02-0.1%) and the state of the solubilized recombinant protein in these solutions (particle size, degree of polydispersity, secondary structure) were investigated. Solubilization of IBs in urea or SDS was monitored by measuring the turbidity at 350 nm, the size and size distribution of the particles of the recombinant porin in the solutions were measured by dynamic light scattering (DLS).

All studied IBs were progressively more soluble with increasing urea concentration from 1 to 8 M. The turbidity of the IB-37 suspensions decreased sharply with an increase in the urea concentration from 3 to 5 M and remained almost unchanged in 7-8 M urea. The time of incubation of these IBs in urea in the interval 1 - 24 hours did not visibly affect their solubilization. Dissolution of TB-30 and TB-18 mainly occurred at lower urea concentrations: from 2 to 4 M and from 2 to 3 M when incubated in solution for 1 and 24 hours, respectively. At the same time, IB-18 in comparison with IB-30, are more soluble in urea, and the incubation time is a more significant factor for affecting them solubilization. Thus, IBs produced at lower temperature were less stable in urea. This suggests a higher content of the porin folding intermediates with native-like structure in these IBs [6].

According to the DLS data, in the IBs solutions in urea there were two populations of particles. One of them was represented by large particles (200-500 nm), which, apparently, were intact IBs and the particles close to them in size, the other - consisted of relatively small (<100 nm) particles that appeared as a result of solubilization of IBs and were very polydisperse. In solutions with a lower concentration of urea (1-4 M), the large particles were mostly present, while a population of the small particles with R_H 40-80 nm and 40-60 nm predominated (up to 70% of the total number of the particles) in more concentrated solutions of 5-8 M and 4-6 M for IB-37 and IB-30, IB-18, respectively. It should be noted that the large protein particles (secondary aggregates) accumulated in the concentrated urea solution, and their number increased with increasing incubation time. As is known, the fully unfolded OmpF porin has a hydrodynamic radius $R_H = 8.2 \pm 0.3$ nm measured by DLS [4], hence in urea solutions the recombinant porin was present in the form of oligomers (associates) and aggregates, but not monomers.

IBs dissolved well in dilute solutions of SDS: the turbidity of IBs suspensions dropped sharply with an increase in detergent concentration from 0.02 to 0.06 (0.08) %. An increase in IBs exposure in the detergent led to an increase in the amount of dissolved recombinant protein, while the concentration range of the detergent in which IBs solubilization occurs remained the same. The most effective IBs dissolved in the first hours of contact with SDS. Analysis of the IBs solutions in the detergent by DLS showed that the particle size decreased with increasing detergent concentration from 0.02 to 0.1% and the incubation time from 2 to 24 hours. The particles obtained by solubilizing IB-37 in 0.06-0.1% SDS for 24 hours had an average R_H of about 40 nm. The smallest particles, R_H 11-20 nm, were found in 0.08% SDS solutions. At the same time, the solution of IB-18 in 0.06% SDS incubated for 24 hours contained particles with R_H of 5.4-7.1 nm, the proportion of which was 86.9% and 81% of the total number and volume of particles, respectively. In the IBs solutions with a detergent concentration of 0.08-0.2%, smaller particles (R_H 3.7-4.6 nm) were present, whose content was about 99% both in number and volume, and they had mainly monomodal size distribution. Thus, in a detergent solution, the recombinant porin from IB-18 is in monomeric form, unlike that of IB-37, which under these conditions exists as an oligomer.

The structure of rOmpF porin solubilized from IBs and the effect of urea and detergent on it had been studied using CD-spectroscopy in the far UV region. Analysis of CD spectra allowed us to conclude that recombinant porin in IBs, expressed at 37, 30, and 18 °C, had a pronounced secondary structure with predominance of β-structure. However, differences in the type of β-structure between IBs synthesized at 37 °C and at lower temperatures are likely to occur. This assumption was supported by the CD spectra of recombinant porin in urea, which had negative maxima at 230 and 210-220 nm and positive bands at 202 and 198-199 nm for IB-37

and IB-30, IB-18, respectively. The denaturants that were used to solubilize IBs caused changes in the conformation of the porin. The resistance of the secondary structure of recombinant porin to SDS and urea decreases with a decrease in the temperature of its expression. The porins from IB-37 and IB-18 had the greatest and the least structural stability, respectively. The process of porin denaturation occurred in two stages: the accumulation of the α-helix by decreasing the β-structure (the ratio of ellipticities at 216-217 and 207-209 nm in the porin CD spectra decreased with increasing concentration of SDS) and the subsequent increase in the content of the disordered structure (the short-wavelength minimum in the CD spectrum shifted from 207-209 to 204-203 nm and the band intensity increased). In the case of rOmpF from IB-37, an increase in the concentration of denaturants and incubation time in solution did not accompanied by a marked increase in the content of the disordered structure.

Thus, a decrease in the expression temperature is accompanied by an increase in the solubility of IBs in SDS and urea and in the content of the recombinant porin with native-like β-sheet structure in IBs but leads to a decrease in the resistance of the secondary structure of the porin folding intermediates to the denaturants. The use of mild solubilizing agents and additives that stabilize the conformation of proteins could preserve of the existing native-like protein structure during solubilization of IBs formed at low temperatures andensure a high recovery of the properly folded porin [2, 5]. The novel information obtained in the study contributes to the understanding of the structural organization and mechanisms of formation of IBs and other protein aggregates and to the development of approaches to produce biologically active IBs.

REFERENCES:

1. de Groot N.S., Ventura S. Effect of temperature on protein quality in bacterial inclusion bodies // FEBS Lett. 2006. Vol. 580.P. 6471–6476.

2. Leibly L.J., Nguyen T.N., Kao L.T., Hewitt S.N., Barrett L.K., Van Voorhis W.C. Stabilizing additives added during cell lysis aid in the solubilization of recombinant proteins // PLoS ONE. 2012. Vol. 7. e52482.

3. Peternel S., Grdadolnik J., Gaberc-Porekar V., Komel R. Engineering inclusion bodies for non-denaturing extraction of functional proteins // Microb. Cell Fact. 2008. 7:34. Vol. 7. P. 34.

4. Sidorin E. V., Khomenko V. A., Kim N. Yu., Dmitrenok P. S., Stenkova A. M., Novikova O. D., and Solov'eva T. F. Self-Organization of Recombinant Membrane Porin OmpF from Yersinia pseudotuberculosis in Aqueous Environments // Biochemistry (Moscow). 2017. Vol. 82. P. 1304-1313.

5. Singh A., Upadhyay V., Upadhyay A.K., Singh S.M., Panda A.K. Protein recovery from inclusion bodies of Escherichia coli using mild solubilization process // Microb. Cell Fact. 2015. 14:41.

6. Upadhyay A. K., Murmu A., Singh A., Panda A. K. Kinetics of Inclusion Body Formation and Its Correlation with the Characteristics of Protein Aggregates in *Escherichia coli* // PLoS ONE. 2012 Vol. 7. e33951

UDC 577.114.5:579.841.11:543.422.23 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.053

M.S. KOKOULIN, A.S. KUZMICH, E.V. SOKOLOVA,
A.I. KALINOVSKY, L.A. ROMANENKO

Sulfated lipopolysaccharides from marine gram-negative bacteria: structure and biological activity

Key words: lipopolysaccharide, O-polysaccharide, marine bacteria; biological activity

Gram-negative bacteria are an important component of marine ecosystems where they occupy diverse habitats including deep-sea and hydrothermal vents, sea ice as well as open and coastal water areas. Lipopolysaccharides (LPS) are the major component of the outer membrane of gram-negative bacteria. These characteristic and vital molecules maintain the contact between the bacterial cell and the surrounding environment; therefore, it is plausible that many of the functional changes induced by the harsh habitats can target LPS structure. One of the major interests to study marine gram-negative bacteria is their ability to produce biologically active compounds, such as antibiotics, toxins, endotoxins (LPS), anti-tumor and antibacterial agents having pharmacological and biotechnological potential.

In the last few years, we have studied the O-polysaccharides (OPS) and lipids A of LPS from some marine gram-negative bacteria that belong to genera *Cobetia*, *Idiomarina* and *Poseidonocella*. The chemical structure of the carbohydrate moiety of LPS of these marine gram-negative bacteria is diverse and includes rare monosaccharides and non-carbohydrate substituents. Several new sulfated polysaccharides were found.

In detail, bacteria of genus *Cobetia* (*C. pacifica* KMM 3789^T and KMM 3878) produce sulfated OPS composed of trisaccharide repeating units. The type strain contains D-glucose 3-sulfate and D-galactose 3-sulfate. A distinctive feature of the OPS of KMM 3878 is the presence of D-galactose 2,3-disulfate. The OPS of marine bacterium *C. litoralis* KMM 3880^T consists of trisaccharide repeating units and includes 2-keto-3-deoxy-D-manno-octanoic acid 5-sulfate. The same sugar residue was found in the disacharide repeating unit of OPS from *Poseidonocella pacifica* KMM 9010^T. Besides eight-carbon sugar, this polysaccharide includes D-rhamnose 2-sulfate. The OPS of another bacterium of genus *Poseidonocella* − *P. sedimentorum* KMM 9023^T, also consists of disacharide repeating units and contains 2-keto-3-deoxy-D-glycero-D-galacto-nononic and D-glucoronic acid 2-sulfate. One more sulfated OPS was found in the LPS of deep-sea marine bacterium *I. abyssalis* KMM 227^T. It consists of pentasaccharide repeating units and includes 3-(4-hydroxybutyramido)-3,6-dideoxy-D-glucose 2-sulfate.

* KOKOULIN Maxim Sergeevich – PhD, Junior Researcher, KUZMICH Alexandra Sergeevna – Junior Researcher, SOKOLOVA Ekaterina Vladimirovna – PhD, Researcher, KALINOVSKY Anatoly Ivanovich – DSc, Leading Researcher, ROMANENKO Lyudmila Alexandrovna – DSc, Leading Researcher (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). E-mail: maxchem@mail.ru

The study was partially supported by the grants of the FEBRAS «Far East» project No 18-4-036 and RFBR project No 18-004-00618.

The LPS of bacteria of genus *Cobetia* were shown to exhibit a heterogenous lipids A, with hexa-, penta- and tetra-acylated species. Two penta-acylated lipid A species have been detected, differing in the acylation pattern. One lipid A form was found to be decorated by four (R)-12:0 (3-OH) and one 12:0 acyl moieties, whereas the other was decorated by three (R)-12:0 (3-OH), one 10:0 and one 12:0.

From biological point of view, we demonstrated that the LPS and O-deacylated LPS from *C. litoralis* KMM 3880^T, *C. pacifica* KMM 3789^T and KMM 3878, *P. pacifica* KMM 9010^T and *P. sedimentorum* KMM 9023^T inhibit colony formation of different human cancer cell lines, including melanoma SK-MEL-5 and SK-MEL-28, colorectal carcinoma HT-29 and HCT-116 and breast adenocarcinoma MCF-7. We showed that sulfated OPS retain anticancer properties that open up new prospects for studying the antitumor activity of sulfated LPS and OPS from marine gram-negative bacteria. In addition, the immunological studies demonstrated the very weak capability of marine Gram-negative bacteria LPS to elicit an immune response, as shown by the significantly lower release of pro-inflammatory cytokines in murine and human model systems compared to the potent immunostimulant *E. coli* LPS.

UDC 616-097 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.054

Y.C. LU, C.H. CHUANG, W.W. LIN, T.L. CHENG

Autologous hinge as a universal antibody lock enhance the selectivity and safety of antibody drug

Key words: on-target toxicities, "antibody lock", Remicade

On-target toxicities caused by systemic administration of antibody drugs limit their application. Here, we "copied" the hinge region as a universal "antibody lock" and "pasted" it on the antigen binding site of the monoclonal antibody drug infliximab (Remicade) by linking with a disease-specific protease substrate to generate pro-Remicade which can be selectively activated at the disease site. The binding of pro-Remicade was 395-fold weaker than Remicade, and could be completely restored after activation with protease. The antibody lock also markedly prevented the neutralizing effect of an anti-idiotypic antibody induced by long-term drug administration to rheumatoid arthritis patients. In mice model, selectively activated pro-Remicade provided equivalent serum half-life and therapeutic efficacy comparable to Remicade while reducing on-target toxicities to maintain the immunity against *Listeria* infection. Moreover, the spatial-hindrance-basedantibody lock was successfully applied to several antibodies. The universal antibody lock may revolutionize the development of antibody drugs to achieve disease site-specific therapy.

LU Yun-Chi, *CHENG Tian-Lu – Professor, Director (Graduate Institute of Medicine, Kaohsiung Medical University, Kaohsiung, Taiwan, Department of Biomedical Science and Environmental Biology, Kaohsiung Medical University, Kaohsiung, Taiwan), CHUANG Chih-Hung - Assistant Professor (Department of Medical Laboratory Science and Biotechnology, College of Health Sciences, Kaohsiung Medical University, Kaohsiung, Taiwan), LIN Wen-Wei (Department of Laboratory Medicine, School of Medicine, College of Medicine, Kaohsiung Medical University, Kaohsiung, Taiwan). *E-mail: tlcheng@kmu.edu.tw

This work was supported by grants from the Ministry of Science and Technology, Taipei, Taiwan (MOST 106-2632-B-037-003).

UDC 620.3(063)+ 621.318.1 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.055

P. LUKYANOV, O. TARAKOVA, V. APANASEVICH

Cationic hybrid nanoparticles for cancer visualization and therapy

Radiotherapy is widely used for oncological diseases. Reducing the X-ray photons energy allows to increase the efficiency of cancer therapy. Synthesis of various hybrid nanoparticles based on metal oxides was carried out to impart to them magnetic and radiomodifying properties. They also possess X-ray and NMR-contrast properties. Such nanoparticles carry a positive charge on the surface and can be held for a long time by the tissue at the injection site. Their application makes it possible to mark the postoperative field for further visualization and focused radiotherapy.

Key words: cationic nanoparticles, X-ray and NMR contrast, magnetic properties

Radiotherapy of oncological diseases is a powerful and effective method. But the inseparability of external, even focused, irradiation leads to severe side effects. In addition, high-energy gamma quanta are rapidly deactivated and cannot penetrate deeply into tissues. One way to improve the effectiveness of radiotherapy can be reduction of the energy of photons when interacting with large-diameter nuclei, such as tantalum [2]. Targeted delivery of drugs to the therapy area can be carried out using nanoparticles bearing a surface positive charge [1, 4]. In addition, the use of an external magnetic field can be used to accumulate magnetic nanoparticles in a certain region [3].

The purpose of our study was to obtain hybrid nanoparticles (NPs) based on magnetic ferroxide as a core and a radiomodifying shell layer of tantalum oxide, which carry a surface positive charge.

NPs were synthesized in a multi-stage method. At the first stage, a Fe_3O_4 core was prepared by coprecipitation from ferrous sulfate (1 mol) and ferric chloride (2 mol) in the presence of citric acid (0-10 mol) as a stabilizer and excess aqueous ammonia at room temperature and vigorous stirring. After boiling for half an hour, the reaction mixture was subjected to hydrothermolysis at 180 °C for a minimum of 12 hours. All the preparations obtained were washed from unincorporated compounds with distilled water and finally dried by lyophilization.

To prepare the hybrid core/shell NPs a solution of tantalum-hydrofluoric acid (0.2-1 mol), kindly presented by Professor M.A. Medkov (IC FEB RAS) was added to the suspension of ferroxide NPs in excess of aqueous ammonia and presence of citric acid (1-8 mol). After the hydrothermolysis NPs was purified and dried similarly as described above. The hybrid NPs obtained were characterized by dynamic light scattering, atomic force microscopy (AFM), and X-ray phase analysis. According to the results of elemental analysis, the final composition (core/shell ratio) of NPs is completely determined by the amounts introduced into the synthesis.

For the synthesis of cationic NPs, the surface modification of the nanoparticles was used

* LUKYANOV Pavel Alexandrovitch – DSc, Chief Researcher (Heilongjiang University, Harbin, China; G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia), TARAKOVA Olga Vyacheslavovna – Graduate student (Far Eastern Federal University, Vladivostok, Russia), APANASEVICH Vladimir Iosifoviech – DSc, Professor (Pacific State Medical University, Vladivostok, Russia). E-mail: paluk@mail.ru

The work was supported by grants of the FEB RAS «Far East» project No 18-3-042

3-aminopropyl-triethoxysilane (APTES) in an alkaline medium. To obtain NPs with different charge density, a different amount of reagent was introduced into the reaction (Table 1).

Table 1.

Size and Z-potential of cationic nanoparticles

NPs (ratio in moles)	Dimension, nm (%)	Zeta potential, mV
Fe/Ta/APTES (1/1/0,02)	107 (93,0)	13,9
Fe/Ta/APTES (1/1/0,04)	107(100,0)	17,8
Fe/Ta/APTES (1/1/0,08)	125 (91,9)	21,8
Fe/Ta/APTES (1/1/0,16)	120 (79,5)	27,5
Fe/Ta/ polyethyleneimine (1/1/0,09)	388 (100,0)	6,4
Fe/Ta/ hexamethylenediamine (1/1/0,09)	204 (100,0)	4,4

In addition, surface modification with polyethyleneimine and hexamethylenediamine was carried out by activation of the carboxyl groups of anionic NPs by using of a carbodiimide method and binding with the amine groups to form an amide bond. As can be seen from the Table, the the positive charge density of NPs can be varied by the concentration of APTES introduced into the synthesis. The use of polyamines leads to NPs with a much lower potential, but NPs with high molecular weight and high-branched polyethyleneimine (25 kDa) should interact with the cell surface preferably.

The X-ray analysis of NPs synthesized by coprecipitation at room temperature showed the absence of magnetite and the presence of amorphous oxides and hydroxides. The hydrothermal treatment method was used to recrystallize them. NPs obtained have excellent magnetic properties; its purification was greatly simplified. The cationic hybrid NPs possess good X-ray and NMR contrast properties as previously obtained anionic hybrid nanoparticles.

To study acute and chronic toxicity NPs were introduced to CD-1 mice at different doses by intraperitoneal injection. The spontaneous deaths were not noted after 30 days. Morphological changes in brain, liver, kidneys, spleen and lungs were not observed according to the histological analysis. Thus, it is established that NPs obtained are not toxic at a dose of 200 mg/mouse and below.

To study the diffusion of nanoparticles from the zone of intramuscular injection in the absence of a magnetic field, the anionic NPs (1 mg/mouse) showed the disappearance of the drug on the second day according to X-ray tomography. The magnetic NPs were detected for 24 days after using an external magnetic field.

Thus, a technology has been developed for the production of cationic hybrid nanoparticles based on iron and tantalum oxides, which carry a positive charge of different density on their surfaces. The use of such NPs is very promise for local radiotherapy and visualization of the resection zone of the neoplasm in humans.

REFERENCES:

1. Bilensoy E. Cationic nanoparticles for cancer therapy // Expert Opin. Drug Deliv. 2010. Vol. 7, P. 795-809.

2. Engels Elette et al. Optimizing dose enhancement with Ta2O5 nanoparticles for synchrotron microbeam activated radiation therapy // Physica Medica. 2016. Vol. 32. P. 1852-1861.

3. Pankhurst Q. A. et al. Progress in applications of magnetic nanoparticles in biomedicine // J. Physics D: Applied Physics. 2009. Vol. 4, 224001

4. Shuyan Liang, Jun Hu et al. A polyethylenimine-modified carboxyl-poly(styrene/acrylamide) copolymer nanosphere for co-delivering of CpGand TGF-β receptor I inhibitor with remarkable additive tumor regression effect against liver cancer in mice // Int. J. Nanomedicine. 2016. Vol. 11, P. 6753–6762.

UDC 547.99+615.277.3 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.056

E.S. MENCHINSKAYA , S.A. DYSHLOVOY, E.V. IVANETS,
E.A. YURCHENKO

Cytotoxicity of some marine fungi metabolites against cancer cells

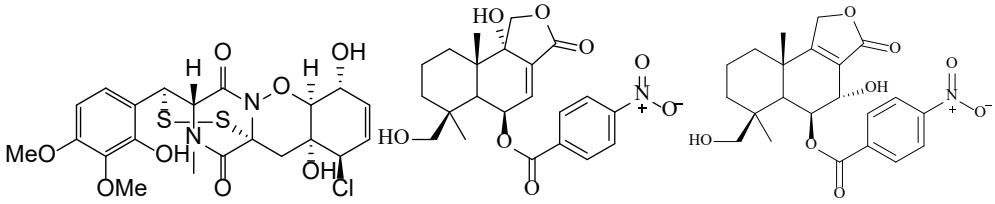
Key words: cancer cells, cytotoxicity, marine fungi metabolites

The aim of this study was investigate the cytotoxic activity of some low-molecular secondary metabolites of marine fungi-micromycetes. The influence of 38 compounds on the viability of mice neuroblastoma cells Neuro 2a, as well as human breast cancer cells MCF-7 and prostate cancer 22Rv1, was studied by MTT test.

It was found that neoehinulines B and C from the Vietnamese fungi *Eurotium niveoglaucum* demonstrated a cytotoxic activity against mice Neuro2a cells. Their EC_{50} concentrations were 50.9 **μ**M and 40.6 **μ**M, respectively. 4''-Dehydroxycandidusine A and **c**andidusine A were less toxic EC_{50} = 78.9 **μ**M and 75.7 **μ**M, respectively.

N-methylpretrichodermamide B **1** at a concentration of 100 **μ**M induced the death of 47% of the neuroblastoma cells. It was found earlier, that N-methylpretrichodermamide B was highly cytotoxic against 22Rv1, PC-3, and LNCaP cancer cells with IC_{50} 0.51, 5.11, and 1.76 μM, respectively.

The highest cytotoxic activity was demonstrated by sesquiterpenoid nitrobenzoyl esters 9α,14-dihydroxy-6β-p-nitrobenzoylcinnamolide **2** with EC_{50} = 4.9 μM, while its analogue **3** did not affect to viability of cells. Treatment human breast cancer cells (MCF-7) with compound **2** shown a less cytotoxic effect (EC_{50} = 59.6 μM), compared to mice neuroblastoma cells, whereas compound **3** is practically inactive. The effect of compound **1**on drug-resistant prostate cancer cells 22Rv1 was very significant with EC_{50} =3μM. Compound **2** was no toxic against this cancer cells also.



1 2 3

Thus, the same marine fungal metabolites have big potential as anticancer compounds.

* MENCHINSKAYA Ekaterina Sergeevna– PhD, Researcher, DYSHLOVOY Sergey Anatolyevich– PhD, Researcher, IVANETS Elena Vladimirovna – Graduate Student, YURCHENKO Ekaterina Aleksandrovna – PhD, Researcher (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: dminae@mail.ru

The work was supported by RFBR grant № 18-34-00737

UDC 577.112.8 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.057

G.A. NABEREZHNYKH, S.I. BAKHOLDINA,
V.N. DAVYDOVA, T.F. SOLOV'EVA

Chitosan and its acyl derivatives included in liposomes protect mice against endotoxin shock

Anti-endotoxin effects of low molecular weight chitosan and its N-monoacylated derivative in solution and in phospholipid liposomes was studied in mice withendotoxin shock. Preventive ten-fold oral and double intraperitoneal injection of liposomal forms of chitosans reduces the toxic effect of endotoxin (lipopolysaccharide, LPS) in the mice and significantly increases the survival rate (83-100%) of animals in the experiment. The interaction of chitosan with LPS was shown to modulate significantly the biological activity of LPS. It was shown that LPS in a complex with N-Ac-Ch-LW reduces induction of pro-inflammatory TNF-α in human blood by 40% in comparison with parent LPS, but does not affect the ability of endotoxin to stimulate blood cells to synthesize the pro-inflammatory cytokine IL-6.

Key words: endotoxin, chitosan, liposomes, anti-endotoxin effects.

Endotoxins of gram-negative bacteria (lipopolysaccharide, LPS), penetrating into the bloodstream interact with immune factors and initiates the biosynthesis of effector molecules complex that cause endotoxic shock in large doses. An important problem of treating patients with endotoxemia is to find drugs to reduce the negative effects of endotoxin on the organism. The strategy of shock therapy is based on the removal of excessive amounts of LPS and/or blocking the binding of endotoxin to receptors on target cells [1]. An important way is the introduction of anti-endotoxin drugs into the human body and animals. Previously, we showed that natural polycations chitosans and its N-acylated derivatives form stable complexes with anionic LPS [3] and modulate significantly the biological activity of LPS [4]. Interactions of (LPS) with the polycation chitosan and its derivatives included in anionic liposomes were studied. The affinity of the interaction of LPS with a liposomal form of the N-acylated chitosan increases in comparison with, that are parent chitosan [2].

In this work we studied protective properties at endotoxemia of low molecular weight chitosan (Ch-LW, 4 -5 kDa) and its N-monoacylated derivative (N-Ac-Ch-LW) in solution and in phospholipid liposomes when administrated intraperitoneally (i/p) and per-oral (p/o) to mice. Endotoxic shock was induced by injection i/p to the mice of LPS from *Escherichia coli* 055:B5 (7.5 mg/kg). Ch-LW was prepared by depolymerization of commercial chitosan with hydrogen peroxide. N-Ac-Ch-LW was obtained by acylated Ch-LW with 3-hydroxytetradecanoic acid hydroxysuccinimide ester. Liposomal forms of chitosans were obtained by entrapped of Ch-LW and N-Ac-Ch-LW on liposomes, preformed from lecithin, cholesterol and dicetyl phosphate [2]. It has been established that N-Ac-X-LM increases the stability of liposomes to the aggressive action of media simulating conditions in some sections of the gastrointestinal tract in 1.4-2 times.

* NABEREZHNYKH Gennady Alexandrovitch – PhD, Senior Researcher, BAKHOLDINA Svetlana Ivanovna – PhD, Senior Researcher, DAVYDOVA Viktoriya Nikolaevna – PhD, The Head of The Laboratory, SOLOV'EVA Tamara Fedorovna – DSc, Principal Researcher (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: naber1953@mail.ru

It was found that the double i/p administration of chitosan or its liposomal form when administered simultaneously with LPS did not significantly affect the survival rate of mice (Table 1).

Table 1.

Effect of X-HM, N-Ac-X-NM and their liposomal forms on the survival of BALB mice in endotoxin shock

Group	Time of introduction	Preparations	Survival, %
I	1-fold i/p injection of LPS 7.5 mg/kg	Liposomes	20
II	2-fold i/p injection of N-Ac-Ch-LW 5 mg/kg	N-Ac-Ch-LW*	100
III	2-fold i/p injection of 5 mg/kg, the administration simultaneously with LPS	Ch-LW	27
		N-Ac-Ch-LW	25
		N-Ac-Ch-LW+liposomes	30
IV	2-fold i/p injection 5 mg/kg, 2 hours before the administration of LPS	Ch-LW	66
		N-Ac- Ch-LW	83
		Ch-LW+liposomes	90
		N-Ac-Ch-LW +liposomes	100
V	10-fold p/o administration 2.5 mg/kg, then LPS	Ch-LW	50
		N-Ac- Ch-LW	66
		Ch-LW +liposomes	76
		N-Ac-Ch-LW + liposomes	83

*Ch-LW – low molecular weight chitosan, N-Ac-Ch-LW– N-monoacylated derivative low molecular weight chitosan. Administrated intraperitoneally (i/p) and per-oral (p/o) to mice.

Intraperitoneal administration of Ac-Ch-LW 2 hours before the LPS injection better protected mice from the toxic effects of LPS, then its liposomal form. The maximum protective activity was shown by liposomes coated with Ac-Ch-LW at their ten-fold per-oral administration before induction of endotoxin shock with LPS. In this case Ac-Ch-LW showed weaker protective properties from the effect of LPS (66% of surviving mice with an average lifetime of 38 h) compared with its liposomal form (83% of surviving mice at 51.4 h).

The interaction of Ch with LPS was shown to modulate significantly the biological activity of LPS. Using ELISA,it was shown that LPS in a complex with N-Ac-Ch-LW reduces induction of pro-inflammatory TNF-α in human blood by 40% in comparison with parent LPS. The formation of the LPS complex with N-Ac-Ch-LW does not affect the ability of endotoxin to stimulate blood cells to produce the pro-inflammatory cytokine IL-6. N-Ac-Ch-LW stimulated cellular immunity reactions. The introduction of hydrophobic substituents into the molecule of chitosan increased its ability to stimulate the bactericidal activity, the adhesive properties and the absorption activity of neutrophils (at a concentration of 1-10 μg/ml).

Thus, preventive ten-fold oral and double intraperitoneal injection of liposomal forms of chitosans reduces the toxic effect of endotoxin in the mice and significantly increases the survival rate (83-100%) of animals in the experiment. With oral administration of liposomal forms of chitosan, its protective effect may increase when bound to the epithelium of the gastrointestinal tract due to mucoadhesive properties of chitosans.

REFERENCES:

1. Bosshart H., Heinzelmann M. Targeting Bacterial Endotoxin // Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 2007. Vol. 1096. P. 1–17.

2. Naberezhnykh G.A., Gorbach V.I., Likhatskaya G.N., Bratskaya S.Yu., Solov'eva T.F Interaction N-acylated and N-alkylated chitosan included in liposomes with lipopolysaccharide of gram-negative bacteria // Biochemistry (Moscow).2013.Vol. 78, № 3. P. 398-406.

3. Naberezhnykh G.A., Gorbach V.I., Likhatskaya G.N., Davidova V.N., Solov'eva T.F. Interactions of chitosans and its N-acylated derivatives with lipopolysaccharide of gram-negative bacteria. // Biochemistry (Moscow). 2008. Vol. 73, № 4. P. 432-441.

4. Yermak I.M., Davydova V.N., Gorbach V.I., Luk′yanov P.A., Solov′eva T.F., Ulmer A. J., Buwitt-Beckmann U., Rietschel E.T., Ovodov Yu.S. Forming and immunological properties of some lipopolysaccharide-chitosan complexes // Biochimie. 2006. Vol. 88. P. 23-30.

UDC 577.151.042+577.151.32+577.151.01 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.058

G.A. NEVINSKY, S.E. SOBOLEVA,
N.I. MENZOROVA, P.S. DMITRENOK

Enzymes, proteins, and soluble multi-protein complex from eggs of sea urchin *Strongylocentrotus intermedius*

The results of the studying of enzymes, proteins, and soluble multi-protein complex from eggs of sea urchin Strongylocentrotus intermedius are discussed. The extracts of sea urchin eggs contain a very stable protein complex consisting of a large number of different proteins and peptides. Progress in the study of embryos protein complexes can help to understand their biological functions.

Key words: enzymes, proteins, multi-protein complex, eggs of sea urchin Strongylocentrotus intermedius

Eggs of the sea urchin are an exceptionally convenient model for studying the patterns of development from embryo to the body.

Genome of all living beings exists in a dynamic equilibrium between ongoing DNA damage and reversal of the damage, a process known as DNA repair [2]. Decrease in DNA repair capacity ultimately manifests itself in the form of mutagenesis, carcinogenesis, or cell death, and is implicated in a number of human diseases. DNA repair is crucial both for rapidly proliferating cells, in which lesions in DNA interfere with replication fork progress and may be converted into mutations upon replication, and for terminally differentiated cells, which sometimes have to maintain their genome integrity for the entire lifespan of the organism and have cell division-dependent checkpoints downregulated or turned off [2]. Several pathways have been defined in most organisms, including direct reversal, base excision repair (BER), nucleotide excision repair, mismatch repair, non-homologous end-joining, and recombination repair. Of those, BER, which removes small non-bulky lesions, the most abundant type of spontaneous and induced DNA lesions, seems to be of the greatest importance in multicellular animals, judging from the embryonic lethality of knockouts inactivating the whole pathway. In the course of BER, one of several enzymes belonging to the class of DNA glycosylases excises a damaged base from DNA, leaving an apurinic/apyrimidinic (AP) site; then an AP endonuclease cleaves DNA at the AP site providing a free 3′-OH terminus, which is further used by a DNA polymerase to incorporate a normal dNMP [2]. Finally, DNA ligase restores the integrity of the formerly damaged strand.

In actively proliferating cells, such as cells of the developing embryo, DNA repair is crucial for preventing accumulation of mutations and synchronizing cell division. Sea urchin embryo

* NEVINSKY Georgy Alexandrovich – DSc, Professor, The Head of the Laboratory of Reparation Enzymes, SOBOLEVA Svetlana Evgenievna – PhD, Researcher (SB RAS Institute of Chemical Biology and Fundamental Medicine, Novosibirsk, Russia), MENZOROVA Natalia Ilinichna – PhD, Senior Researcher, DMITRENOK Pavel Sergeevich – PhD, Acting Director (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: nevinsky@niboch.nsc.ru

This work was supported by the grant of Russian Foundation for Basic Research (18-04-00442) to Dmitrenok P.S.

growth was analyzed and extracts were prepared. The relative activity of DNA polymerase, apurinuc/apyrimidinic (AP) endonuclease, uracil–DNA glycosylase, 8-oxoguanine–DNA glycosylase, and other glycosylases were analyzed using specific oligonucleotide substrates of these enzymes; the reaction products were resolved by denaturing 20% polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis [2]. We have characterized the dynamic of relative change of the activity of several key base excision repair a in the developing embryos during 26 stages (2 blastomers to mid-pluteus) of the grey sea urchin, *Strongylocentrotus intermedius*.

The uracil–DNA glycosylase specific activity sharply increased after blastula hatching, whereas the specific activity of 8-oxoguanine–DNA glycosylase steadily decreased over the course of the development (Fig. 1).

The AP-endonuclease activity gradually increased but dropped at the last sampled stage (mid-pluteus 2) (Fig. 1). The DNA polymerase activity was high at the first cleavage divisions and then quickly decreased, showing a transient peak at blastula hatching. It seems that the developing sea urchin embryo encounters different DNA-damaging factors early in development within the protective envelope and later as a free-floating larva, with hatching necessitating adaptation to the shift in genotoxic stress conditions. No correlation was observed between the dynamics of the enzyme activities and published gene expression data from developing congeneric species, *S. purpuratus* [2]. The results suggest that base excision repair enzymes may be regulated in the sea urchin embryos at the level of covalent modification or protein stability.

It was proposed that most biological processes are performed by different protein complexes. In contrast to individual proteins and enzymes, their complexes usually have other biological functions, and their formation may be important system process for the expansion of diversity and biological functions of different molecules. Identification and characterization of embryonic components including proteins and their multi-protein complexes seem to be very important for an understanding of embryo function. We have isolated and analyzed for the first time a very stable multi-protein complex (SPC, ~1100 ± 100 kDa) from the soluble fraction of extracts of

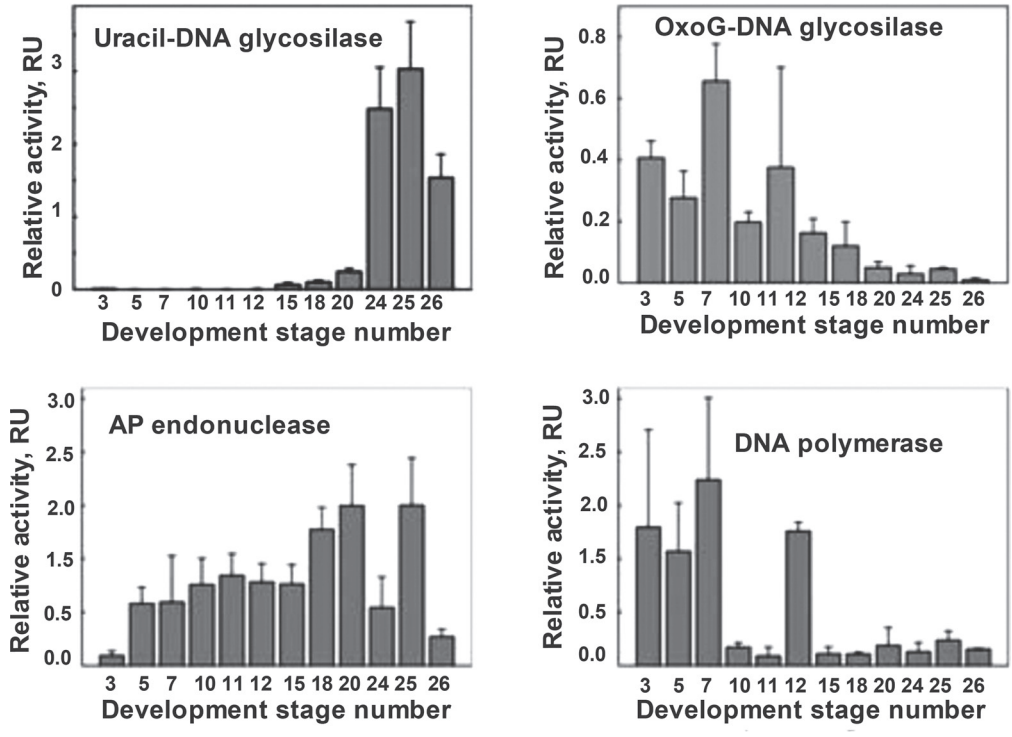


Fig. 1. Dynamics of changes in the relative activity of repair enzymes and DNA polymerase during the 26 stages of the development of sea urchin embryos

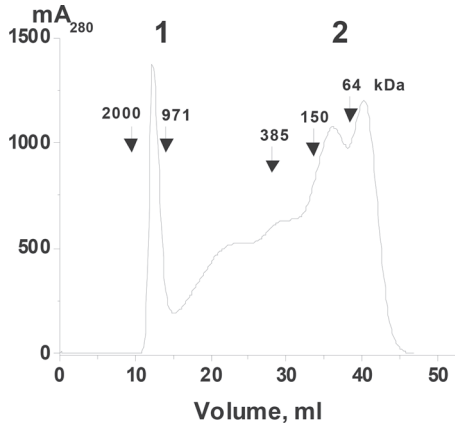


Fig. 2. Separation of very stable protein complex (SPC, peak 1) from other proteins (peak 2) by gel filtration on a Sepharose 4B columnthe extract of urchin's embryos

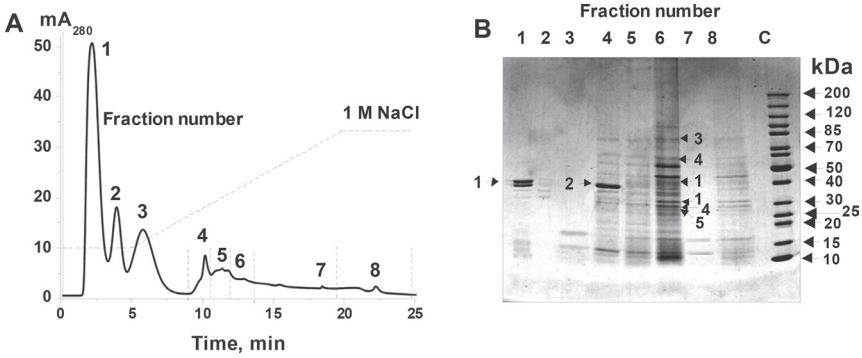


Fig. 3. Proteins of partially destroyed SPC by its incubation with buffer containing 8 M urea and 1 M NaCl were separated by ion exchange chromatography on Poros HQ (A); (—), absorbance at 280 nm (A_{280}). The SPC proteins corresponding to fractions 1-8 (A) were separated by SDS-PAGE and their molecular masses were estimated (B)

the sea urchin embryos [1]. By FPLC gel filtration the SPC was well separated from other extract proteins (Fig. 2).

SPC is stable in different drastic conditions but dissociates moderately in the presence of 8 M urea+1.0 M NaCl. According to SDS-PAGE data, this complex contains many major, moderate and minor proteins with molecular masses (MMs) from 10 to 95 kDa (Fig. 3).

The SPC was destroyed by 8 M urea or SDS, and its components were separated using thin layer chromatography (TLC), ion-exchange chromatography, gel filtration, and reverse phase chromatography (RPC). Using MALDI mass spectrometry of partially dissociated SPC, it was shown, that the complex contains not only proteins (10-95 kDa), but also few dozens of peptides with MMs from 2 to 9.5 kDa (Fig. 4).

Short peptides form very strong complexes, which at the treatment of SPC with urea or SDS can be partially break down into smaller protein-peptide complexes having different peptide compositions. Reverse phase chromatography of these complexes after all type of above-mentioned chromatographies led to detection from 6 to 11 distinct peaks corresponding to new complexes containing up to a few dozens of peptides (Fig. 4). The SPCs possess alkaline phosphatase activity.

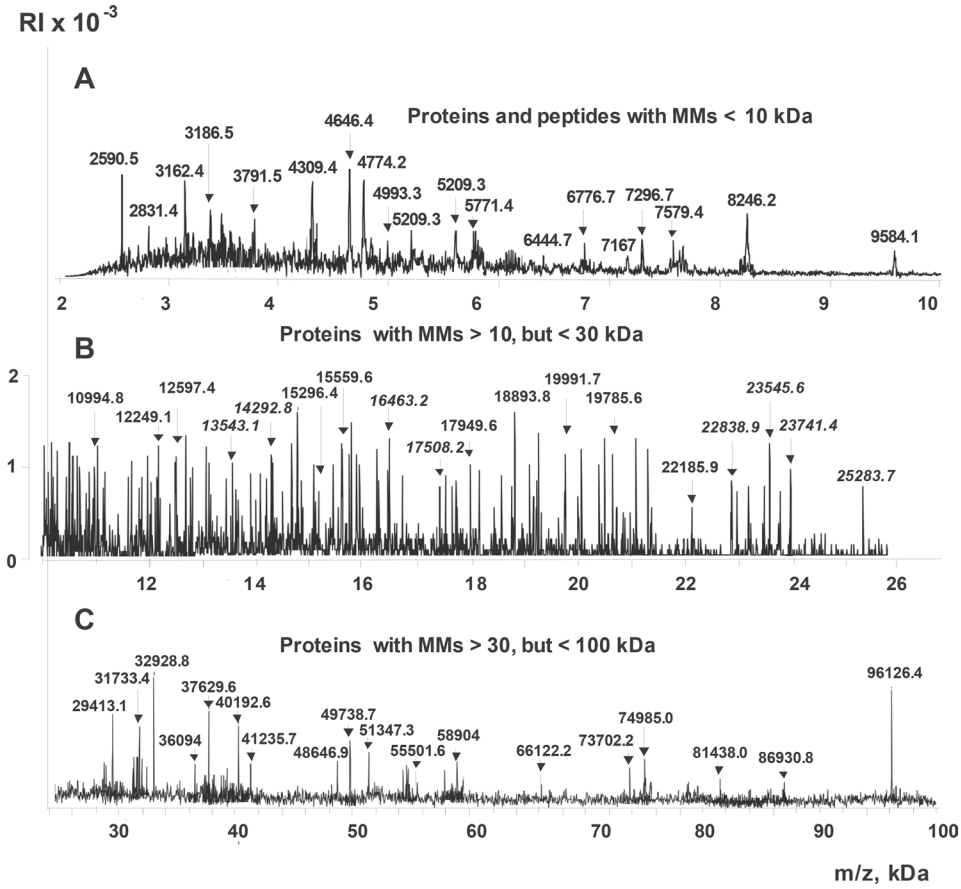


Fig. 4. MALDI mass spectra of three fractions of SPC proteins and peptides separated by sequential filtration using membranes with filters skipping proteins with MMs lower 100, then < 30, and finally <10 kDa. Before the filtration the intact SPC was boiled for 5 min with buffer containing 1 % SDS

Thus, it was shown that the extracts of sea urchin eggs contain a very stable protein complex consisting of a large number of different proteins and peptides. Progress in the study of embryos protein complexes can help to understand their biological functions.

REFERENCES:

1. Soboleva S.E., Burkova E.E., Ma C., Dmitrenok P.S., Bulgakov D.V., Menzorova N.I., Buneva V.N., Nevinsky G.A.Extremely stable high molecular mass soluble multi-protein complex from eggs of sea urchin *Strongylocentrotus intermedius* with phosphatase activity // J. Mol. Recognit. 2018. accepted for publication.

2. Torgasheva N.A., Menzorova N.I., Sibirtsev Y.T., Rasskazov V.A., Zharkov D.O., Nevinsky G.A. Base excision DNA repair in the embryonic development of the sea urchin, *Strongylocentrotus intermedius* // Mol. Biosyst. 2016. Vol. 12, N 7. P. 2247-2256.

UDC 578.828.6 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.059

G.A. NEVINSKY

Mechanisms of autoimmune diseases development

Experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis (EAE)-prone C57BL/6 and systemic lupus erythematosus MRL-lpr/lprmice were used as models of human autoimmune diseases (AIDs). It was shown that the development of these AIDs associated with changes in bone marrow lymphocyte proliferation and differentiation profiles of hematopoietic stem cells.In parallel these changes result in an increase in proteinuria, titers of auto-antibodies against DNA, myelin basic protein (MBP) and mouse peptide MOG_{35-55}, as well as in the increase in antibodies catalytic activities in the hydrolysis of DNA, MBP, and MOG_{35-55}. It was shown that the mechanisms of the development of the EAE and SLE are very similar.

Key words: EAE model, C57BL/6 mice; catalytic antibodies; colony formation; hematopoietic progenitors; lymphocyte proliferation; apoptosis in different organs

Multiple sclerosis (MS) is known as the inflammatory and demyelinating disease of the central nervous system (CNS), and perivascular infiltrates composed largely of macrophages and T lymphocytes [8]. Numerous studies support an important role of autoimmune reactions in the destruction of myelin, while the precise reason of MS remains unknown. Data indicates that activated myelin-reactive $CD4^+$ T cells may be principal mediators of MS. Several recent findings also specify an important B cells role and autoantibodies (auto-Abs) against autoantigens of myelin in the MS pathogenesis. It was shown, that antibodies from sera of MS patients hydrolyze myelin-basic protein (MBP), DNA, and polysaccharides [8, 11, 12]. It was shown that the relative activities of IgGs in the hydrolysis of MBP, DNA, and oligosaccharides from the cerebrospinal fluid of MS patients are on average from 50 to 60-fold higher than Abs from the sera of the same patients [3, 4, 9].

Systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE) is one of several AI diseases with increased level of anti-DNA Abs, DNase and RNase Abzs possessing highest catalytic activities and broad substrate specificity [5, 7, 10]. Many SLE anti-DNA Abs are directed against histone-DNA nucleosomal complexes appearing as a result of internucleosomal cleavage during apoptosis. Apoptotic cells are the primary source of antigens and immunogens in SLE, and these features in recognition, perception, processing, and/or presentation of apoptotic auto-antigens by antigen-presenting cells can cause autoimmune processes [5, 7, 10].

Experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis (EAE)-prone C57BL/6 mice are known as a model of human multiple sclerosis [2, 6, 8], while MRL-lpr/lprmice is model of human systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE) [1,10] MRL-lpr/lprmice are characterized by marked hypergammaglobulinemia, production of numerous auto-Abs, circulating immune complexes, glomerulonephritis and severe lymphadenopathy. A mutation in the *lpr* gene of these mice leads to a deficit in functional Fas ligand and dysregulation of apoptosis in homozygotes. As a result, the mice develop SLE-like phenotype, including accumulation of double-negative T cells ($CD4^-$ $CD8^-$ $B220^+$ TCR^+) in peripheral lymphoid organs [1, 10].

* NEVINSKY Georgy Alexandrovich – DSc, Professor, The Head of the Laboratory of Reparation Enzymes (SB RAS Institute of Chemical Biology and Fundamental Medicine, Novosibirsk, Russia). * E-mail: nevinsky@niboch.nsc.ru

This work was supported by the grant of Russian Science Foundation (16-14-10103) to Nevinsky G.A.

ImmunizationMRL mice with DNA and C57BL/6 mice with MOG, DNA-histones, and DNA-methylated bovine serum albumin (met-BSA) complexes results in similar effects on the bone marrow lymphocyte proliferation and differentiation profiles of hematopoietic stem cells as well as on the level of cell apoptosis in mice bone marrow and other organs [1]. Anti-DNA antibodies are usually directed against histone-DNA complexes resulting from cell apoptosis. Immunization of EAE mice with MOG_{35-55} results at acute phase of EAE development (7-20 days) in the production of catalytic antibodies hydrolyzing efficiently myelin basic protein (MBP), MOG, and DNA with parallel suppression of antibodies hydrolyzing histones (Fig. 1) [2, 6]. In contrast to MOG, immunization with DNA complex with methylated bovine serum albumin (DNA-met-BSA) and histone-DNA results in the proteinuria suppression, a significant increase in the titers of antibodies against DNA, MBP, MOG as well as their catalytic activities in the hydrolysis of these antigens, but slightly changesthe concentration of cytokines [2, 6]. In contract to MOG, DNA-histone and DNA-met-BSA stimulated the formation of anti-DNA antibodies hydrolyzing DNA with a long delay (15-20 days) (Fig. 1).The data indicate that for C57BL/6 mice, different complexes of DNA with met-BSA and histones demonstrate antagonistic effects compared with MOG. DNA-histones stimulate the appearance of histones-hydrolyzing abzymes in the acute EAE phase, while with DNase activity only in significantly late period. The data shows that MOG,histone-DNA, and DNA-met-BSA have different effects on many bone marrow, cellular,immunological, and biochemical parameters of immunized mice, but all antigens finally significantly stimulate the development of the EAE.

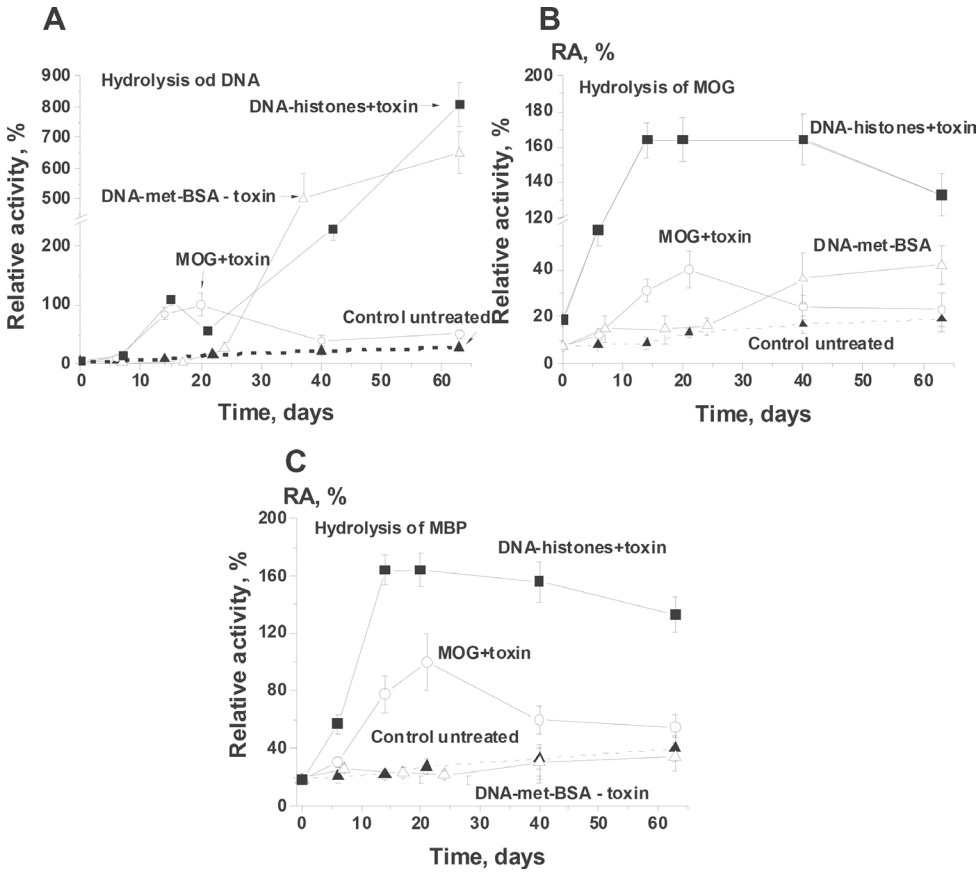


Fig. 1. Relative activities of IgGs in the hydrolysis of DNA (**A**), MOG- (**B**) and MBP (C). The in-time changes in average values of relative activities (RAs) for IgGs of different mouse groups (each group made up of 7 mice) after their treatment with different antigens are shown on panels A-C. The error in the values determined from two experiments conducted for each mouse for all groups did not exceed 7–10%

On the whole, the mechanisms SLE and EAE development have much in common and are clearly associated with the bone marrow differentiation profiles of hematopoietic stem cells and increase in lymphocyte proliferation (Fig. 2).

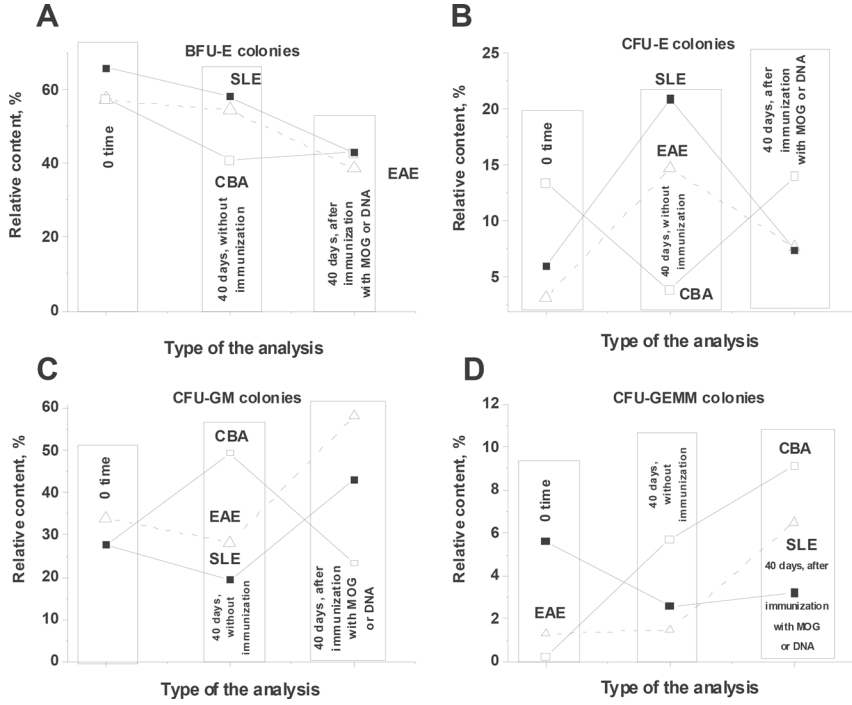


Fig. 2. Change in the relative percent (sum of four types of colonies was taken for 100 %) of BFU-E (A), CFU-E (B), CFU-GM (C), and BFU-GEMM (D) types of colonies in comparison with zero time of the experiments (first group of values) in the case of spontaneous development of EAE and SLE by respectively C57BL/6 and MRL-lpr-lpr mice after 40 days and changes of differentiation profile of HSCs in CBA mice after 40 days (second group of values); third group of values corresponds to relative amount of the colonies after 40 days in the case C57BL/6 and CBA mice treated with MOG and MRL-lpr-lpr mice immunized with DNA [8]

Fig. 2 demonstrates the relative levels of BFU-E, erythroid burst-forming unit (earlyerythroidcolonies); CFU, colony-forming units; CFU-GM, granulocytic-macrophagic colony-forming unit, CFU-E, erythroid burst-forming unit (late erythroidcolonies) CFU-GEMM, granulocytic-erythroid-megacaryocytic-macrophagic colony-forming units (%) at beginning (zero time), spontaneous changes and after mice treatment with MOG (57BL/6) and DNA (MRL-lpr-lpr) at 40 days of the experiments. One can see that the relative content of BFU-E colonies (%) constantly decrease in autoimmune EAE and SLE mice at transition from zero time to spontaneous development of these diseases (40 days) and acceleration of their development by treatment with MOG and DNA at 40 days (Fig. 2A). Non-autoimmune CBA mice demonstrate at 40 days a decrease in the percent of BFU-E, when their treatment with MOG leads to remarkable increase in the relative number of these cells. Very similar regularities in the changes of the relative content of CFU-E (Fig. 2B) CFU-GM (Fig. 2C) are observed for EAE and SLE mice and they are directly opposite than that for the CBA mice. There is a remarkable but not essentially important difference in the curves corresponding relative number of CFU-GEMM colonies for EAE and SLE mice, but they are very different to that for CBA mice (Fig. 2D). Thus, it is obvious that over time some changes in the profile of stem cells differentiation can occur in the case of non-autoimmune and autoimmune mice. However, these changes are very different or even opposite for non-autoimmune and autoimmune mice during their growth

(CBA) or spontaneous development of ADs (SLE and EAE) as well as after immunization of mice with different specific stimulators of autoimmune processes. It was shown that SLE and EAE pathologies in two different autoimmune lines of mice on overall demonstrate very similar regularities of change in differentiation profiles of bone marrow stem cells, which lead to the production of catalytically active antibodies harmful for mammals. It seems reasonable to believe that additional amiss differentiation of lymphocytes happens not only in different organs but already at the level of the bone marrow where the formation of cells producing auto-Abs and abzymes results in the increase in enzymatic activities of abzymes comparing with blood sera.

Overall, the data obtained for experimental mice (models of human SLE and multiple sclerosis), and analysis of patients with SLE and multiple sclerosis testify that the mechanisms of the development of these pathologies in both case are very similar.

REFERENCES:

1. Andryushkova A.S., Kuznetsova I.A., Buneva V.N., et al. Formation of different abzymes in autoimmune-prone MRL-lpr/lpr mice is associated with changes in colony formation of haematopoetic progenitors // J. Cell Mol. Med. 2007. Vol. 11. P. 531-551.

2. Aulova K.S., Toporkova L.B., Lopatnikova J.A., et.al. Changes in haematopoietic progenitor colony differentiation and proliferation and the production of different abzymes in EAE mice treated with DNA // J. Cell Mol. Med. 2017. Vol. 21. P. 3795-3809.

3. Bezuglova A.M., Konenkova L.P., Buneva V.N., Nevinsky G.A. IgGs containing light chains of the λ-and κ-type and of all subclasses (IgG1–IgG4) from the sera of patients with systemic lupus erythematosus hydrolyze myelin // Int. Immunol. 2012. Vol. 24. P. 759–770.

4. Bezuglova A.M., Konenkova L.P., Doronin B.M., Buneva V.N., Nevinsky G.A. Affinity and catalytic heterogeneity and metal-dependence of polyclonal myelin basic protein-hydrolyzing IgGs from sera of patients with systemic lupus erythematosus // J. Mol. Recognit. 2011. Vol. 24. P. 960-974.

5. Doronin V.B., Parkhomenko T.A., Castellazzi M., et al. Comparison of antibodies hydrolyzing myelin basic protein from the cerebrospinal fluid and serum of patients with multiple sclerosis // PLoS One 2014. Vol. 9. P. e107807.

6. Doronin V.B., Parkhomenko T.A., Castellazzi M., et al. Comparison of antibodies with amylase activity from cerebrospinal fluid and serum of patients with multiple sclerosis // PLoS One 2016. Vol. 11: e0154688.

7. Doronin V.B., Parkhomenko T.A., Korablev A, et. al. Changes in different parameters, lymphocyte proliferation and hematopoietic progenitor colony formation in EAE mice treated with myelin oligodendrocyte glycoprotein // J. Cell Mol. Med. 2016. Vol. 20. P. 81–94.

8. Nevinsky G.A. Autoimmune processes in multiple sclerosis: production of harmful catalytic antibodies associated with significant changes in the hematopoietic stem cell differentiation and proliferation. In: Conzalez-Quevedo A, editor. Multiple sclerosis. Rijeka, Croatia: InTech. 2016. P. 100-147.

9. Nevinsky G.A. Catalytic antibodies in norm and systemic lupus erythematosus. In: Khan W.A., editor. Lupus. Rijeka, Croatia: InTech. 2017. P. 41–101.

10. Parkhomenko T.A., Doronin V.B., Castellazzi M., et al. Comparison of DNA-hydrolyzing antibodies from the cerebrospinal fluid and serum of patients with multiple sclerosis // PLoS One 2014. Vol. 9. P. e93001.

11. Polosukhina D.I., Buneva V.N., Doronin B.M., et al. Hydrolysis of myelin basic protein by IgM and IgA antibodies from the sera of patients with multiple sclerosis // Med. Sci. Monit. 2005. Vol. 11. P. BR266-BR72.

12. Polosukhina D.I., Kanyshkova T.G., Doronin B.M., et al. Hydrolysis of myelin basic protein by polyclonal catalytic IgGs from the sera of patients with multiple sclerosis // J. Cell Mol. Med. 2004. Vol. 8. P. 359-368.

UDC 615.32 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.060

E.A. PISLYAGIN, E.S. MENCHINSKAYA,
O.F. SMETANINA, E.A. YURCHENKO

Influence of same marine fungi metabolites on reactive oxygen species level in neuroblastoma cells

Key words: Parkinson's disease, marine fungi metabolites, reactive oxygen species, Neuro 2A

Parkinson's disease is a chronic progressive disease of the brain, mainly associated with degeneration of dopaminergic neurons of a black substance and manifested by a combination of hypokinesia with rigidity, resting tremor and postural instability [5, 1]. Parkinson's disease (PD) is one of the most common neurodegenerative diseases of man, being the second after Alzheimer's disease, therefore PD is an extremely complex and socially significant problem of modern medicine [1].

Astaxanthin (which have marine origin) showed neuroprotective effect in in vitro models of Parkinson's disease, a significant inhibition of apoptosis and the formation of intracellular reactive oxygen species (ROS) in cells treated with 6-hydroxydopamine (6-OHDA) [2]. In this regard, a targeted search for marine substances with antioxidant activity to detect candidate compounds for in vivo studies is actual.

The aim of the work is to screen the metabolites of marine fungi *Aspergillus candidus* KMM 4676, *Eurotium niveoglaucum*, *Aspergillus flocculosus* and *Penicillium* sp. KMM 4672 for their antioxidant potential.

In our work, 38 metabolites of marine fungi were studied for radical-scavenger activity against DPPH and using the fluorescent dichlorofluorescin diacetate probe, the effect of lead compounds on the formation of reactive oxygen species (ROS) under the action of 6-hydroxydopamine in mouse neuroblastoma Neuro 2A cells was evaluated. The DPPH-radical scavenging activity was shown by new terphenylline B (IC_{50}=73.1 μM). Also known polyketides tetrahydroauroglaucin, flavoglaucin, neohinulin and cryptoehinulin D (as racemate) was shown significant radical-scavenger activity (IC_{50}=55.5 μM, 58.1 μM, 62.6 μM, 58.0 μM, respectively).

Seven compounds showed a significant inhibition of ROS formation in 6-OHDA-treated Neuro 2A cells. It can be noted that, despite different approaches to the study of ROS level, terphenylline B and tetrahydroauroglaucin showed high activity in both tests. Isochromene [4] inhibited the ROS formation in Neuro 2A cells by 46%, while in the DPPH test, it was only 38%. Mactanamide [3] had no DPPH-radical scavenging activity but it was shown decreasing of ROS level in 6-OHDA-treated Neuro 2A cells to control value.

* PISLYAGIN Evgeny Alexandrovich – PhD, Researcher, MENCHINSKAYA Ekaterina Sergeevna– PhD, Researcher, SMETANINA Olga Feodorovna– Researcher, YURCHENKO Ekaterina Aleksandrovna – PhD, Researcher (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: pislyagin@hotmail.com

The work was supported by RFBR grant № 18-34-00737

Thus, our data suggest the regulating effect of the same marine fungal metabolites on the level of active forms of oxygen and the redox status of neuronal cells abstract

REFERENCES:

1. Levin O.S., Fedorova N.V. Parkinson's disease. M. 2006. 256 p
2. Liu X., Shibata T., Hisaka S., Osawa T. Astaxanthin inhibits reactive oxygen species-mediated cellular toxicity in dopaminergic SH-SY5Y cells via mitochondria-targeted protective mechanism // Brain. Res. 2009. Vol. 1254. P. 18-27.
3. Lorenz P., Jensen P., Fenical W. Mactanamide, a new fungistatic diketopiperazine produced by a marine *Aspergillus* sp. // Natur. Prodt. Letters. 1998. Vol. 12. P. 55-60.
4. Smetanina O.F., Yurchenko A.N., Ivanets E.V., Kirichuk N.N, Khudyakova Y.V., Yurchenko E.A., Afiyatullov S.Sh. Metabolites of the marine fungus *Penicillium citrinum* associated with a brown alga *Padina* sp. // Chem. Nat. Comp. 2016. Vol. 52. P. 111-112.
5. Yakhno N.N., Khatiashvili I.T. Parkinsonism: a clinic, diagnosis and differential diagnosis // Russ. Med. J. 2002. Vol. 8. P. 418-425.

UDC 577.151+ 574.633 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.061

A.V. SEYTKALIEVA , N.I. MENZOROVA

Enzymatic bioassays used for pollution monitoring of marine environment

Key words: seawater pollution, of phosphatase test, Strongylocentrotus intermedius

The increasing environmental pollution and growing anthropogenic pressure on aquatic ecosystems make actual searching and developing easy-to-use and highly sensitive methods to test seawater quality. The highly sensitivity methods of physicochemical monitoring do not provide complete information on the content of complex pollutants in seawater. The other global approach for pollution monitoring is using because only the responses of living systems are able to integrate the various complex effects of contaminations. To assess environmental conditions in marine coastal waters the bioassays is widely applied using sea urchin gametes and embryos. The bioassay is sensitive to the presence of heavy metals, pesticides and detergents in seawater. “Sea Urchin Sperm Cell Toxicity Test” (SUSC test) has been developed and accepted as an official document for rapid evaluation of the toxic substances in wastewater and seawater [1].

We have developed a number of methods by using the sea urchin reproductive products to assess the effects of various contaminants in the aquatic environment. Our fluorescein diacetate (FDA) method is proposed to assay the nonspecific esterase activity of sea urchin sperm. The degree of fluorescence depends on the physical and metabolic states of the cell. It has been proved that the esterase activity can be reliable indicator of the toxic effects of pollutants.

Presently two our enzymes are unique due to retain their activities in high salt solutions, included seawater, they isolated from the sea urchin Strongylocentrotus intermedius eggs. They are salt resistant alkaline DNase and phosphatase. Based on the enzymes we have developed highly sensitive express test systems to evaluate the level of seawater pollution in model experiments [2, 3].

All these bioassays, the SUSC-test, FDA method, DNase and phosphatase tests, were used for pollution monitoring of some water areas of the Japan (the Tumen River mouth; Troitsa bay, Peter the Great Bay; Ussuri and Amur Bays) and Okhotsk (east shelf of Sakhalin, near oil rigs and methane anomalies; the Sakhalin Gulf; and near the Kunashir island after the explosion at the nuclear power plant Fukushima) Seas both in natural surroundings and under anthropogenic impact.

Comparing the results of four test-systems has shown that the sensitivity of phosphatase test to general pollutions relatively similar to that of SUSC-test. The FDA method was the least sensitive to the presence of pollutants. The phosphatase test appeared to be more sensitive to the presence of heavy metals and oil products in seawater than the DNase test. However,the DNase was inhibited by a wider range of chemical compounds than phosphatase.

* SEYTKALIEVA Alexandra Valerevna – PhD, Researcher, MENZOROVA Natalia Ilinichna — PhD, Senior Researcher (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). E-mail: sasha0788@inbox.ru

The work is supported by the RFBR grant № 18-04-00442

REFERENCES:

1. Dinnel P.A. et al. Improved methodology for a sea-urchin sperm cell bioassay for marine waters // Arch Environ Contam Toxicol. 1987. Vol. 16, P. 23–32.

2. Menzorova N.I., et al. Enzymatic methods for the determination of pollution in seawater using salt resistant alkaline phosphatase from eggs of the sea urchin *Strongylocentrotus intermedius* // Mar Poll Bull. 2014. Vol. 79. P. 188-195.

3. Menzorova N.I., Rasskazov V.A. Application of the sea urchin *Strongylocentrotus intermedius* embryo DNAse test in the evaluation of marine water pollution by various toxicants // Rus J Mar Biol. 1999. Vol. 25, N 1. P. 60 – 64.

UDC 577.112 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.062

E.V. SIDORIN, V.A. KHOMENKO, T.F. SOLOV'EVA

The effect of pH on the chaperone activity of Skp from *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis*

The aim of this study was to evaluate the effect of pH on the behavior Skp of Yersinia pseudotuberculosis in solution and its manifestation of chaperone activity. Commercial samples of Fc- and Fab-fragments of human IgG were used as protein substrates for binding to Skp chaperone. The aggregation kinetics of rSkp, Fc- and Fab-fragments and protein substrates in the presence of a chaperone in acidic, neutral, and basic solutions was studied using the dynamic light scattering method. The obtained results demonstrate the pH-dependent character of the chaperone activities of rSkp. The most stable low-molecular complexes (RH up to 10 nm) between protein substrates and chaperone are formed atacidic pH values of the medium. In the case of alkalinization of the reaction medium, the chaperone activity of rSkp decreases, chaperone forms weakly stable complexes with Fc- and Fab-fragments of human IgG,which do not exclude further self-association and aggregation of protein substrates

Key words: Chaperone Skp; Yersinia pseudotuberculosis; Fc- and Fab-fragments of human IgG; aggregation of proteins; protein–protein interactions; dynamic light scattering

Chaperones perform different functions: they can help fold and inhibit aggregation of the unfolded protein; accompany the newly synthesized protein to the site of its localization in the cell, supporting in the unfolded, active for translocation state; prevent lethal nonspecific association of proteins under stress conditions for the cells. Incorrect protein folding in the cell and/or aggregation thereof is the cause of destructive human diseases, such as prion infections, Alzheimer's disease, and type 2 diabetes. In this regard, the study of the properties and mechanisms of chaperone functioning represents not only fundamental, but also of practical interest, associated with the search for approaches and the creation of drugs for the prevention and treatment of neurodegenerative diseases and to enhance the body's resistance to stress. One of the most important periplasmic chaperones of gram-negative bacteria is Skp protein. Along with the ability to interact with the outer membrane proteins as a chaperone, Skp proteins have other properties that can be biologically and physiologically significant. They exhibit lipopolysaccharide- and DNA-binding activity [1-4] and are chemoattractants for monocytes and polymorphonuclear leukocytes [5].Previously, we showed that Skp *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* bound human and rabbit IgG by a non-immune manner (bypassing the antigen-binding sites of IgG (antibodies)) both in the form monomer (Skp) [6] and in the form homotrimer (Skp_3) [7].

The aim of this study was to evaluate the effect of pH on the behavior of Skp *Y. pseudotuberculosis* in solution, to determine the qualitative and quantitative characteristics of its chaperone- and immunoglobulin-binding activities. Protein Skp was expressed in *E. coli*, and was isolated from the cells and purified as described previously [7]. Commercial samples of Fc- and Fab-fragments of human IgG were used as protein substrates for binding to Skp chaperone.

* SIDORIN Evgeniy Viktorovich – PhD, Researcher, KHOMENKO Valentina Alexandrovna – PhD, Senior Researcher, Solov'eva Tamara Fedorovna – DSc, Principal Researcher (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: sev1972@mail.ru

This work was partially by supported by a grant from the RFBR № 16-08-00679.

According to dynamic light scattering (DLS), recombinant Skp (rSkp) in sodium acetate buffer, pH 5.0 had has exhibits a monomodal particle size distribution with a hydrodynamic radius (R_H) of 3.6 ± 0.3 nm. When the pH of the medium changes from acidic to alkaline, rSkp aggregation is observed, and its rate increases as pH approaches the isoelectric point of the protein (*pI* = 9.33). Within 6 days after isolation, rSkp in the buffer, pH 5.0 had a Z-average hydrodynamic radius (Z-average) of only 6.4 nm.Already in the first 30 minutes after the transfer of the chaperone to solutions with neutral and alkaline pH values of 6.7 and 7.9, its Z-average sharply increased to 61 and 155 nm, respectively, and by 24 hours was 341 and 383 nm, respectively.

Fc- and Fab-fragments of human IgG (Mr = 52 kDa) in PBS showed a monomodal particle size distribution with R_H = 3.3 ± 0.3 nm, the Z-average values of the samples were 14 and 11 nm, respectively. In buffer solutions with a lower ionic strength and pH values of 5.1, 6.7 and 7.9, these proteins showed an increase in Z-average, distribution width (multimodal distribution), and relative content (%) of particles with R_H greater than 10 nm. Such behavior indicates self-association and subsequent aggregation of Fc- and Fab-fragments of human IgG under the test conditions. In the presence of rSkp, the rate of these processes decreased significantly: an increase in the relative content (%) of particles with R_H greater than 10 nm and the Z-average of the samples was slowed down. The experiments carried out by us showed a significant influence of the pH of the medium on the rSkp chaperone activity. At acidic pH of the solution (under the conditions of which rSkp is most stable) the chaperone formed complexes with Fc and Fab that retained the stability for up to 20 hours and had R_H to 10 nm. In solutions with neutral and alkaline pH values (6.7 and 7.9), the rSkp chaperone activity decreased markedly. The low molecular weight Skp-Fc, -Fab complexes (R_H up to 10 nm), which dominated in the solution for the first 30 minutes (98.2-99.8%), were replaced in the course of time by coarse particles with R_H from 10 to above 200 nm: at pH 6.7 to 24 hours in the solution the particles larger than 200 nm predominated (63.3 and 100% by volume for Skp-Fc and Skp -Fab, respectively), and at pH 7.9 only particles larger than 200 nm were present.

Chaperone activity of Skp in respect of Fc- and Fab fragments was different. At pH 7.9, rSkp bound Fc to form small size complexes (R_H to 10 nm) that were stable for 4 hours, whereas the interaction of the chaperone with Fab under these conditions resulted in the formation of particles with R_H in the range of 10-200 nm.This may be the result of the differences between Fc and Fab in their binding strength to rSkp.Using biosensor analysis based on the plasmon resonance method, we have shown that K_A rSkp with the Fc fragment is greater than with the Fab fragment in 1.4 and 2.2 times at pH 7.0 (9.7×10^3 M^{-1} and 6.9×10^3 M^{-1}) and at pH 8.0 (2.0×10^6 M^{-1} and 9.1×10^5 M^{-1}), respectively.

In recent years, more information has appeared in the literature that the structural transformations of proteins in cells caused by changes in the pH of the medium increase or decrease the activity of chaperone proteins [8-10]. The results obtained in this work also demonstrate that the chaperone activity of Skp *Y. pseudotuberculosis* is pH dependent. Recombinant Skp stably binds Fc- and Fab-fragments of human IgG at low pH, thereby preventing their irreversible aggregation, but when neutralizing the pH of the medium, chaperone forms weakly stable complexes with them, which do not exclude further self-association and aggregation of protein substrates.

REFERENCES:

1. Geyer R. et al. A lipopolysaccharide-binding cell-surface protein from Salmonella minnesota. Isolation, partial characterization and occurrence in different *Enterobacteriaceae* // Eur. J. Biochem. 1979. Vol. 98. P. 27-38.

2. Holck A. et al. Purification and characterization of the 17 K protein, a DNA-binding protein from *Escherichia coli* // Biochim. Biophys. Acta. 1987. Vol. 914. P. 49-54.

3. Holck A. et al. DNA- and RNA-binding proteins of chromatin from *Escherichia coli// Biochim. Biophys. Acta.*1987. Vol. 908, N 2. P. 188-199.

4. Holck A., Kleppe K. Cloning and sequencing of the gene for the DNA-binding 17K protein of *Escherichia coli* // Gene. 1988. Vol. 67, N 1. P. 117-124.

5. Shrestha A. et al. Bacterial Chaperone Protein, Skp, Induces Leukocyte Chemotaxis via C5a Receptor // Am. J. Pathol. 2004. Vol.164, N 3. P. 763-772.

6. Sidorin E. et al. Chaperone Skp from *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* has ability to bind immunoglobulin G // Biochemistry (Moscow). 2009. Vol.74, N 4. P. 501-514.

7. Sidorin E. et al. Molecular cloning, isolation, and properties of chaperone Skp from *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* // Biochemistry (Moscow). 2012. Vol. 77, N 11. P. 1315-1325.

8. Poon S. et al. Mildly acidic pH activates the extracellular molecular chaperone clusterin // J. Biol. Chem. 2002. Vol. 277, N 42. P. 39532–39540.

9. Timothy L., et al. Protein refolding by pH-triggered chaperone binding and release // PNAS. 2010. Vol. 107, N3. P. 1071–1076.

10. Bose D. et al. Effect of pH on stability, conformation, and chaperone activity of erythroid & non-erythroid spectrin // BBA - Proteins and Proteomics. 2017. Vol. 1865. P. 694–702

UDC 577.114+571.27+612.017.1 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.063

E.V. SOKOLOVA, A.O. KRAVCHENKO, V.N. DAVYDOVA,
A.S. KUZ'MICH, N.P. MISHCHENKO, I.M. YERMAK

Influence of red algal polysaccharides on neutrophils activation, cytokine synthesis and intestinal epithelial cells *in vitro*

The study aim was to investigate in vitro immunomodulatory properties of carrageenans with various structural types. The data revealed that carrageenans alone did not affect the neutrophils' size and granularity but stimulated the synthesis of cytokines in blood in vitro. Carrageenans activated neutrophils with much less potency than LPS. Carrageenans especially with low contents of sulphate groups were able to interfere with LPS in vitro resulting in reducing neutrophils activation.

Key words: carrageenans, neutrophils, cytokines, echinochromes

Red algal sulphated polysaccharides - carrageenans - are widely used in food industry due to their physical and chemical properties; however they also have numerous biological activities. The following carrageenan structural types isolated from red algae collected from the Pacific coast were used in the study: κ-, κ/β-, ι/κ-, and λ-types. The study aim was to investigate *in vitro* immunomodulatory properties of carrageenans with various structural types. These properties of algal polysaccharides alone and in combination with lipopolysaccharide (LPS) were investigated by means of changes in neutrophils size and granularity and the synthesis of cytokines in blood *in vitro*. The influence of carrageenans on neutrophils' size and granularity correlating with the activation degree of these cells were measured by flow cytometry.

The data revealed that carrageenans alone did not affect the former but increased the latter. Further, a combined action of these polysaccharides with *E.coli* LPS illustrated an inhibitory effect of carrageenans on the neutrophils' size. The level of granularity induced by LPS alone reserved unaltered by the addition of the polysaccharides. Carrageenans activated neutrophils with much less potency than LPS. Carrageenans especially with low contents of sulphate groups were able to interfere with LPS *in vitro* resulting in reducing neutrophils activation.

Carrageenans are also known as potent immunomodulators with remarked ability to cytokine synthesis [5]. IL-4 promotes T helper cell type 2 (Th2) differentiation and stability and inhibits Th1-cell differentiation. All structural types of carrageenans showed decreased IL-4 production in blood *in vitro* that is correlated with the literature data reported by Tsuji and co-authors [4]. The addition of LPS to the reaction medium did not result in significant changes.

The interaction between carrageenans and the gastrointestinal tract starts with the frontline host defence coating the gastrointestinal tract—a layer of mucus composed mostly of mucins

* SOKOLOVA Ekaterina Vladimirovna – PhD, Researcher, KRAVCHENKO Anna Olegovna – PhD, Junior Researcher, DAVYDOVA Viktoriya Nikolaevna – PhD, The Head of The Laboratory, KUZ'MICH Alexsandra Sergeevna – Researcher, MISHCHENKO Natalya Petrovna – PhD, Leading Researcher, YERMAK Irina Mikhailovna – DSc, Prinsipal Researcher (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia).
*E-mail: eka9739@yandex.ru

The work was supported by the RFBR grant № 18-34-00454 and the experiment with Ech by the RSF grant № 16-14-00051

secreted by intestinal goblet cells. HT-29 is a colorectal cancer cell line used as an *in vitro* model for the intestinal epithelium because it retains many biochemical and physiologic features of the lower small intestine and ascending colon and can produce higher levels of mucins than other cell lines [3]. Our purpose in the study described herewas to determine the protective action of carrageenans, alone and in combination with LPS, on survival of human epithelial monolayers of HT-29 cells treated with ethanol. All of the carrageenans investigated were inert in response to intestinal epithelial HT-29 cells under normal conditions, and the detrimental effect of ethanol on the state of these cells provided an opportunity to assay the protective properties of red algal polysaccharides. Low sulphate content and the presence of the 3,6-anhydogalactose in κ/β-carrageenan were prerequisites for restoration of human intestinal epithelial HT-29 cells by carrageenans.

Due to its high ability to adsorb water, carrageenan can improve drug dissolution and thus increase the oral bioavailability poorly water soluble drugs. Echinochrome (Ech) is the water insoluble active substance in the cardioprotective drug Histochrome®, produced in Russia. Carrageenans matrixes had been used to incorporate of Ech in order to study the effect of the polysaccharide on the Ech properties [6]. The effect of Ech alone and in carrageenans complexes on HT-29 cells treated with Ethanol was investigated. Ech also possessed an ability to restore HT-29 cells after exposure to ethanol and its activity retained in complexes with κ/β-carrageenan.

REFERENCES:

1. De Groote D., Zangerle P. F., Gevaert Y., Fassotte M.F., Beguin Y., Noizat-Pirenne F., Pirenne J., Gathy R., Lopez I. M., Dehart I., Igot D., Baudrihaye M., Delacroix D., Franchimont P. Direct stimulation of cytokines (IL-1β, TNF-α, IL-6, IL-2, IFN-γ and GM-CSF) in whole blood. I. Comparison with isolated PBMC stimulation // Cytokine. 1992. Vol. 4. P. 239–248.

2. Ke N, Wang X, Xu X, Abassi YA. The xCELLigence system for real-time and label-free monitoring of cell viability // Methods Mol. Biol. 2011. Vol. 740. P. 33–43.

3. Langerholc T., Maragkoudakis P. A., Wollgast J., Gradisnik L., Cencic A. Novel and established intestinal cell line models-an indispensable tool in food science and nutrition // Trends Food Sci. Technol. 2011. Vol. 20. P. S11–S20.

4. Tsuji R. F., Hoshino K., Noro Y., Tsuji N. M., Kurokawa T., Masuda T., Akira S., Nowak B. Suppression of allergic reaction by λ-carrageenan: Toll-like receptor 4/MyD88-dependent and-independent modulation of immunity // Clin. Exp. Allergy. 2003. Vol. 33(2). P. 249-258.

5. Yermak I. M., Barabanova A. O., Aminin D. L., Davydova V. N., Sokolova E. V., Solov'eva T. F., Kim Y. H., Shin K. S. Effects of structural peculiarities of carrageenans on their immunomodulatory and anticoagulant activities // Carbohydr. Polym. 2012. Vol. 87(1). P. 713-720.

6. Yermak I. M., Mischchenko N. P., Davydova V. N., Glazunov V. P., Tarbeeva D. V., Kravchenko A. O., Pimenova E. A., Sorokina I. V. Carrageenans-Sulfated Polysaccharides from Red Seaweeds as Matrices for the Inclusion of Echinochrome // Mar. Drugs. 2017. Vol. 15(11). P. 337.

UDC 615.31+616.379-008.64 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.064

Y.M WANG, Y.J. CHEN, W.F. LIAW, S.S.F. YUAN

Activation of angiogenesis and wound healing in diabetic mice using no-releasing dinitrosyl iron complexes

Key words: diabetes mellitus, angiogenesis, wound healing, ●NO-delivery dinitrosyl iron compelxes

In diabetes mellitus, abnormal angiogenesis due to endothelial dysfunction impairs the wound healing and stimulates the attempts to develop chemotherapies for the prevention of diabetic foot ulcers and mortality. In this study, activation of angiogenesis and wound healing by direct treatment of nitric oxide using ●NO-delivery dinitrosyl iron compelxes (DNICs) and the therapeutic effect in diabetic mouse were investigated. The in vitro and in vivo study demonstrates that DNIC-1 [$Fe_2(\mu\text{-}SCH_2CH_2OH)_2(NO)_4$] features a sustainable ●NO-release reactivity (t1/2 = 27.4±0.5 h) and displays the pro-angiogenesis activity overwhelming the other ●NO donors and, in particular, vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF). Moreover, DNIC-1 rescues the impaired angiogenesis on hind limb under ischemia and accelerates the wound closure in diabetic mouse. This study highlights the sustainable ●NO-release reactivity of the synthetic DNIC-1 for the translation into a novel chemotherapy to replace VEGF and to activate of angiogenesis and wound healing in diabetes.

* WANG Yun-Ming, CHEN Yu-Jen (Department of Biological Science and Technology, Institute of Molecular Medicine and Bioengineering, National Chiao Tung University, Taiwan), LIAW Wen-Feng (Department of Chemistry, National Tsing Hua University, Hsinchu 30013, Taiwan), YUAN Shyng-Shiou (Translational Research Center and Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Kaohsiung Medical University Hospital, Kaohsiung Medical University, Kaohsiung 807, Taiwan; Translational Research Center and Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Kaohsiung Medical University Hospital, Kaohsiung Medical University, Kaohsiung 807, Taiwan). *E-mail: ymwang@mail.nctu.edu.tw

This work was supported by grants from the Ministry of Science and Technology, Taiwan (MOST 106-2113-M-009-023)

UDC 577.217+ 577.218 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.065

C. YANG, C. LIANG, F. CHANG, Y. LIN

The roles of a transcription factor ICE1 in plant ABA-dependent signaling pathways

Key words: signal transduction in plants, membrane proteins, Arabidopsis

To cope with ever-changing environment which is determined by temperature, light and water, plants employ a signal transduction network that enable the survival and growth. This signal network also monitors the status of growth and metabolism in the plants. The core of this network is usually comprised by a diverse of transcription factors that directly control the genes required for the plant responses. Some of the transcription factors can receive signals from more than one source. Both ABA-dependent pathways and ABA-independent pathways play roles in this stress response network [4]. We have studied the functions of a novel membrane protein, HHP1, from Arabidopsis. First, we identified HHP1 as a negative regulator in plant responses to osmotic stresses via an ABA-dependent pathway [2]. Further, the N-terminus of HHP1 was found to interact with a transcription factor, ICE1 [1]. Recently, we reported that ICE1 is involved in sugar responses in an ABA-dependent pathway [3]. Following to our discovery on the interaction of HHP1-ICE1, a similar interaction between HHP2/CAMTA3 or HHP3/ICE2 has been reported by another research group. This implied that such interaction between membrane protein and transcription factor should play a new molecular mechanism in plants.

REFERENCES:

1. Chen C.C., et al., HHP1, a novel signalling component in the cross-talk between the cold and osmotic signalling pathways in Arabidopsis // J. Exp. Bot. 2010. Vol. 61, №12.P. 3305-3320.

2. Chen C.C., et al. HHP1 is involved in osmotic stress sensitivity in Arabidopsis // 2009. Vol. 60, № 6. P. 1589-1604.

3. Liang C.H. and Yang C.C. Identification of ICE1 as a negative regulator of ABA-dependent pathways in seeds and seedlings of Arabidopsis // Plant Mol. Biol. 2015. Vol. 88, № 4-5. P. 459-470.

4. Yamaguchi-Shinozaki K. and K. Shinozaki. Transcriptional regulatory networks in cellular responses and tolerance to dehydration and cold stresses // Annu Rev. Plant Biol. 2006. Vol. 57. P. 781-803.

* YANG Chien-Chih - Professor, LIANG Ching-Shin, CHANG Fa-Li, LIN Yi-An (Department of Biochemical Science and Technology, National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan). *E-mail: ccyang@ntu.edu.tw

The work was supported by MOST 104-2313-B-002-005, Taiwan.

UDC 547.99+615.275.4 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.066

E.A. YURCHENKO, E.S. MENCHINSKAYA,
E.A. PISLYAGIN, A.N. YURCHENKO

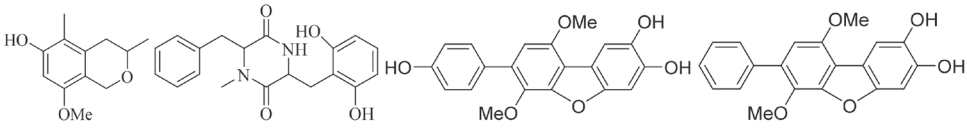
Neuroprotection activity of marine fungi metabolites in toxin-induced model of Parkinson's disease

Key words: marine fungi metabolites, neuroprotection, Parkinson's disease

Currently, Parkinson's disease is the most common neurodegenerative disease after Alzheimer's disease and no less socially significant disease, regardless of countries and regions, and requires an intensive search for new drugs that can prevent or contain the development of Parkinson's disease. Some metabolites of marine fungi show a neuroprotective effect in the in vitro models of Parkinson's disease. Thus, neoequinulin A, a known metabolite of a number of fungi of the genera *Aspergillus* and *Eurotium*, reduced the neurotoxicity of rotenone and 1-methyl-4-phenylpyridinium for PC12 cells [1].

The aim of our work was investigation of a number of metabolites isolated from the marine fungi *Aspergillus candidus* KMM 4676, *Eurotium niveoglaucum*, *Aspergillus flocculosus* and *Penicillium* sp. KMM 4672 in 6-hydroxidopamine-induced model of Parkinson's disease. Totally, the neuroprotective activity of 41 marine fungi metabolites was studied. Neuroblastoma Neuro2a line cells (1×103 cells/well) were treated with 50 μM of 6-hydroxydopamine (6-OHDA) during 1 h, after that neuroblastoma cells were cultivated with each investigated compound (10 μM) during 24 h. In other experiments, the substances were added to the cells 1 h before the addition of the neurotoxin. Viability of cells was measured by MTT assay.

Isochromene 1 [3] statistically significant increased the neuroblastoma cell viability on 11% (1h before 6-OHDA adding) and 14% (1h after 6-OHDA adding) compared with 6-OHDA-treated cells. Mactanamide 2 [2] increased the neuroblastoma cell viability on 18% compared with 6-OHDA-treated cells regardless of the time of substance addition. When the concentration of 2 was reduced tenfold this neuroprotective effect was preserved. Candidusine A 3 had no effect on viability of 6-OHDA-treated cells but its 4″-dehydroxylated analoque 4 [4] increased cell viability on more than 30% (1h before 6-OHDA adding) and 29% (1h after 6-OHDA adding).



1 2 3 4

* YURCHENKO Ekaterina Aleksandrovna – PhD, Researcher, MENCHINSKAYA Ekaterina Sergeevna– PhD, Researcher, PISLYAGIN Evgeny Alexandrovich – PhD, Researcher, YURCHENKO Anton Nikolaevitch – PhD, Researcher (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia).
*E-mail: dminae@mail.ru

The work was supported by RFBR grant № 18-34-00737

Thus, same marine fungal metabolites protect neuronal cells from damaging effect of 6-hydroxydopamine.

REFERENCES:

1. Akashi S., Kimura T., Takeuchi T., et al. Neoechinulin A impedes the progression of rotenone-induced cytotoxicity in PC12 cells // Biol. Pharm. Bull. 2011. Vol. 34, №2.P. 243-248.

2. Lorenz P., Jensen P.R., Fenical W. Mactanamide, a new fungistatic diketopiperazine produced by a marine *Aspergillus* sp // Nat. Prod. Lett. 1998. Vol.12, № 1.P. 55-60.

3. Smetanina O.F., Yurchenko A.N., Ivanets E.V., et al. Metabolites of the marine fungus *Penicillium citrinum* associated with a brown alga Padina sp. // Chem. Nat. Comp. 2016. Vol. 52, № 1. P. 111-112.

4. Yurchenko A.N., Ivanets E.V., Smetanina O.F.,et al. Metabolites of the marine fungus *Aspergillus candidus* KMM 4676 associated with a kuril colonial ascidian // Chem. Nat. Comp. 2017. Vol. 53, № 4.P. 747-749.

UDC 615.22.014: 54.05 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.067

A.E. ZAKIROVA, I.G. AGAFONOVA, V.Ph. ANUFRIEV

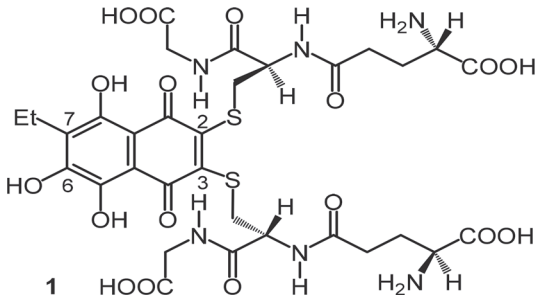
Electrocardiography study of diglutathionyl analog of echinochrome on adrenaline-induced myocardial ischemia in mice

Cardioprotective activity of 7-ethyl-2,3-diglutathionyl-6-hydroxynaphthazarin (DGE) on the model of experimental ischemia in CD1 mice was studied. The model of experimental ischemia was realized by introducing histotoxic doses of adrenaline hydrochloride. Verification of experimental ischemia was carried out by electrocardiography. Histochrome as a reference control was used. The evident cardioprotective properties of DGE were observed at a doses of 10 and 5 mg / kg

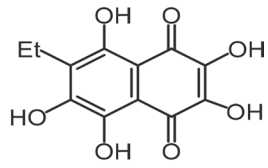
Key words: experimental ischemia, adrenaline hydrochloride, electrocardiography, cardioprotective effect; 1,4-naphthoquinone, naphthazarin derivatives, echinochrome, histochrome

Cardiovascular diseases are the most common diseases and occupy a leading position in the world mortality statistics. This fact is due primarily to the widespread coronary heart disease. For this reason, creation of drugs having cardioprotective action remains a topical task. Synthesis and studying of the compounds possessing potential cardioprotective properties are carried out in G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry of Russian Academy of Sciences. Hydroxynaphthazarins belong to this group of compounds. Previously, the high cardioprotective activity of these compounds in *in vivo* experiments, comparable with echinochrome, was demonstrated [1].

Present research aim was studying of influence 7-ethyl-2,3-diglutathionyl-6-hydroxynaphthazarin (DGE, **1**) on adrenaline-induced myocardial ischemia (MI) in CD-1 mice.



1



2

Experiments with animals were carried out on mature CD-1 mice of both sexes, 8-10 weeks of age, weighing 20-22 g. MI was induced by a single subcutaneous injection of 0.1% adrenaline hydrochloride solution at a dose of 5 mg/kg. Histochrome (echinochrome **2** is active substance) at a dose of 1 mg/kg was used as a reference drug. Changes in the electrical conductivity of the

* ZAKIROVA Anna Evgenievna – Graduate Student, AGAFONOVA Irina Grigorievna – PhD, Senior Researcher, ANUFRIEV Victor Filippovich – DSc, The Head of The Laboratory (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: zakirova@piboc.dvo.ru

This work was partially supported by the FEB RAS grant No 18-4-003

heart were recorded by ECG. Before recording the ECG, the mouse was anesthetized using a solution of xylazine at a dose of 27 mg/kg animal weight. Electrocardiogram data were registered from limb lead II with the ECG recorder (Small Animal Instruments, USA). Electrocardiogram data was fixing for 1 hour. It was revealed that a steady electrocardiogram changes were recorded in 15 min after adrenaline injection. Ppeak and ST magnitude, RR and QT intervals, heart rate significantly changed relative to control data. Other ECG parameters such as Pwave width, interval PR, R peak magnitude and QRS complex width remained invariable. DGM subcutaneous injection in doses of 10, 5 and 1 mg/kg was carried out 15 min after adrenaline injection. The effectiveness of DGE was assessed by its ability to return parameters altered by adrenaline to intact parameters, especially ST and QT data, because they indicate ventricle repolarization changes. It was shown that in 15 minutes after adrenaline, DGM injection in a dose of 1 mg/kg significantly reduced QT interval duration, but did not reduce increased ST segment. As for DGM in doses of 10 and 5 mg/kg, the values of both parameters were reduced, which indicates the ventricular repolarization time normalization.

Thus, it is shown that 7-ethyl-2,3-diglutathionyl-6-hydroxynaphthazarin exerts a positive impact on dynamics of processes cardiac muscle recovering at mice with an induced myocardial infarction.

REFERENCES:

1. Anufriev V.Ph., Novikov V.L., Maximov O.B. et al. Synthesis of some hydroxynaphthazarins and their cardioprotective effects under ischemia-reperfusion *in vivo* // Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 1998. Vol. 8, № 6. P. 587–592.

UDC 577.3 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.068

S.H. BAEK

Pivotal cytoprotective mediators and promising therapeutic strategies for EPC-based cardiovascular regeneration

Key words: cardiovascular regeneration, cytoprotective mediators

Endothelial progenitor cell (EPC) would be one of potent therapeutic neovascular modulators in ischemic cardiovascular tissues. In response to ischemic injury signals, EPCs located in a bone marrow niche migrate to injury sites and form new vessels by secreting various vasculogenic factors including VEGF, SDF-1, and FGF, as well as by directly differentiating into endothelial cells. Nonetheless, most of engrafted EPCs do not survive under harsh ischemic conditions and nutrient depletion in ischemic tissues. Therefore, an understanding of diverse EPC-related cytoprotective mediators underlying EPC homeostasis in ischemic tissues may help to overcome current obstacles for EPC-mediated cell therapy. Additionally, to enhance EPC's functional capacity at ischemic sites, multiple strategies for cell survival should be considered, that is, preconditioning of EPCs with function-targeting drugs including natural compounds and hormones, virus mediated genetic modification, combined therapy with other stem/progenitor cells, and conglomeration with biomaterials.

Here, I will discuss multiple important cytoprotective mediators and promising therapeutic strategies for EPC-Based Cardiovascular Regeneration.

* BAEK Sang Hong – Professor, Director of Heart Failure and Transplantation and Preventive Cardiology (Division of Cardiovascular Medicine, Seoul St. Mary's Hospital, The Catholic University of Korea School of Medicine, Seoul, Republic of Korea). *E-mail: whitesh@catholic ac.kr

UDC 615.281.8+616.831-002+578.825.11 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.069

S.A. FEDOREYEV, N.V. KRYLOVA, N.P. MISHCHENKO,
E.A. VASILEVA, V.F. LAVROV, G.N. LEONOVA

Antiviral activity of histochrome preparation

Based on the results of the MTT analysis, Histochrome® possesses antiviral activity against both tick-borne encephalitis virus (TBEV) and herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV-1). Its IC_{50} against TBEV and HSV-1 at an infecting dose of 10^2 $TCID_{50}$/ml were 21.8±2.6 μg/ml and 18.8±2.1 μg/ml, respectively ($p \leq 0,05$). When evaluating its effect at different stages of the development of these viruses, it was shown that the drug is more effective at the early stages of the virus life cycle.

Key words: antiviral activity, tick-borne encephalitis virus, herpes simplex virus type 1, Echinocrome A.

INTRODUCTION

The increase in the share of viral infections among total infectious morbidity of the population reaches 90%, and the lack of vaccines and antiviral drugs against many viral infections is one of the most serious problems of modern healthcare. Viral diseases are a threat to public health all over the world. RNA- and DNA- containing viruses cause a number of serious animal diseases and are the most dangerous for humans. The danger of epidemics and pandemics caused by RNA- and DNA-containing viruses makes the methods of their inactivation and development of new antiviral medicines one of the most urgent tasks today. At the same time, success in the search for effective antiviral therapeutic drugs is not as significant as in the development of antimicrobial agents. [12, 11].

A number of chemical compounds that differ in the mechanisms of action, toxicity and efficiency of virus inactivation are used to treat virus infections [4]. The most difficult task is to create drugs that selectively suppress virus reproduction and do not affect the processes of cell vitality and organism as a whole. Most antiviral drugs that inhibit virus-specific processes, closely related to metabolism, energy metabolism and enzymatic reactions in the cell, almost always have a toxic effect on the cell itself. As a rule, the drugs available in therapeutic practice have rather low efficacy, even if they are used at an early stage of the disease. They have a narrow spectrum of action (one virus/one drug) and pathogenic viruses often acquire resistance to such drugs.

For example, an antiviral agent acyclovir (2-amino-9-[(2-hydroxyethoxy)methyl]-1,9-dihydro-6H-purine-6-one) which is an analogue of the purine nucleoside deoxyguanosine, a normal DNA component, is known. Acyclovir is an effective drug against herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV-1), herpes zoster (lichen) and chicken pox. In cell culture acyclovir has the most pronounced antiviral activity against HSV-1, HSV-2, *Varicella zoster*, Epstein-Barr and cytomegalovirus [10]. Prolonged treatment with this drug leads to impaired renal function and causes acute renal failure.

* FEDOREEV Sergei Alexandrovich – DSc, The Head of the Laboratory, MISHCHENKO Natalia Petrovna – PhD, Leading Researcher, VASILEVA Elena Andreevna – Junior Researcher, (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia), KRYLOVA Natalia Vladimirovna – DSc, Head of the Laboratory, LEONOVA Galina Nikolaevna – DSc, Professor, Head of the Laboratory (Somov Institute of Epidemiology and Microbiology, Vladivostok, Russia), LAVROV Vyacheslav Fedorovich – DSc, Professor, Head of the Laboratory (Mechnikov Research Institute of Vaccines and Sera, Moscow, Russia). *E-mail: fedoreev-s@mail.ru

An antiviral agent of plant origin panavir is a high molecular weight polysaccharide [18]. It increases the nonspecific resistance of the organism to various infections, strengthens the immune system, promote induction of interferon synthesis. This drug is used in the treatment of herpes virus infections of various locations, as well as in the treatment of tick-borne encephalitis virus (TBEV). The disadvantage of the drug panavir is the lack of virucidal action [7, 15].

The preparations which have antiviral activity against TBEV are 7,3'-luteolin disulfate obtained from the water-ethanol extract of marine herbs of the family Zosteraceae [18], iodantipyrine, based on 1-phenyl-2,3-dimethyl-iodopyrazolone-5 [19], as well as exopolysaccharide from marine bacteria *Pseudoalteromonas nigrifaciens* strain KMM 156 [21]. However, the above drugs, having different mechanisms of action, do not have antiviral activity against HSV-1. Chemotherapy drugs based on oxolin (2,2,3,3-tetrahydroxy-2,3-dihydro-1,4-naphthoquinone) have a virucidal effect on influenza viruses, HSV-1, adenoviruses of infectious warts. They are also used to prevent and treat respiratory viral infections [1, 20, 8]. However, oxolin is not effective enough against HSV-1 and TBEV [1, 20]. Consequently, the expansion of the arsenal of effective and low-toxic agents for the prevention and treatment of TBEV and HSV-1 is currently an urgent task. Thus, the search for non-toxic effective antiviral drugs with a wide spectrum of action is of great importance.

In order to search for new broad-spectrum antiviral agents, we studied Histochrome® as a new agent both against TBEV (RNA virus) and HSV-1 (DNA virus), and also evaluated its influence at different stages of viruses' development.

The drug Histochrome® is a dosage form of an individual substance - a quinonoid pigment of sea urchins echinochrome A (2,3,5,6,8-pentahydroxy-7-ethyl-1,4-naphthoquinone) (number of state registration P N002362/01-2003).

Histochrome is used for the treatment of eye and heart diseases. Histochrome in the form of injection solution (0.02 mg/ml) is used to treat dystrophic retina and corneal diseases, retinal diabetic retinopathy, vitreous hemorrhage, anterior chamber, dyscirculatory disorders in the central artery and retinal vein (state registration number P N002363/02-2003) [6].

A solution for intravenous administration of 10 mg/ml histochrome is used in cardiology after acute myocardial infarction in combination with thrombolytic drugs to reduce the size of myocardial infarction and to prevent reperfusion injury of the myocardium (registration number P N002363/01-2003) [9, 5]. These inventions are also patented in the USA (US 6384084 B2, 07.05.2002, US 6410601 B2, June 25, 2002) and in the countries of the European Union (EP 1121929 A1, 08.08.2001, EP 1121930, A1, 08.08.2001). New applications of histochrome for the treatment of hemorrhagic stroke, of cerebral ischemia and acute disorders of cerebral circulation [17], as a diuretic agent [13] were patented.

The use of histochromeas an antiviral agent have not been described in patent, scientific and technical literature so far. The antiviral activity of histochrome against the most common flaviviruses in the Russian Federation – TBEV, as well as against HSV-1 was revealed and was determined experimentally by authors for the first time.

METHODS

Viruses and cell cultures.

RNA-containing tick-borne encephalitis virus (TBEV) (Dal'negorsk strain of the Far Eastern subtype) was isolated in the laboratory of flaviviruses infections of the Somov Institute of Epidemiology and Microbiology in 1973 from the brain of a dead patient who had the focal form of TBE. (Gene Bank Whole Genome Sequence Number: FJ402886) [3, 14]. A 10% virus-containing suspension of the brain of suckling mice infected with this strain (10 passage) was used. The TBEV titer was $10^{8.8}$ $TCID_{50}$/ml. The DNA-containing herpes virus (HSV-1, strain VR3) was obtained from the National Collection of US Viruses (Rockville, Maryland, USA).

The strain of HSV-1 passed 5-7 consecutive passages on Vero cell culture. The titer of HSV-1 was $10^{8.25}$ $TCID_{50}$/ml.

The study of the antiviral activity of drugs against TBEV was carried out on the PK (pig embryo kidney) cells grown using medium 199 supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS) and 100 U/ml gentamicin at 37°C in a CO_2 incubator, in the maintenance medium the concentration of FBS was reduced to 1%. Studies of the anti-herpetic activity of drugs were carried out on the Vero (African green monkey kidney) cells. The cells were grown using a complete DMEM culture medium supplemented with 5-10% FBS, 0.008% solution of gentamicin sulfate and glutamine at 37°C in a CO_2 incubator. In all experiments, the cell concentration was 10^4 cells/ml.

Studied preparations:

Histochrome® – a solution of 10 mg/ml in an ampoule (manufactured by PIBOC FEB RAS).

Oxolin® (Biosynthesis, Russia);

Placebo – a composition of antioxidants containing ascorbic acid (99.8%, pharmaceutical, AppliChem, Germany) and α-tocopherol (≥96%, Ph. Eur. Carl Roth, Germany) at a 5:1 weight ratio.

The tested preparations, except histochrome, were dissolved in dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO, Sigma, USA) and stored at -20 °C. The stock solutions (10 mg/ml) of preparations were diluted with a suitable cell culture medium so that the final concentration of DMSO was 0.5%.

Determination of cytotoxic activity.

The cytotoxicity of the preparations was evaluated by the viability of the PKV and Vero cells using the MTT assay [2, 16]. A monolayer of cells (2×10^4 cells/well) grown in 96-well plates was treated with various concentrations (0 to 400 μg/ml) of tested preparations and untreated cells as control. The cells were cultured at 37 °C in a CO_2 incubator for 6 days. After incubation, 20 μl/well of a solution of MTT (methylthiazolyltetrazolium bromide, Sigma, USA) at a concentration of 5 mg/ml was added to the monolayer of cells, left for 2 hours at 37 °C., then isopropyl alcohol acidified with 0.4 M HCl (150 μl/well) was added. The optical density (OD) was measured at 540 nm on a 96-well reader (Labsystems Multiskan RC, Finland). The viability of the cells was calculated as (ODt)/(ODc) × 100%, where ODt is the optical density of cells treated with the tested compounds, OD_C is the optical density of the untreated cells. A value of 50% of the cytotoxic concentration (CC_{50}) was determined by regression analysis as the concentration of the drug, which reduced the number of viable cells by 50% compared to cell control.

Determination of antiviral activity.

Antiviral activity was determined on the basis of MTT assay by inhibiting the cytopathic effect of the virus using inverted microscope (Biolam P-1, LOMO, Russia) [2, 16]. The preparations were tested in the concentration range from 0 to 400 μg/ml and at several infectious doses of the virus (from 10 to 10^3 $TCID_{50}$/ml). Each infectious dose of the virus was combined with various concentrations of compounds at a ratio of 1:1, incubated for 1 h at 37 °C. Then, it was applied to a monolayer of cells (2×10^4 cells/well) grown in 96-well plates and cultured for 6 days at 37 °C in a CO_2 incubator.

The antiviral activity of the preparations (for each infectious dose of the virus) was assessed by the inhibition rate (IR) of the virus by the drug, 50% inhibitory concentration (IC_{50}), and the selective index (SI).

IR was calculated by the formula IR = (ODtv−ODcv)/(ODcd−ODcv)×100%. ODtv indicates the absorbance of the tested preparations with virus infected cells. ODcv and ODcd indicate the absorbance of the virus control and the absorbance of the cell control, respectively.

IC_{50} was determined by regression analysis of the dependence of the virus inhibition rate (IR) in % on the drug concentration, as the concentration of the drug that inhibited the cytopathic effect of the virus by 50% compared to the control.

The selectivity index (SI), the therapeutic index of the preparation, was calculated as the ratio of CC_{50} to IC_{50}.

Virucidal activity of tested preparations.

The viruses were treated with a solution of the tested preparations at a ratio 1:1, incubated for 1 h at 37 °C, then applied to a monolayer of cells and cultured for 6 days at 37 °C in a CO_2 incubator.

Preventive activity of tested preparations.

The monolayer of the cells was treated with the tested preparations for 1 h at 37 °C., then infected with the virus and cultured for 6 days at 37 °C in a CO_2 incubator.

Virus-inhibiting activity of the tested preparations.

The monolayer of the cells was infected with the virus and kept for 1 h (for the TBEV virus) or 10-15 minutes (for the HSV-1 virus) at 37 °C. The cells were then treated with test preparations and cultured for 6 days at 37 °C in a CO_2 incubator.

RESULTS

Antiviral activity of the tested preparations against tick-borne encephalitis virus.

Based on the results of MTT assay, 50% of the cytotoxic concentration (CC_{50}) was calculated for each preparation which treated PK cells. The main indicators of antiviral activity against various infectious doses of tick-borne encephalitis virus are presented in Table 1.

As we can see from Table 1, oxolin and placebo were less cytotoxic to PK cellsthan histochrome ($p \leq 0.05$). However, the histochrome drug exhibits a higher antiviral activity against the TBEV virus than the reference drugs. Thus, suppression of viral replication with all infectious doses occurs at significantly lower inhibitory concentrations (IC_{50}) histochrome than oxolin and placebo, and therefore the selective index (SI) of histochrome characterizing the efficacy of the drug is significantly higher than those for oxolin and placebo ($p \leq 0.05$).

Table 1

Antiviral activity of the tested preparations against tick-borne encephalitis virus

Preparation	Cytotoxicity CC_{50}, μg/ml	Infectious dose ($TCID_{50}$/ml)	Inhibiting concentration IC_{50}, μg/ml	Selectivity index (SI)
Histochrome	54.4±1.8	10^1	10.7±1.2	5.2±0.5
		10^2	21.8±2.6	2.5±0.2
		10^3	39.8±5.2	1.3±0.1
Oxolin	104.6±6.1*	10^1	74.5±8.2*	1.4±0.2*
		10^2	95.1±10.0*	1.1±0.1*
		10^3	174.3±19.4*	0.6±0.1*
Placebo	521.7±5.3*	10^1	526.9±50.6*	0.99±0.2*
		10^2	1304±145*	0.4±0.1*
		10^3	-	-

* – statistically significant differences between histochrome and other drugs ($p \leq 0,05$).

For example, histochrome inhibited viral replication at an infectious dose of TBEV 10^2 $TCID_{50}$/ml at an IC_{50} concentration of 21.8±2.6 μg/ml, while its SI was 2.5±0.2. The indices for the infectious dose of TBEV 10^2 $TCID_{50}$/ml in oxolin: IC_{50} = 95.1±10.0 μg/ml and SI = 1.1±0.1, and placebo IC_{50} = 1304±145 μg/ml and SI = 0.4±0.1.

Antiviral activity of the tested preparations against herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV-1).

Based on the results of the MTT assay, 50% cytotoxic concentration (CC_{50}) and the main antiviral activity against various infectious doses of the herpes simplex virus type 1 as described above were calculated for each preparation. The results of the study are presented in Table 2.

As can be seen from Table 2, histochrome is much more effective in suppressing the replication of HSV-1 than the placebo preparation, an antioxidant composition containing ascorbic acid and α-tocopherol. Histochrome possesses a higher toxicity (CC_{50} = 60.5±3.1 μg/ml) and suppresses the virus at lower concentrations than placebo (CC_{50} = 530.9±9.4 μg/ml), and accordingly has a higher therapeutic index (SI).

Table 2

Antiviral activity of the tested preparations against herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV-1)

Preparation	Cytotoxicity CC_{50}, μg/ml	Infectious dose ($TCID_{50}$/ml)	Inhibiting concentration IC_{50}, μg/ml	Selectivity index (SI)
Histochrome	60.5±3.1	10^1	8.9±0.9	6.8±0.6
		10^2	18.8±2.1	3.2±0.3
		10^3	40.3±4.4	1.5±0.1
Placebo	530.9±9.4*	10^1	482.5±53.1*	1.1±0.1*
		10^2	885±97*	0.6±0.1*
		10^3	-	-

* – statistically significant differences between histochrome and other drugs (p≤0,05).

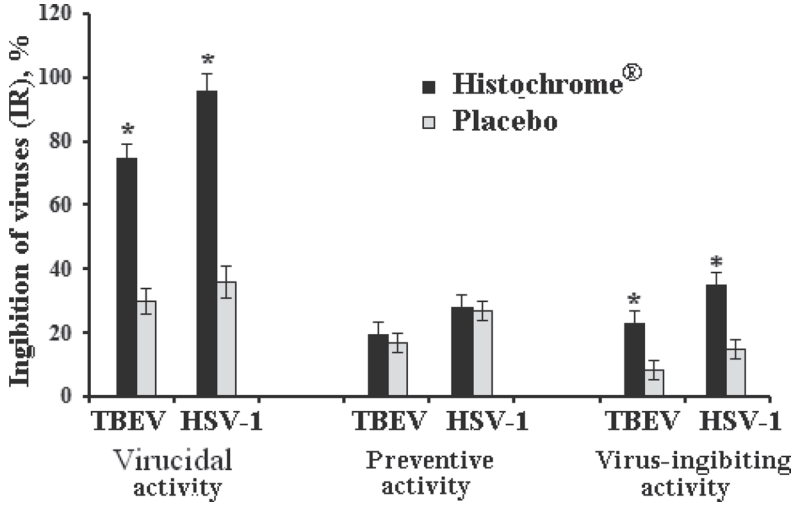


Fig. 1. Virucidal, preventive and virus-inhibiting activity of the Histochrome® drug.
Note: TBEV is a tick-borne encephalitis virus, HSV-1 is a herpes simplex virus type 1, * - statistically significant differences between the values of histochrome and placebo (p≤0.05)

If the infectious dose of HSV-1 was 10^2 $TCID_{50}$/ml, the IC_{50} histochrome index = 18.8±2.1 μg/ml, and SI = 3.2±0.3, which was significantly higher than in the placebo – IC_{50} = 885±97 μg/ml and SI = 0.6±0.1.

The comparative antiviral efficacy of histochrome, oxolin and placebo preparations was determined at an infectious dose of TBEV and HSV-1 of 10^2 $TCID_{50}$/ml and the concentration of preparations 20 μg/ml at different stages of the viruses' life cycle. The virucidal effect was investigated – the effect of the preparations on the viruses themselves, the prophylactic action – the effect of the preparations on the cells pretreated with the preparations before infection with viruses, and the virus-inhibiting effect – the effectiveness of the preparations in the early stage of viral replication. The antiviral activity of the preparations was assessed by the degree of inhibition of the cytopathic effect of the viruses by the MTT assay as described above.

Figure 1 shows the virucidal, preventive and virus-inhibiting activity of preparations against TBEV and HSV-1.

CONCLUSION

It has been found that when the virus is pretreated with histochrome preparation (virucidal activity) the maximum inhibition of TBEV and HSV-1 is 78% and 96%, respectively, and 30% when applied to placebo. The degree of inhibition of viruses in the preventive use of both histochrome and placebo against TBEV and HSV-1 was 20% and 30%. When TBEV and HSV-1 were treated with histochrome at the early stage of replication, the virus-inhibiting effect was 25 and 38%, respectively, and for placebo, 5% and 15%.

Thus, it was shown for the first time that histochrome exhibits antiviral activity against tick-borne encephalitis and herpes simplex type 1 and acts at the early stages of the life cycle of these viruses.

Acknowledgments – Financial support was provided by the FEBRAS 18-4-037.

REFERENCES:

1. Aleksenko P.V. Pharmaceutical composition of dioxotetrahydroxytetrahydronaphthalene RU Patent 2618417 // Bull. Izobret. 2017, N 13. 26 p.

2. Bastos J.C.S., de Menezes C.B.A., Fantinatti-Garboggini F. Antiviral Activity of Marine Actinobacteria against Bovine Viral Diarrhea Virus, a Surrogate Model of the Hepatitis C Virus // RRJMB. 2015. Vol. 4, N 4. P. 55-62.

3. Belikov S.I., Kondratov I.G., Potapova U.V., Leonova G.N. The relationship between the structure of the tick-borne encephalitis virus strains and their pathogenic properties // PLoS One 2014. Vol. 9, N 4. P. e94946.

4. De Benedictis; P., Beato M.S., Capua I. Inactivation of avian influenza viruses by chemical agents and physical conditions: A review // Zoonoses Public Health. 2007. Vol. 54, N 2. P. 51-68.

5. Elyakov, G.B., Maximov, O.B., Mischenko, N.P., Koltsova, E.A., Fedoreev, S.A., Glebko, L.I., Krasovskaya, N.P., Artjukov, A.A. Medicinal preparation "Histochrome" for the treatment of acute myocardial infarction and coronary heart disease. RU Patent 2137472 // Bull. Izobret. 1999. N 26. 10 p.

6. Elyakov, G.B.; Maximov, O.B.; Mischenko, N.P.; Koltsova, E.A.; Fedoreev, S.A.; Glebko, L.I.; Krasovskaya, N.P.; Artjukov, A.A. The drug histochrome for the treatment of the retina and the cornea inflammatory eyes diseases. RU Patent 2134107 // Bull. Izobret. 1999. N 22. 10 p.

7. Gerasimchuk E.V. Experience of use of preparation panavir in treatment of Herpes virus and Papilloma virus infections // Klinicheskaya dermatologiya i venerologiya. 2006, N 4. P. 77-80.

8. Glushkov R.G., Gus'kova T.A., Nikolaeva I.S., Peters V.V., Turchin K.F., Anisimova O.S., Degterev E.V. The original domestic drug oxolin: refined structure of the drug and summarized experience of oxolin ointment use in medicine // Pharm. Chem. J. 1999. Vol. 33, N 9. P. 508-514.

9. Great Russian encyclopedia of drugs. Moscow. 2001. "Remedium". Vol. 2. P. 171.

10. Kresge N., Simoni R.D. Hill R.L. Developing the Purine Nucleoside Analogue Acyclovir: the Work of Gertrude B. Elion // J. Biol. Chem. 2008. Vol. 283, N 19. P. e11.

11. Krylova N.V., Popov A.M., Leonova G.N. Antioxidants as potential antiviral agents for flavivirus infections // Antibiotiki i Khimioterapiya. 2016. Vol. 61, N. 5-6. P. 25-31.

12. Krylova N.V., Smolina T.P., Leonova G.N. Molecular Mechanisms of Interaction between Human Immune Cells and Far Eastern Tick-Borne Encephalitis Virus Strains // Viral Immunology. 2015. Vol. 28, N 5. P. 272–281.

13. Lampatov V.V., Zharikov A.J., Fedoreev S.A., Mishchenko N.P. Diuretics. RU Patent 2408367 // Bull. Izobret. 2011. N 1. 6 p.

14. Leonova G.N., Maystrovskaya O.S., Kondratov I.G., Takashima I., Belikov S.I. The nature of replication of tick-borne encephalitis virus strains isolated from residents of the Russian Far East with in apparent and clinical forms of infection // Virus Res. 2014. Vol. 189. P. 34-42.

15. Masyukova S.A. Protivovirusnaja therapy at treatment of genital herpes. M.: Medicina. 2000. C. 1-4.

16. Matsuda M., Shigeta S., Okutani K. Antiviral activities of marine Pseudomonas polysaccharides and their oversulfated derivatives // Mar. Biotechnol. 1999. Vol. 1. P. 68-73.

17. Mishchenko N.P., Fedoreev S.A., Stonik V.A., Kozlovskaja Eh.P., Gusev E.I., Guseva M.R., Martynov M.Ju. Method and preparation for treating the cases of hemorrhagic stroke. RU Patent 2266737 // Bull. Izobret. 2005. N 36. 11 p.

18. Popov A.M., Artjukov A.A., Krivoshapko O.N., Krylova N.V., Leonova G.N., Kozlovskaja E.P. Medication, possessing antioxidant, cardioprotective, antidiabetic, anti -inflammatory, hepatoprotective, antitumoral and antiviral action. RU Patent 2432959 // Bull. Izobret. 2010. N 31. 11p.

19. Saratikov A.S., Yavorovskaya V.E., Horuzhaya T.G., Sokerina O.A., Lepehin A.V., Portnyagina E.V. Means for the prevention and treatment of tick-borne encephalitis “Iodantipyrine”. RUPatent2141826 // Bull. Izobret. 1999. 14 c.

20. Sichinava O.V., Sichinava G.O. Intranasal ointment for treatment and prevention of respiratory infection. RU Patent 2616523 // Bull. Izobret. 2017. N 11. 9 p.

21. Smolina T.P., Krylova N.V., Besednova N.N., Zaporozhets T.S., Leonova G.N., Nazarenko L.L. Means for formation of medicine for curing tick-borne encephalitis. RUPatent2651777 // Bull. Izobret. 2016. N 12. 8 p.

UDC 577.2 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.070

J. HAN

Physiological role of AMPK modulatory protein in heart and mitochondria

Key words: Cereblon, cardiac contractility, mitochondrial energy metabolism, Ca^{2+} transient

Background and Purpose: Cereblon (CRBN) is a interacting protein with large-conductance calcium-activated potassium channels. A mutation of CRBN causes a mild type of mental retardation in humans. While, recent study suggested its novel function as AMPK inhibitor via direct interaction with AMPK a1 subunit. Disruption of CRBN gene enhanced hepatic AMPK activity and prevents high-fat diet induced obesity and insulin resistance in mice. The aim of study is to figure out the effect of CRBN KO in heart and its mitochondrial function.

Method and Results: Eight weeks of Control ($CRBN^{+/+}$) and CRBN KO ($CRBN^{-/-}$) models were examined their body weight, heart rate and heart/body ratio. In vivo cardiac functions of animals were assessed by echocardiography. To evaluate mitochondrial function of those animals, cardiac mitochondria of $CRBN^{+/+}$ and $CRBN^{-/-}$ were isolated then examined their ATP contents and ATP production rate, ROS production rate, oxygen consumption rate (OCR) and membrane potential ($\Delta\Psi m$).

As results, the body weight, heart weight and heart/body ration were not significantly different between $CRBN^{+/+}$ and $CRBN^{-/-}$ mice. Echocardiography showed enhanced cardiac contractility in $CRBN^{-/-}$ mice based on increased ejection fraction (%) and fractional shortening (%).CRBN KO enhance single cardiac myocyte cell contraction with intracellular Ca^{2+} transient.

In their mitochondria, CRBN KO enhances Mitochondria Oxidative phosphorylation which lead to increase of basal ATP contents and substrate/ADP stimulated ATP production rate in $CRBN^{-/-}$ mice than $CRBN^{+/+}$. In addition, basal H_2O_2 level and rotenone induced ROS production rates were significantly lower in $CRBN^{-/-}$ mice than $CRBN^{+/+}$.

Conclusion: Our results suggested that CRBN is an important mitochondrial functional regulator which link cytosol to mitochondrial energy metabolism and Ca^{2+} signaling.

* HAN Jin – MD, PhD, Professor and Chair of Department of Physiology, Director of Cardiovascular and Metabolic Disease Center (Cardiovascular and Metabolic Disease Center, Inje University College of Medicine, Busan, Korea).
*E-mail: phyhanj@inje.ac.kr

UDC 577.2 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.071

J.-K. JEON, J.-K. KIM

Coulomb nanoradiator-mediated, site-specific thrombolytic proton treatment with fucoidan-conjugated magnetite

Key words: Coulomb nanoradiator, iron oxide nanoparticle, arterial thrombosis

Traversing proton beam-irradiated, mid/high-Z nanoparticles produce site-specific enhancement of X-ray photon-electron emission via the Coulomb nanoradiator (CNR) effect, resulting in a nano- to micro-scale therapeutic effect at the nanoparticle-uptake target site. Here, we demonstrate the uptake of iron oxide nanoparticles (IONs) and nanoradiator-mediated, site-specific thrombolysis without damaging the vascular endothelium in an arterial thrombosis mouse model. The enhancement of low energy electron (LEE) emission and reactive oxygen species (ROS) production from traversing proton beam-irradiated IONs was examined. Flow recovery was only observed in CNR-treated mice, and greater than 50% removal of the thrombus was achieved. A 2.5-fold greater reduction in the thrombus enabled flow recovery was observed in the CNR group compared with that observed in the untreated ION-only and proton-only control groups (p <0.01).

Algal fucoidan is known to bind specifically with P-selectin from activated platelet. Prior study demonstrated fucoidan spontaneously exhibit thrombolysis by inhibiting plasma tPA-PAI1 binding and effectively enhancing free tPA. Therefore, Fucoidan-conjugated magnetite may have specific binding with activated platelet that was expressed in thrombosis initiation. We discuss various advantage of CNR thrombolysis with fucoidan-conjugated magnetite.

* JEON Jae-Kun – MD, PhD, *KIM Jong-Ki – PhD, The Head of the Laboratory (Catholic University of Daegu, School of Medicine). *E-mail: jkkim@cu.ac.kr

UDC 577.2 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.072

J.-Y. JEONG

Erythropoietin (EPO) receptor expression and the effects of EPO on diffuse large B cell lymphomas

Key words: erythropoiesis-stimulating agents, erythropoietin, erythropoiesis stimulating protein

Erythropoiesis-stimulating agents (ESAs), such as erythropoietin (EPO) and novel erythropoiesis stimulating protein (NESP), may alleviate anemia in diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL) patients. However, many cancer cells express EPO receptors (EPOR), through which exogenously-administered ESAs potentially promote cancer cell growth. We conducted preclinical/phase II studies to investigate the safety and efficacy of ESAs for managing chemotherapy-related anemia in DLBCL patients. We examined EPOR expression in germinal center B-cell (GCB)- and activated B-cell (ABC)-DLBCL cell lines, and investigated the effects of ESAs on cell proliferation, and rituximab-mediated complement-dependent cytotoxicity (CDC). The clinical study enrolled 50 histologically-confirmed DLBCL patients receiving rituximab/cyclophosphamide/doxorubicin/vincristine/prednisolone (R-CHOP) who had hemoglobin levels <10.0 g/dL after a maximum of 3 R-CHOP cycles o and received ≥4 doses of fixed-dose NESP (360 μg) once every 3 weeks. The primary endpoint was hematopoietic response (a hemoglobin increase of ≥2 g/dL from baseline or a hemoglobin increase to ≥12 g/dL). EPOR mRNA was detected in all GCB-DLBCL cell lines, but little/none was detected in ABC-DLBCL cell lines. GCB-DLBCL and ABC-DLBCL cell proliferation was unaffected by EPO or NESP. Rituximab-mediated CDC of DLBCL cell lines with/without EPOR expression was not affected adversely by EPO. In the clinical study, baseline mean hemoglobin was 9.19 g/dL; the overall mean change in hemoglobin was 1.59±1.3 g/dL (16 weeks). Forty-eight percent of enrolled patients achieved a hematopoietic response. This study shows that ESAs do not affect the growth of DLBCL cells or rituximab-mediated CDC, and are effective and safe for DLBCL patients with anemia after R-CHOP.

* JEONG Jee-Yeong – PhD, Associate Professor (Department of Biochemistry and Cancer Research Institute, Kosin University College of Medicine, Busan, Korea). *E-mail: jyjeong@kosin.ac.kr

UDC 542.9 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.073

J. JO, M. JEONG, S. JEON, G. KIM, H. LEE, H. YUN

Unified and protecting-group-free total synthesis of natural indene sesquiterpenoids and their derivatives

Key words: indenes, sesquiterpenoids

Natural indenes (benzocyclopentadienes) are highly important carbocycles, which have shown various biological activities including antitumor, anti-hypercholesterolemic, antiallergic, anticonvulsant, herbicidal, fungicidal and antimicrobial activities. Anmindenols and nicotianasesterpenes were first isolated from a marine-derived bacterium *Streptomyces* sp. in 2014 and the leaves of *Nicotiana tabacum* in 2016, respectively. More recently, three new sesquiterpenoids were reported from the aerial parts of the *Polygonum barbatum*. These natural products are structurally unique indene sesquiterpenoids possessing a synthetically formidable exocyclic (E)-trisubstituted olefin.

Herein, we describe unified and protecting-group-free total synthesis of anmindenol A, nicotianasesterpenes A, B and a polygonum sesquiterpenoid. The key feature of our synthesis involves a stereoselective vinylogous Stork enamine aldol condensation, a Pd(0)-catalyzed regioselective hydrogenation, a substrate-controlled preparation of the key enamine precursor. Systematic studies on the influence of the size of alkyl aldehyde on the stereoselectivity of vinylogous Stork enamine aldol condensation have carried out. Considering the efficiency and synthetic feasibility of the synthetic route, our synthetic strategy seems widely applicable to structurally related indene derivatives.

* JO Jeyun – PhD, JEONG Myeonggyo – PhD, JEON Sueum - Visiting Undergraduate, KIM Gibeom – Master Course, LEE Hyunkee – Master Course, *YUN Hwayoung – PhD, Associate Professor (College of Pharmacy, Busan National University, Busan, Republic of Korea). *E-mail: hyun@pusan.ac.kr

UDC 577.2 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.074

H.K. KIM, S.W. CHO, N.P. MISHCHENKO, E.A. VASILEVA,
S.A. FEDOREYEV, V.A. STONIK, J.HAN

A novel atypical PKC-iota inhibitor, echinochrome A, enhances cardiomyocyte differentiation from mouse embryonic stem cells

Key words: echinochrome A, cardiomyocyte differentiation, mitochondrial function, reactive oxygen species, stem cells, kinase activity

Echinochrome A (EchA) is a marine bioproduct extracted from sea urchins having antioxidant, antimicrobial, anti-inflammatory, and chelating effects which is the active component of the clinical drug histochrome. We investigated the potential use of Ech A for inducing cardiomyocyte differentiation from mouse embryonic stem cells (mESCs). We also assessed the effects of Ech A on mitochondrial mass, inner membrane potential ($\Delta\psi m$), reactive oxygen species generation, and levels of Ca^{2+}. To identify the direct target of Ech A, we performed *in vitro* kinase activity and surface plasmon resonance binding assays. Ech A dose-dependently enhanced cardiomyocyte differentiation with higher beating rates. Ech A (50 μM) increased the mitochondrial mass and membrane potential but did not alter the mitochondrial superoxide and Ca^{2+} levels. The *in vitro* kinase activity of the atypical protein kinase C-iota (PKCι) was significantly decreased by 50 μM of Ech A with an IC_{50} for PKCι activity of 107 μM. Computational protein-ligand docking simulation results suggested the direct binding of Ech A to PKCι, and surface plasmon resonance confirmed the direct binding with a low K_D of 6.3 nM. Therefore, Ech A is a potential drug for enhancing cardiomyocyte differentiation from mESCs through direct binding and inhibition of PKCι activity.

The work was supported by by grants from the Priority Research Centers Program, Basic Science Research Program, and International Research & Development Program through the National Research Foundation of Korea (NRF), funded by the Ministry of Education, Science, and Technology (2010-0020224,2015R1A2A1A13001900, 2015R1D1A1A01057937, and 2017K1A3A1A49070056). The study was carried out under support of the Ministry of Education and Science of the Russian Federation (RFMEFI61317X0076).

* KIM Hyoung Kyu – PhD, Associate Professor, CHO Sung Woo – MD, PhD, HAN Jin – MD, PhD Professor and Chair of Department of Physiology, Director of Cardiovascular and Metabolic Disease Center (National Research Laboratory for Mitochondrial Signaling, Department of Physiology, Department of Health Sciences and Technology, BK21 Plus Project Team, Cardiovascular and Metabolic Disease Center, Inje University College of Medicine, Busan, Korea); FEDOREEV Sergei Alexandrovich – DSc, Head of the Laboratory, MISHCHENKO Natalia Petrovna – PhD, Leading Researcher, VASILEVA Elena Andreevna – Junior Researcher, (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: estrus74@gmail.com

REFERENCES:

1. Jeong S, Kim H, Song I-S, Lee S, Ko K, Rhee B, Kim N, Mishchenko N, Fedoryev S, Stonik V, Han J (2014) Echinochrome A Protects Mitochondrial Function in Cardiomyocytes against Cardiotoxic Drugs. Mar Drugs 12:2922-2936

2. Jeong S, Kim H, Song I-S, Noh S, Marquez J, Ko K, Rhee B, Kim N, Mishchenko N, Fedoreyev S, Stonik V, Han J (2014) Echinochrome A Increases Mitochondrial Mass and Function by Modulating Mitochondrial Biogenesis Regulatory Genes. Marine Drugs 12:4602-4615

3. Kim HK, Youm JB, Jeong SH, Lee SR, Song IS, Ko TH, Pronto JR, Ko KS, Rhee BD, Kim N, Nilius B, Mischchenko NP, Fedoreyev SA, Stonik VA, Han J (2015) Echinochrome A regulates phosphorylation of phospholamban Ser16 and Thr17 suppressing cardiac SERCA2A Ca(2)(+) reuptake. Pflugers Arch 467:2151-63.

UDC 577.2 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.075

H.-S. KIM

Stem cell-based basic to translational research for immune disorders: toward the establishment of cellular platform for the screening of marine natural products

Key words: mesenchymal stem cells, immunomodulation, inflammatory bowel disease, atopic dermatitis, rheumatoid arthritis

Mesenchymal stem cells (MSCs) are multipotent adult stromal cells that can self-renew and differentiate into various cell types of mesodermal lineage. Moreover, MSCs are recently known to possess regulatory function on immune cells which makes them a promising tool for the treatment of inflammatory and autoimmune diseases. The interaction between MSCs and immune cells through soluble factors and adhesion molecules has been reported to be crucial for the immunomodulatory effect of MSCs. However, MSC-based cell therapy still has potential limitations and the underlying mechanisms on specific disease remain largely unknown.The main purpose of these studies is to provide the better understanding of immune regulatory mechanisms focused on allergic immune responses and autoimmunity and to suggest the new insight available for bridging the current gap between scientific findings and clinical applications. Several murine models for immune disorders including inflammatory bowel disease (IBD), atopic dermatitis (AD) and rheumatoid arthritis (RA) were established and the efficacy of mesenchymal stem cells was determined. Administration of hMSCs reduced the severity of colitis, atopic dermatitis and arthritis in mice through the regulation of disease exacerbating immune cells. Therefore, these results might suggest novel therapeutic strategies for the treatment of allergic disorders and autoimmune diseases. Furthermore, the establishment of cellular or organoid platform using immune or stem cells can be promising and effective screening tool for marine natural products.

* KIM Hyung-Sik – PhD (Biomedical Research Institute, Busan National University Hospital, Gudeok-ro, Seo-gu, Busan, Republic of Korea). *E-mail: hskimcell@pusan.ac.kr

UDC 616.2-547.655.6-615.456.5 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.076

A.M. KLIMENKO, D.V. TARBEEVA, A.S. BLAGODATSKI,
P.G. GOROVOY, S.A. FEDOREYEV

Polyphenolic compounds from *Ampelopsis japonica* inhibit Wnt signaling

Key words: Wnt signaling pathway, Ampelopsis japonica

Triple negative breast cancer (TNBC) is the most aggressive breast cancer type. The majority of TNBC cases are associated with improper activation of the intracellular Wnt signaling pathway. Targeted hormonal and anti-HER_2 therapies is ineffective when treating TNBC. Thus, the search for selective modulators of the Wnt pathway, including metabolites from natural sources, is one of the most important tasks in the field of pharmacological research aimed at treating cancer.

One of the plants producing metabolites that can inhibit Wnt signaling is a Far Eastern endemic plant *Ampelopsis japonica*. Its water-alcohol extract has been shown to selectively suppress Wnt activity in TNBC cells. In order to isolate the active compounds we applied this extract to a polyamide column and subsequently eluted polyphenolic compounds with hexane (fraction A), chlorophorm (fraction B), chlorophorm:etanol 10:1 (fraction C), ethanol (fraction D) and water (fraction E). All the fractions were tested for the ability to effectively suppress Wnt signaling in HTB-19-TOPFLASH cells using the double luciferase analysis technique. Fractions C and D showed the most significant activity. Treatment of cells by this fractions has reduced the Wnt-activated luminescence to the background level. The ethanol fraction was then subsequently applied to a Toyaperl HW-50 column and to a C-18 column. Fractions 4, 11 and 14 significantly inhibited Wnt signaling (Fig. 1) at a concentration of 5 ng per 1 mkl of culture medium. According to LC-ESI-MS data these fractions contained individual compounds **1**, **2** and **3** respectively. Their molecular masses and maxima in UV spectra are shown in Table 1.

Table 1 – LC-MS data for compounds 1-3.

Compound	UV-spectrum	$[M+H]^+$	$[M-H]^-$
1	280	291	289
2	274	-	331
3	274	-	331

* KLIMENKO Antonina Maximovna – Junior Researcher, BLAGODATSKI Artem Sergeevich – Senior Researcher (Far Eastern Federal University, Vladivostok, Russia); TARBEEVA Darya Vladimirovna – PhD, Junior Researcher, Fedoreyev Sergey Alexandrovich – DSc, The Head of the laboratory (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: klimenkotonya.vl@mail.ru

This study was supported by the Russian Foundation for Basic Research (grant 18-34-00502 mol_a).

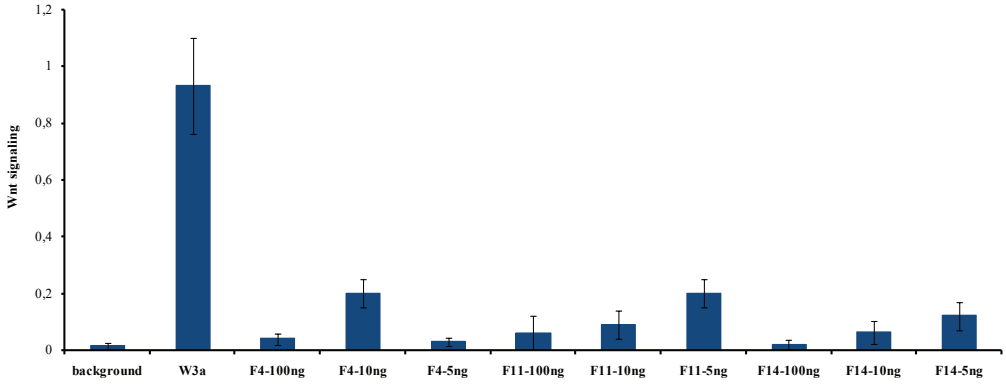


Fig. 1 – Wnt suppressing activity of polyphenolic compounds from *Ampelopsis japonica* (background – background luciferase activity, W3a – the activation of luminescence by Wnt3a protein).

UDC 615.27 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.077

J.-Y. KWAK

Prolonged three dimensional culture of primary hepatocytes form drug metabolism analysis

Key words: three dimensional cell culture, hepatocytes

Technical hurdles of primary hepatocyte culture are dedifferentiation, epithelial-mesenchymal transition, loss of function, and loss of proliferation. In this study, primary hepatocytes were cultured on poly(vinyl) alcohol (PVA) nanofibrous membrane with coculture of fibroblast in poly(caprolactone) nanofibrous scaffold. The hepatocytes adhered to PVA nanofiber membrane and formed spheroid upto 28 days. Cultured cells expressed E-cadherin and albumin during prolonged culture and maintained functions, including urea secretion and uptake of phenacetin. The functions of hepatocytes were enhanced by coculture of fibroblasts. The adherence of hepatocytes was increased using RGD-containing PVA nanofibers and cultured hepatocytes were grown in monolayer. Thus, our system can be used in drug metabolism analysis with culture primary hepatocytes.

* KWAK Jong-Young – MD, PhD, Professor, Director (Department of Pharmacology, School of Medicine, Ajou University Suwon, Korea). *E-mail: jykwak@dau.ac.kr

UDC 547.655.6:615.012/.014 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.078

N.P. MISHCHENKO, S.A. FEDOREYEV, E.A. VASILEVA,
N.P. KRASOVSKAYA

Study of the echinochrome stability and the products of its oxidative transformation

Key words: Echinochrome A, oxidative transformation

To ensure the quality of active pharmaceutical substances and finished drug products, impurities must be monitored carefully during process development, optimization, and process changeover. The isolation, characterization, and control of impurities in pharmaceutical substances are being reviewed with greater attention based on national regulatory and international guidelines.

Histochrome® is used in cardiological practice for the treatment of acute myocardial infarction and coronary heart diseases. Histochrome® is an effective medicine in ophthalmology and found a wide application in the treatment of corneal diseases for epithelialization acceleration, as well as retinal diseases such as a retinoprotector, at proliferative processes, of degenerations and different origin hemophthalmus. The active substance of the drug Histochrome® isechinochrome - 6-ethyl-2,3,5,6,7-pentahydroxynaphthaquinone (**1**). Due to the presence of a large number of phenolic hydroxyls, echinochrome is easily exposed to oxidative decomposition. In pharmaceuticals, the most common form of oxidative decomposition is auto-oxidation through a free-radical chain process.

Results from forced degradation studies of echinochrome in aqueous solution (pH 7.2) at room temperature we report here. A significant amount of the oxidation product (45-50%) was observed already 20 h after the beginning of the reaction. Products of the oxidation process **1** were identified using HPLC-DAD-MS (Shimadzu 2020).

Oxidation of **1** proceeded with the initial formation of dehydroechinochrome, the structure of which is established by NMR as 6-ethyl-2,3-dihydro-2,2,3,3,5,6,8-heptahydroxy-1,4-naphthoquinone (**2**) [1]. The high-resolution mass spectrum (ESI) of compound **2** exhibited a deprotonated molecular ion $[M–H]^-$ at *m*/*z* 299.0399 (calculated for $C_{12}H_{11}O_9$ 299.0409). The subsequent transformation of the unstable compound **2** with the elimination of CO_2 and H_2O and the cleavage of the C–C bond in the quinoid fragment gave ketoacids **3** and **4**. Carboxylic acids tend to lose carbon dioxide from the carboxyl groups during the isolation process. Therefore, to establish the structure of these compounds by NMR, stable methyl esters were obtained.

The relative retention times, absorption and mass spectra of compounds **2**-**4** were obtained.

* MISHCHENKO Natalia Petrovna – PhD, Leading Researcher; FEDOREYEV Sergei Alexandrovich – DSc, Head of Laboratory, VASILEVA Elena Andreevna – Junior Researcher; KRASOVSKAYA Natalia Petrovna – PhD, Head of Laboratory (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia)
*E-mail: mischenkonp@mail.ru

The study was supported by the program "Far East" (project 18-4-037).

They will be used to develop a method for identifying impurities and determining the stability of substance and preparations based on echinochrome.

REFERENCES:

1. Novikov V.L., Shestak O.P., Mishchenko N.P., Fedoreev S.A., Vasileva E.A., Glazunov V.P., Artyukov A.A. Oxidation of 7-ethyl-2,3,5,6,8-pentahydroxy-1,4-naphthoquinone (echinochrome A) by atmospheric oxygen. 1. Structure of dehydroechinochrome // Russ. Chem. Bull. 2018. Vol. 67, N2. P. 282-290.

UDC 616.2-547.655.6-615.456.5 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.079

N.P. MISHCHENKO, E.A. VASILEVA, S.A. FEDOREYEV,
O.A. LEBED'KO, B.Ya. RYZHAVSKII, M.S. KUZNETSOVA

Antioxidant composition of echinochrome, ascorbic acid and αtocopherol for treating inflammatory processes in lungs

A composition of echinochrome, ascorbic acid and α-tocopherol acetate (5:5:1), which exhibits a high antioxidant effect, can be used in the therapy of the inflammatory process in the lungs. This composition exhibits a pronounced synergistic anti-inflammatory effect, decreasing as compared with echinochrome and a complex of ascorbic acid– α-tocopherol (5:1), perivascular and peribronchial edema, lymphoid infiltration and alveolar expansion in rat lungs caused by the administration of lipopolysaccharide.

Key words: antioxidants, echinocrome, inflammatory process, lungs, rats.

INTRODUCTION

Diseases of the respiratory system are a serious medical and social problem, which is determined by their significance in the level of morbidity, disability and mortality. Currently there has been a steady increase in the number of patients with inflammatory lung diseases that are difficult to treat and have a continuously recurrent nature of the course. Therefore, the active search for pharmacological agents for inflammatory processes in the lung continues.

In patients with chronic inflammatory diseases of the lungs in the stage of remission, pronounced changes in the biogenesis of reactive oxygen species (ROS) occur at different levels of systemic organization. The disturbance of the oxidative metabolism of granulocytes, the development of oxidative stress at the membrane-cellular, organ, organism levels have been revealed [2, 5]. It is known that ROS activate redox-sensitive factors of transcription and stress kinase, regulate cellular and humoral immunogenesis, are triggers of inflammatory processes [7]. Therefore, the violation of redox regulation, of course, plays an important role in the course of the bronchopulmonary inflammatory process. The above indicates the need to include in the anti-inflammatory pharmacotherapy of these patients antioxidant agents that affect the production / detoxification of the ROS and restore the redox balance.

It was shown that intramuscular injection of the preparation "Histochrome 0.02%" (isotonic solution of di- and trisodium salt of echinochrome 0.2 mg/ml) in the therapy of children with chronic inflammatory lung disease increases antioxidant protection of the organism, corrects

* MISHCHENKO Natalia Petrovna – PhD, Leading Researcher; VASILEVA Elena Andreevna – Junior Researcher; FEDOREYEV Sergei Alexandrovich – DSc, Head of Laboratory (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia); LEBED'KO Olga Antonovna – DSc, Director of the Khabarovsk branch of federal state budgetary institution «Far Eastern Scientific Centre of Physiology and Pathology of Respiration» Research Institute of Maternity and Childhood, Khabarovsk); RYZHAVSKII Boris Yakovlevich– DSc, Professor, Head of Department of Biology and Histology of the Far Eastern State Medical University, Khabarovsk; KUZNETSOVA Maria Stanislavovna – Graduate Student (Far Eastern State Medical University, Khabarovsk). *E-mail: mischenkonp@mail.ru

The work was supported by the Far East program (project 18-4-037).

violations free radical and immune status, reduces the number of relapses of the disease, while reducing the severity of exacerbation and shortening the duration of hospitalization [3, 4].

It is shown that at the early stage of postnatal ontogeny, oral administration of echinochrome eliminates the structural-metabolic disturbances caused by lipopolysaccharide or bleomycin, and positively affects the antioxidant status in rat lungs [6].

The development of new drugs for the treatment of inflammatory processes in the lungs is a priority in therapeutic pulmonological practice and relevant for the expansion of the arsenal of oral antioxidant drugs.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Echinochrome – substance (pharmaceutical pure, manufactured by PIBOC FEB RAS), ascorbic acid (99.8%, pharmaceutical, AppliChem, Germany) and α-tocopherol (≥96%, Ph. Eur. Carl Roth, Germany),lipopolysaccharide *E. coli* 026:B6 (Sigma).

Tested preparations:

ECH –echinochrome –reference preparation;

ASC+TOC –compositionofantioxidantswithoutechinochrome: ascorbic acid 3,0 gandαtocopherolacetate 0,6 g, excipients (MKC, aerosilиmagnesiumstearate) to 10 g–reference preparation;

ECH+ASC+TOC– compositionofantioxidants: echinochrome 30 g, ascorbic acid30 g, αtocopherolacetate6 g, MKC 28 g, Aerosil 5 gandmagnesiumstearate 1 g.

Determination of echinochrome in compositions. *The test sample*. Sample of the composition in 0.1000 g (accuracy 0.0005 g)is placed in a 100 ml volumetric flask and brought to the mark with ethanol (solution 1). 5 ml of solution 1 are added to a 100 ml volumetric flask and brought to the mark with acidified ethanol (1 ml of 1N hydrochloric acid per 100 ml of ethanol). *A standard sample* of 0.0200 g of Echinochrome-standard sample, weighed with an accuracy of 0.0005 g, is placed in a 50 ml volumetric flask and the volume is adjusted to the mark with ethyl alcohol(solution 2). 5 ml of solution 2 are added to a 100 ml volumetric flask and brought to the mark with acidified ethanol. The optical density of the test solution and the standard sample solution is measured on a spectrophotometer at λ 468 nm in a cuvette with a layer thickness of 10 mm using an acidified ethanol as the reference solution.

Determination of ascorbic acid in the compositions. A sample of the composition of 0.300 g (accuracy 0.0005 g)is placed in a 100 ml volumetric flask, dissolved in 10 ml of bidistilled water and 10 ml of hydrochloric acid 2%, and shaken for 10 minutes. The volume of the obtained solution is made up with bidistilled water to a mark, mixed and filtered. The first 10 ml of the filtrate are discarded. 10 ml are taken from the resulting solution and placed in a conical flask with a capacity of 100 ml, and 1 ml of hydrochloric acid, 0.5 ml of potassium iodide 1%, 2 ml of starch 0.5%, water bidistilled to a total volume of 20 ml are added. The resulting solution is titrated with 0.00167 M (0.01N) potassium iodate solution until a persistent light blue staining appears. The quantitative content of ascorbic acid in the composition is determined from the calculation of 1 ml of potassium iodate 0.00167 M (0.01 N), which goes for titration, corresponds to 0.008824 g of ascorbic acid.

Determination of α-tocopherol acetate. *Test solution:* Weigh a composition of 0.500 g, weighed to the nearest 0.0005 g, in a 25 ml volumetric flask.A sample of the composition of 0.500 g (accuracy 0.0005 g) is placed in a 25 ml volumetric flask and is added 15 ml of hexane, kept at room temperature for 2 hours and then volume in a flask with hexane is brought to the mark. *Standard sample:* 0.0250 g of alpha-tocopherol acetate is placed in a 25 ml volumetric flask, 15 ml of hexane is added, it is kept until completely dissolved and the volume is adjusted to the mark with hexane. The solutions obtained are chromatographed at least three times. High-performance liquid chromatograph “Agilent 1100” with column Hypersil ODS C18, grain size 5 μm, length 250 mm diameter 4 mm, eluent methanol 80%, acetonitrile 20%,andλ 292 nm were used.

Determination of antioxidant activity. Stock solutions of echinochrome, ascorbic acid and α-tocopherol are prepared at a concentration of 10 mg/ml in ethanol. Binary and ternaryantioxidant compositions are obtained by mixing the volumes of stock solutions in the indicated proportions, then 10 μl of each solution is placed in glass vial, 300 μl of linetol are added and the reaction vessels are placed in a thermostat (37 °C). The concentration of antioxidant in linetol in all cases was 0.05 mg/ml or 0.005%. Twice a day, the mass (accuracy 0.0005 g)of the reaction mixtures pre-cooled to room temperature is measured, when the mass increases by about 10 mg, the reaction is stopped. The period of inhibition of the oxidation of linetol ($\Delta\tau$) is calculated as the difference in the times over which the weight of linetol was increased by 10 mg in experiments with and without additive antioxidants by the formula $\Delta\tau = \tau - \tau_0$, where τ is the time of initiation of oxidation of linetol in the presence of an antioxidant (h); τ_0 is the time of initiation of oxidation of linetol without the addition of an antioxidant (h) [9].

Determination of anti-inflammatory action. The experiments were performed on Wistar rats at the age of 1 month. To model the inflammatory process, animals were injected intraperitoneally withLPSat a dose of 2.5 mg/kg (groups 2-5). The rats were administered three times in a dose of 10 mg/kg immediately before the administration of LPS, and 24 and 48 hours after the administration of LPS, aqueous solutions of ECH (group 3), ASK+TOK (group 4) and ECH+ASK+TOK (group 5). To the control group of animals (group 2) water was introduced through the probe in an equivalent volume with solutions of the test preparations. The group 1 was intact animals.

Euthanasia of rats was performed 3 days after the administration of LPS. The lungs of the animals were fixed in a Carnoy liquid, the paraffin sections with a thickness of 7 μm were stained with hematoxylin and eosin. Using the eyepiece micrometer, the maximum dimensions of the alveoli were determined. The processing of these data was carried out in the program Statistica.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

An increase in the effectiveness of therapy of the inflammatory process in the lungs with the use of a composition of antioxidants can be provided by a complex of multifaceted and diverse properties inherent in each of the components and is due to fundamentally different mechanisms of their antioxidant activity.

Echinochrome, unlike the main endogenous antioxidants, simultaneously blocks a number of links of free radical reactions. It acts as an interceptor of the ROS, neutralizes lipoperoxide radicals, chelates metal ions, inhibits lipid peroxidation, and regulates the cellular redox potential.

The water-soluble antioxidant vitamin C (ascorbic acid) is an essential co-factor of prolyl hydroxylases inhibiting the transcription factor of HIF-1 (hypoxia-inducible factor 1). Vitamin C-mediated inhibition of transcription of HIF-1-reactive genes is one of the main mechanisms governing the course of infectious-inflammatory processes [8].

In turn, the fat-soluble antioxidant vitamin E (**α**-tocopherol), participating in signal transduction processes, interacts with protein kinase C and inhibits its activity. It is with this mechanism that the manifestation of anti-inflammatory effects of **α**-tocopherol in the lungs is associated [1].

Echinochrome and α-tocopherol are practically insoluble in water, which limits their bioavailability when administered orally. To improve the bioavailability of the complex preparation, we performed experiments on the selection of auxiliary substances for the application of α-tocopherol acetate on them, with the condition of obtaining a mixture having sufficient flowability and sliding and suitable for encapsulation. Auxiliary substances such as kaolin, casein, magnesium carbonate basic, Aerosil, magnesium stearate to obtain bulk microcapsules of α-tocopherol acetate were investigate. As a result, auxiliary substances were selected, such as methylcarboxycellulose (MCC) (4.7 g per 1 g of α-tocopherol acetate), Aerosil (5 g) and magnesium stearate (1 g). Aerosil (sliding auxiliary) and magnesium stearate (lubricating auxiliaries) were added in accordance with the norms - 5% and 1% of the total mass, respectively, and the

composition of the pharmaceutical composition (wt%) is proposed: echinochrome – 30, ascorbic acid – 30, α-tocopherol acetate – 6, MCC – up to 28, Aerosil – up to 5, magnesium stearate – up to 1. This antioxidant composition is a homogeneous, fine crystalline powder of dark red-brown color, suitable for tableting or capsulation.

It has been shown experimentally that the active components of the composition completely pass within 20 minutes into a solution of hydrochloric acid simulating gastric juice (pH 1.2). It was determined that the active components of the composition remained unchanged for 12 months at room temperature, hence the composition was stable.

A comparative study of the antioxidant activity of echinochrome, ascorbic acid and α-tocopherol and their mixtures in vitro on the peroxide oxidation model of linetol was carried out. Table 1 shows the inhibition of linetol oxidation in the presence of echinochrome, ascorbic acid, α-tocopherol, and mixtures thereof in different ratios.

Table 1

Antioxidant activity of drugs on the autotoxidation model of linetol

Antioxidants and their compositions	The period of inhibition of linetol autoxidation, h	The effect of the mixture with respect to the effect of ECH
ECH	100 ± 5	-
ASK	24 ± 3	-
TOC	125 ± 7	-
ECH+ASK (1:1)	69 ± 4	No effect
ECH+TOC (1:1)	201 ± 8*	Synergy
ASK+TOC (2:1)	195 ± 7*	Synergy
ECH+ASK+TOC (5:5:1)	223 ± 10**	Synergy
Control - Linetol	24 ± 2	

*Notes: Echinochrome (ECH), ascorbic acid (ASC), α-tocopherol asetate (TOC) and their compositions (concentration of compounds - 0.05 mg/ml). * - statistically significant differences between the parameters of echinochrome and antioxidant compositions (p≤0.05), ** - statistically significant differences between the values of the ternary mixture and the double mixtures of antioxidants (p≤0.05).*

Table 1 shows that the most effective antioxidant in this experiment was α-tocopherol (Δτ 125 h). Echinochrome was less effective (Δτ 100 h), ascorbic acid showed no antioxidant effect in this model. The low efficiency of ascorbic acid in this model is due to its high ability for autooxidation in linetol solution. It is known that in experiments *in vitro* ascorbic acid has no antioxidant activity in the absence of α-tocopherol, which was demonstrated by our experiment. The best result for the protection of linetol from oxidation was shown by a mixture of three components ECH+ASK+TOC, in which the antioxidants had a synergistic effect (Δτ 223 h).

Since the antioxidant composition was developed for oral use, we introduced α-tocopherol acetate and, after the experimental selection, the ratio of the active components of the mixture echinochrome, ascorbic acid and α-tocopherol acetate was found to be 5:5:1.

The anti-inflammatory properties of the composition of antioxidants ECH+ASK+TOC *in vivo* were studied. Introduction LPS intraperitoneally at a dose of 2.5 mg/kg caused severe morphological changes in the lungs of rats (group 2), which were slightly suppressed by comparison drugs (groups 3 and 4). Perivascular and peribronchial edema, combined with migration to the perivascular space of leukocytes, are important markers of interstitial pneumonia. They were clearly expressed in groups 2-4 (found in all animals) and are much less common in group 5 (11.1%). Lymphoid lung infiltration is also a sign of inflammation, it was observed in all experimental animals in groups 2-4. Dimensions of emphysematous dilated alveoli in group 5 (72 ± 3.5 μm) were smaller than group 2 (85 ± 4.4 μm), which may be due to a lesser degree of alteration of alveoli, interstitial lung tissue in animals that received the ECH+ASK+TOC.

CONCLUSION

Thus, the ECH+ASK+TOC (5:5:1 weight ratio) antioxidant composition exhibits a pronounced synergistic anti-inflammatory effect, decreasing in a greater degree compared to echinochrome and the ascorbic acid– α-tocopherol acetate (5:1) complex, perivascular and peribronchial edema, lymphoid infiltration and expansion of the alveoli in the lungs caused by the introduction of LPS.The ECH+ASK+TOC (5:5:1) antioxidant composition exhibits good bioavailability, is completely soluble in the stomach and is suitable for the preparation of oral medicaments in the form of tablets and capsules.

REFERENCES

1. Cook-Mills J.M., Abdala-Valencia H., Hartert T. Two faces of vitamin E in the lung // American journal of respiratory and critical care medicine. 2013. Vol. 188, N3. P. 279-284.
2. Guseva O.E., Lebedko O.A. Some features of the oxidative status of whole blood granulocytes in children with chronic inflammatory lung diseases // Medical Immunology (Russia). 2017. Vol. 19S. P. 342.
3. Kozlov V.K., Kozlov M.V., Guseva O.E., Lebedko O.A., Morozova N.V. Antioxidative activity of echinochrome A in case of chronic inflammatory lung diseases in children // Pacific Medical Journal. 2009. N3. P. 106–107.
4. Kozlov V.K., Kozlov M.V., Lebedko O.A., Ryzhavskii B.Ya., Morozova N.V. Clinical and experimental motivation of echinochrome A usage for correction and preventive maintenances of structural-metabolic disturbances in respiratory system at early stages of ontogenesis // Pacific Medical Journal. 2009. № 2. С. 61-64.
5. Kozlov V.K., Kozlov M.V., O.A. Lebedko, Yephimenko M.V., Guseva O.E., Morozova N.V. Influence of echinochrome A on some parameters of systemic free-radical status and t-cell immunity under chronic inflammatory lung diseases in children at the period of remission // Pacific Medical Journal. 2010. N1. P. 55-58.
6. Lebedko O.A., Ryzhavskii B.Ya., Guseva O.E., Lazovskaya O.V., Kuznetsova M.S. Effect of echinochrome A on lipopolysaccharide-induced lung damage in the early stage of postnatal ontogenesis (in the experiment) // Rossiyskiy vestnik perinatologii i pediatrii. 2017. Vol. 62, N4. P. 206.
7. Mittal M., Siddiqui M.R., Tran K., Reddy S.P., Malik A.B. Reactive oxygen species in inflammation and tissue injury // Antioxid Redox Signal. 2014. Vol. 20, N7. P. 1126-1167.
8. Traber M.G., Stevens J.F. Vitamins C and E: beneficial effects from a mechanistic perspective // Free Radic Biol Med. 2011. Vol. 51, N5. P. 1000-1013.
9. Veselova M.V., Fedoreev S.A., Vasilevskaya N.A., Denisenko V.A., Gerasimenko A.V. Antioxidant activity of polyphenols from the Far East yew-sprouted plant // Pharmaceutical Chemistry Journal. 2007. Vol. 41, N2. P. 29-34.

UDC 547.655.6; 615.45; 678.6 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.080

E.A. VASILEVA, N.P. MISHCHENKO, S. KIKIONIS,
E. IOANNOU, V. ROUSSIS, S.A. FEDOREYEV

Development of new drug forms based on echinochrome a using electrospun micro/nanofibers

Key words: echinochrome A, electrospinning, micro/nanofibers, pharmaceutical polymers, drug formulations

The most well-known sea urchin pigment echinochrome A (Ech A) is the active substance in the antioxidant drug Histochrome® produced in Russia from the sand dollar *Scaphechinus mirabilis* that is used in cardiology and ophthalmology. Histochrome is available only in ampoules in the form of echinochrome di- and trisodium salts for intravenous injections or infusions, since Ech A is insoluble in water.

Recently appeared a large number of publications revealing a wide range of new pharmacological activities of Ech A, for example gastroprotective [1], anti-diabetic [4], anti-allergic [2], and mitochondria-protective properties against cardiotoxic drugs [3]. Therefore, development of new drug forms based on echinochrome with various components able to increase its solubility in water, to provide targeted and controlled release of the drug preserving or enhancing its pharmacological properties to expand the limits of drug's application is of great interest.

We obtained electrospun micro-/nanofibers from commercially used in pharmaceutical technology polymers (polyvinylpyrrolidone, polycaprolactone, cellulose acetate, hypromellose and polyethylene oxide) with Ech A incorporated and performed the *in vitro* dissolution tests at pH values 1.2 and 6.8. The most promising materials appeared to be polycaprolactone, hypromellose and polyethylene oxide since they provided a prolonged relesase of Ech A at pH 6.8.

REFERENCES:

1. Anufrieva, A.V.; Lebed'ko, O.A.; Berezina, G.P.; Kozlov, V.K. Effect of echinochrome A on biogenesis of free radicals in the gastric mucosa of adolescents with erosive gastroduodenitis. Far East Medical Journal 2012, 1, 78-81.

2. Itoh, T., Fujiwara, A., Ninomiya, M., Maeda, T., Ando, M., Tsukamasa, Y., & Koketsu, M. (2016). Inhibitory Effects of Echinochrome A, Isolated from Shell of the Sea Urchin *Anthocidaris crassispina*, on Antigen-Stimulated

* VASILEVA Elena Andreevna – Junior Researcher; MISHCHENKO Natalia Petrovna – PhD, Leading Researcher; FEDOREYEV Sergei Alexandrovich – DSc, Head of Laboratory (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia); KIKIONIS Stefanos – PhD, IOANNOU Efstathia – Professor, ROUSSIS Vassilios – Professor (Department of Pharmacognosy and Chemistry of Natural Products, Faculty of Pharmacy, National and Kapodistrian University of Athens, Athens, Greece). *E-mail: vasilieva_el_an@mail.ru

This study was supported by the grant of the Ministry of Education and Science of Russian Federation (project RFMEFI61317X0076).

Degranulation in Rat Basophilic Leukemia RBL-2H3 Cells through Suppression of Lyn Activation. *Natural Product Communications*, *11*, 1303-1306.

3. Jeong, S. H., Kim, H. K., Song, I. S., Lee, S. J., Ko, K. S., Rhee, B. D., et al. (2014a). Echinochrome A protects mitochondrial function in cardiomyocytes against cardiotoxic drugs. *Marine drugs*, *12*, 2922-2936.

4. Mohamed, A. S., Soliman, A. M., & Marie, M. A. S. (2016). Mechanisms of echinochrome potency in modulating diabetic complications in liver. *Life sciences*, *151*, 41-49.

UDC 616.2-547.655.6-615.456.5 DOI: 10.25808/08697698.2018.202.6S.081

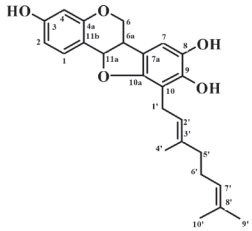
D.V. TARBEEVA, S.A. FEDOREYEV, M.V. VESELOVA

Prenylated polyphenolic compounds from *Lespedeza bicolor*

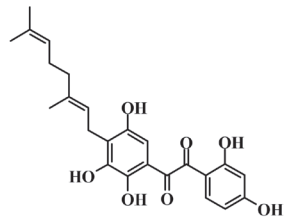
Key words: polyphenolic compounds, antioxidant activity

Lespedeza bicolor is a legume shrub (Fabaceae) that is native to Japan and the South of the Russian Far East. *L. bicolor* has been used for the treatment of acute and chronic inflammation of urinary tract. Its extract is an active component of the medicine Lespephlan developed in the Russian Federation. This species is known to produce prenylated polyphenolic metabolites possessing antimicrobial, anti-inflammatory and antioxidant properties [1, 3]. We have studied the chemical composition and antioxidant activity of *L. bicolor* stem bark metabolites.

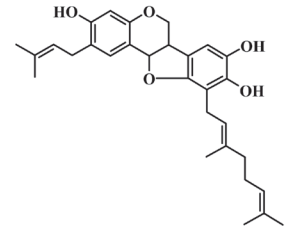
Five prenylated polyphenolic compounds have been found in the extract of *L. bicolor* stems. Compounds **1**-**4** have been isolated for the first time and their structures have been determined on the basis of NMR and CD spectral data as 6a,11a-dihydrolespedezol A_2 (**1**), 1-(2,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-2-(4-geranyl-2,3,5-trihydroxyphenyl)-etane-1,2-dione (bicoloketone) (**2**), 2-isoprenyllespedezol A_2 (**3**), 6a,11a-dihydrolespedezol A_3 (**4**) respectively. The molecular formulae of these compounds have been confirmed using HR-HPLC-MS technique. Lespedezol A_2 (**5**) had earlier been isolated from another Lespedeza species (*L. homoloba*) [2].



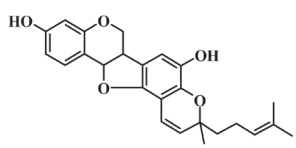
6a,11a-Dihydrolespedezol A_2 (**1**)



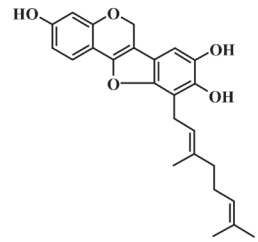
Bicoloketone (**2**)



2-Isoprenyllespedezol A_2 (**3**)



6a,11a-Dihydrolespedezol A_3 (**4**)



Lespedezol A_2 (**5**)

* TARBEEVA Darya Vladimirovna – PhD, Junior Researcher, Fedoreyev Sergey Aleksandrovich – DSc, Head of Laboratory, VESELOVA Marina Vladimirovna – PhD (G.B. Elyakov Pacific Institute of Bioorganic Chemistry, FEB RAS, Vladivostok, Russia). *E-mail: tarbeeva1988@mail.ru

Several prenylated polyphenolic compounds with a methyl group attached to an aromatic ring had been isolated previously from *L. bicolor* root bark [3]. It should be noted that we have not found such compounds in *L. bicolor* stems. 6a,11a-Dihydrolespedezol A3 (**4**) is a derivative of lespedezol A3 isolated previously from *L. homoloba*.

We studied the DPPH scavenging effect of the isolated compounds as well as their "ferric reducing antioxidant power" (FRAP) directly determining the reducing capacity of a compound. The date on antioxidant activity of compounds **1**-**5** are shown in Table 1. We have found that lespedezol A2 (**5**) previously isolated from *L. homoloba* possessed the most significant antiradical and antioxidant activity in both DPPH and FRAP tests. Compounds **1**-**4** possessed moderate antiradical activity and reducing capacity compared to reference antioxidant quercetin.

Table 1

Antioxidant activity of polyphenolic compounds from *L. bicolor* stems

Compound	DPPH scavenging effect, IC_{50} (30 min), μM	FRAP assay, AAE*
Quercetin	9.17	1.52
Ascorbic acid	31.2	1.00
1	24.0	0.47
2	26.1	0.25
3	21.3	0.46
4	26.7	0.43
5	19.1	0.81

*The data of FRAP assay are given as ascorbic acid equivalents

REFERENCES

1. Lee S.J., Hossaine M.D.A., Park S.C. A potential anti-inflammation activity and depigmentation effect of *Lespedeza bicolor* extract and its fractions // Saudi Journal of Biological Sciences. – 2006. – Vol. 23. – P. 9–14.

2. Miyase T., Sano M., Nakai H., Muraoka M., Nakazawa M., Suzuki M., Yoshino K., Nishihara Y., Tanai J. Antioxidants from *Lespedeza homoloba* // Phytochemistry.– 1988. – Vol. 52, N 2. – P. 303–310.

3. Woo H.S., Kim D.W., Curtis-Long M.J., Lee B.W., Lee J.H., Kim J.Y., Kang J.E., Park K.H. Potent inhibition of bacterial neuraminidase activity by pterocarpans isolated from the roots of *Lespedeza bicolor* // Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. – 2011. – Vol. 21, N 20. – P. 6100–6103.

Подписка на журнал «Вестник Дальневосточного отделения РАН» принимается всеми отделениями «Роспечати» с любого номера. Индекс 70193.

Полнотекстовые варианты статей можно найти в Интернете: http://elibrary.ru/issues.asp?id= 2774

Ответственный за номер В.А. Стоник
Номер подготовили к печати: В.В. Куриленко, В.Н. Давыдова, Д.В. Тарбеева, Н.Ю. Чернышева
Компьютерная верстка И.В. Мироманової
Корректор Н.В. Иванчина

Адрес редакции:
690091, г. Владивосток,
ул. Светланская, 50, к. 51,
тел. (423) 222-25-88
E-mail: vestnikdvo@hq.febras.ru
http://www.cnb.dvo.ru/vestnik.htm

Издающая организация:
Центральная научная библиотека ДВО РАН
690022, г. Владивосток,
просп. 100 лет Владивостоку, 159

Отпечатано в Информационно-полиграфическом хозрасчетном центре ТИГ ДВО РАН
690041, г. Владивосток, ул. Радио, 7

Подписано в печать 18.10.2018 г.
Формат 70 × 108/16
Усл. печ. л. 15,23
Уч.-изд. л. 14,4
Тираж 100 экз. Заказ 22
Цена каталожная 420 р.

Свидетельство Роскомнадзора о регистрации ПИ № ФС 77-66245 от 01.07.2016 г.